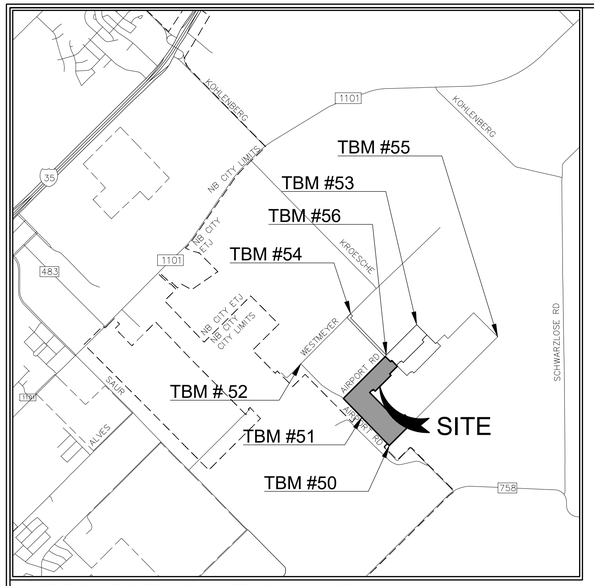


PROJECT LOCATION MAP SCALE: N.T.S.

PROJECT BENCHMARK

TBM #50 MAG SPIKE W/ WASHER IN ASPH N: 13813912.2845 E: 2272454.9930 ELEV: 650.79	TBM #52 12 HMT CNTRL N: 13812927.9148 E: 2273470.6417 ELEV: 670.23	TBM #54 MAG IN ASPH N: 138109.31.9789 E: 2273354.5748 ELEV: 667.76	TBM #56 MAG SPIKE W/ WASHER IN ASPH N: 13808795.9930 E: 2271180.2390 ELEV: 647.71
TBM #51 15 IN CDS SE N: 13813429.6043 E: 2272926.8699 ELEV: 661.19	TBM #53 MAG SPIKE W/ WASHER IN ASPH N: 13811975.1138 E: 2274347.2106 ELEV: 700.78	TBM #55 MAG SPIKE W/ WASHER IN ASPH N: 13809739.0983 E: 2272157.2068 ELEV: 638.31	

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

62.67 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY NO. 1, ABSTRACT NO. 98, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A CALLED 107.66 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202106064468, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF 94 PROPOSED RESIDENTIAL LOTS WITH ASSOCIATED GRADING, DRAINAGE STREETS, AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS.

PLEASE NOTE: NBU REQUIRES GPS POINTS FOR CERTAIN ELECTRIC, WATER AND WASTEWATER ATTRIBUTES, SOME OF WHICH MUST BE TAKEN PRIOR TO BACKFILL DURING CONSTRUCTION.

GPS POINTS SHALL BE REQUIRED FROM THE DEVELOPER'S CONTRACTOR OR ENGINEER. A MINIMUM OF THREE COORDINATE POINTS FOR GEOREFERENCING SHALL BE REQUIRED. THE WATER AND WASTEWATER GPS POINTS SHALL BE TO SURVEY GRADE. THE ELECTRIC GPS POINTS SHALL BE TO MAP GRADE.

WATER
VERTICAL BENDS AND EDGE OF STEEL CASING (IF APPLICABLE) PRIOR TO BACKFILL
HORIZONTAL BENDS PRIOR TO BACKFILL
TEES PRIOR TO BACKFILL
FITTINGS (REDUCERS AND COUPLINGS) PRIOR TO BACKFILL
FIRE HYDRANTS (TOP OF FLANGE)
VALVES
METERS (TOP CENTER OF BOX)
BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY
CORNER SLAB OF WATER TANK & GATE VALVE ON WATER TANK

WASTEWATER
MANHOLES
CLEANOUTS
CORNER SLAB OF LIFT STATION

ELECTRIC
POLES
TRANSFORMERS, BOTH ABOVE AND UNDERGROUND (FRONT LOCK)
PULL BOXES
STREET LIGHTS

COORDINATE GPS REQUIREMENTS WITH NBU INSPECTOR

GENERAL NOTES:

1. IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
2. THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.
3. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER IN RECORD.
4. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SET A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. A 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSPECTION AND MEETING REQUESTS.

   4.1 ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-221-4068 OR,
   4.2 FAXED IN AT 830-608-2117 OR,
   4.3 E-MAILED AT INSPECTIONS@NBTEXAS.ORG.

5. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
7. THIS DEVELOPMENT IS A TYPE **III** DEVELOPMENT.
8. A PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (100 YR. FLOOD), AS DEFINED BY THE GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48091C0110F EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER, 2, 2009, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
9. THIS PROJECT **IS NOT** LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE, TRANSITION OR CONTRIBUTING ZONE.
10. GAS UTILITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. FINAL GAS UTILITY DESIGN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR ANY WORK WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF APPLICABLE.
11. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL PROPOSED WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS MUST COMPLY WITH TCEQ, CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, NBU WATER CONNECTION POLICY, SOUND ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT AND ANY OTHER GOVERNING ENTITY ORDINANCES OR CODES.

REVIEW OF THE PLANS BY THE DISTRICT IS LIMITED TO WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE AND DOES NOT INDICATE A REVIEW OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE DESIGN FOR THE FACILITIES. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE DISTRICT MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.

_____
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SKY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NEW BRAUNFELS, TX

CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS
LAND AND CONSTRUCTION. LTD
100 NE LOOP 410, SUITE 1155
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216

REQUIRED PERMITS	NUMBER
1. CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS	PI2024-0004
2. NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES	W-238001
	WW-238003

MARCH 2025

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/24/25

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

_____
Matthew T. Abrahamsen
P.E. License No. 154638

PREPARED BY:

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
HMTNB.COM
P(830)625-8555*F(830)625-8556
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

WATER IS A PRECIOUS COMMODITY IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (NBU) IS PASSIONATE ABOUT PROTECTING THE LOCAL RESOURCE. NBU'S CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING A FIRE HYDRANT METER SO THAT ALL WATER USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR TESTING PURPOSES ARE PROPERLY ACCOUNTED FOR. NBU WILL NOT TOLERATE ANY WATER THEFT, REGARDLESS OF THE AMOUNT. IF WATER THEFT IS DISCOVERED NBU'S CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SUBJECT TO MONETARY PENALTIES, CRIMINAL CHARGES, AND STOPPAGE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE PROJECT. COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY WORK STOPPAGE RESULTING FROM WATER THEFT SHALL BE AT THE FULL EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

Sheet List Table

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THIS PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' KNOWLEDGE, ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT EACH OF THE INDIVIDUAL UTILITIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ADDITIONAL NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

1. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES MUST RELY UPON THE ADE3QUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL PROPOSED WATER OR WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS MUST COMPLY WITH CRITERIA FROM THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, NBU W&WW DESIGN CRITERIA, ANY OTHER GOVERNING ENTITY ORDINANCES OR CODES, AND SOUND ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT.
3. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR THE NBU WATER SYSTEM IS THE MAIN SIDE OF THE SERVICE/LATERAL/LEAD FROM THE CUSTOMER'S METER, BACKFLOW PREVENTER, OR EASEMENT EDGE. THE CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FRO THE DESIGN, PERMITTING, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BEYOND THE POINT OF DELIVERY AND HAS SOLE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OVER THE INSTALLATION.
4. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR A NBU WASTEWATER SYSTEM IS THE MAIN SIDE OF THE SERVICE LATERAL FROM THE CUSTOMER'S CLEAN OUT OR PROPERTY LINE, WHICHEVER IS NEARER. THE CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BEYOND THE POINT OF DELIVERY AND HAS SOLE CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OVER ITS INSTALLATION.
5. WATER IS A PRECIOUS COMMODITY IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (NBU) IS PASSIONATE ABOUT PROTECTING THE LOCAL RESOURCE. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ACQUIRING A FIRE HYDRANT METER SO THAT ALL WATER USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR TESTING PURPOSES IS PROPERLY ACCOUNTED FOR. NBU WILL NOT TOLERATE ANY WATER THEFT, REGARDLESS OF THE AMOUNT. IF WATER THEFT IS DISCOVERED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SUBJECT TO MONETARY PENALTIES, CRIMINAL CHARGES, AND STOPPAGE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE PROJECT. COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY WORK STOPPAGE RESULTING FROM WATER THEFT SHALL BE AT THE FULL EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A
CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS
HMT # 337.078

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS GENERAL NOTES

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL COMPLY WITH:

A. CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS AS OF THE DATE OF THIS CONTRACT

B. THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES".

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES." ALONG WITH CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS AND **GUADALUPE** COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES, AND TAXES AREA AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.

ANY EXISTING OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER OF THE EXISTING IMPROVEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM)

WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A WORK ORDER OR CONSENT OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100YR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

WHEN MATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, DRIVES, AND WALKS, THEY SHALL BE SAW CUT FULL DEPTH AND REMOVED TO ALLOW FOR PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY EXISTING JOINT IS ENCOUNTERED, PRECAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE EXISTING DOWELS. ALL EXISTING DOWELS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND CLEANED.

ITEM OF WORK DESIGNATED "BY OTHERS" SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

ALL "COMPACTED SUBGRADE" SHALL CONSIST OF NATIVE MATERIAL SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES AND COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY ACCORDING TO DENSITY TEST METHOD TEX-115E OR ACCORDING TO ASTM D-698 AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ALL "FLEXIBLE BASE" SHALL BE TYPE "A", GRADE 4, ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 247, COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT BETWEEN -2 AND +3 OF OPTIMUM PERCENT MOISTURE ACCORDING TO ASTM D-1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR) AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS AND ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 340 "HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT".

PRIME COAT USING MC-30 AT A RATE OF 0.2 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD SHALL BE PLACED OVER PREPARED BASE AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO LAYING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT. ANY NECESSARY TACK COAT SHALL BE MC-30 AT 0.05 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD. IT IS REQUIRED THAT BOTH THE PRIME COAT AND THE TACK COAT BE APPLIED AT THE TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED UNDER TXDOT ITEM 300.3.

CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 421 UNLESS OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE FROM NEW BILLET AND SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT ITEM 440. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS EXCEPT WHEN REFERRING TO CLEARANCE.

ALL SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF POURING,

ABSOLUTELY NO WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS OR TORCHING TO BEND REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ORDINARY COMPACTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT.

ALL ROLLING FOR COMPACTION OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE MIXTURE TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 175 DEG. (F).

ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS, OFFICES, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS, HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.

ALL CMP (CORRUGATED METAL PIPE) USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL HAVE A MANNING'S "N" VALUE OF 0.024., UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION TESTING PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ENGINEER AND OWNER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE CONTRACTOR REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY MATERIAL THAT WAS NOT TESTED OR FAILED TESTING. ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT AND TESTING SHALL BE PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.

ALL PVC SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED 3 FEET BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND ENDS SHALL BE MARKED SO THAT LOCATIONS OF SLEEVES CAN BE EASILY IDENTIFIED.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE IS REQUIRED, ENGINEER WILL ARRANGE SUCH CONFERENCE IN COORDINATION WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR & NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES INSPECTOR. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH DRY UTILITY INSTALLERS AND SHARED TRENCHING SHALL BE UTILIZED. CUTTING THE STREETS AFTER COMPLETION BY DRY UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWINGS" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (AUTOCAD 2000 MINIMUM) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

AT A MINIMUM, THESE CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF ROCK BERMS AND/OR SILT FENCES CONSTRUCTED PARALLEL TO AND DOWN GRADIENT FROM THE TRENCHES. THE ROCK BERM OR SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER SUCH THAT ANY RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE FILTERED. HAY BALES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE CONTROLS WHEN VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND THE CONSTRUCTION AREA IS STABILIZED {31 TAC 313.5 (C)(12)}. ADDITIONAL PROTECTION MAY BE REQUIRED IF EXCESSIVE SOLIDS ARE BEING DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER/ENGINEER.

PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM THE PLANS, BUT WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER/INSPECTOR IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONTROLS AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER EVERY SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL TO INSURE DISTURBANCE OF THE STRUCTURES HAS NOT OCCURRED. SEDIMENT DEPOSITED AFTER A RAINFALL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OR PLACED IN AN ENGINEER APPROVED DESIGNATED DISPOSAL AREA.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSURE THAT NO EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BLOCK THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM FROM WORKING AS DESIGNED.

UTILITIES

LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HERE ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING THOSE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, ON OR OFF THE SITE, THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AT:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (WATER AND SEWER)	(830) 608-8971
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (ELECTRIC)	(830) 608-8951
SPECTRUM CABLE	(800) 245-4545
CENTERPOINT ENERGY (GAS)	(830) 643-6434
AT&T	(830) 303-1333
TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM	(800) 245-4545
ENERGY TRANSFER (PETROLEUM PIPELINE)	(210) 262-2486

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PLANS FOR FINAL ELECTRICAL LINE DESIGNS AND LAYOUT.

WASTEWATER NOTES

REVISED 1/01/24

1. THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR AN NBU OWNED AND MAINTAINED WASTEWATER LINE IS TYPICALLY THE CLEANOUT, PROPERTY LINE, OR EDGE OF EASEMENT OR AS DETERMINED BY NBU.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL NEW WASTEWATER MAINS AND FITTINGS SHALL BE MINIMUM 8-INCH DIAMETER (ASTM D-3034 SDR-26 PVC)
4. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED FOUR (4) FEET INTO THE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND A CLEANOUT INSTALLED AT ROW LINE PER NBU STANDARD DETAILS. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT.
5. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO NBU MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. PIPE BEDDING OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH NBU SPECIFICATION NO. 120, "UTILITY TRENCHING AND BACKFILL"
7. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES OF COVER TO FINISHED GRADE AND WASTEWATER LATERALS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM OF 36 INCHES OF COVER TO FINISHED GRADE. CONCRETE EASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED IF MINIMUM COVER CANNOT BE MET.
8. ALL GRAVITY WASTEWATER PIPES SHALL HAVE GASKETED, COMPRESSION OR FUSED JOINTS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C)(2).
9. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24 INCHES IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   - A. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID-POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   - B. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 24-INCH, 12-INCH MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
10. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE WATER-TIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY NBU. POLYMER CONCRETE IS REQUIRED FOR MANHOLES ON MAINS 18-INCH DIAMETER AND LARGER, AT FORCE MAIN DISCHARGE POINTS, OR AT DROPS MANHOLES WITH HIGH CORROSION POTENTIAL.
11. MANHOLES SHALL HAVE BOLTED WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. IN NON-PAVED AREAS, A MANHOLE MARKER ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE MANHOLE COVER.
12. MANHOLE VENTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 1500 FEET.
13. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS SIX INCHES (6") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND IN NON-PAVED. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
14. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY NBU, SHALL HAVE COVERS WITH 32-INCH OPENINGS.
15. WASTEWATER PIPE CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY NBU.
16. EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE LINED, COATED, OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL IF A NEW CONNECTION IS MADE BY A MAIN OR LATERAL.
17. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE
18. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR, NO SEPARATE PAY.
19. NBU INSPECTOR TO BE PRESENT FOR ALL WASTEWATER LINES TO BE INSTALLED AT DEPTHS OF 15 FEET OR GREATER FROM FINAL GRADE.
20. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9-FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES/MAINS CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ REQUIREMENTS. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF ASTM D2241 PVC OR AWWA C900 PVC WITH PRESSURE RATING OF 150 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC §217.53 (D)(3)(A)(I).
21. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE ASSIGNED WATER/WASTEWATER INSPECTOR FOR COMPLETION OF THE FIELD ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION. ALL TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE SHALL CONFORM TO NBU SPECIFICATIONS BE COMPLETED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
   - A. PIPE DEFLECTION TEST (MANDREL TEST)
   - B. PIPE LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST
   - C. MANHOLE VACUUM TEST
   - D. MANHOLE PROTECTIVE COATING TEST
   - E. CCTV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF CLEANING AND FLUSHING)
22. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY NBU WATER SYSTEMS.

WATER NOTES

REVISED 1/01/24

1. THE POINT OF DELIVERY FOR AN OWNED AND MAINTAINED WATER LINE IS TYPICALLY THE DOMESTIC OR IRRIGATION WATER METER, FIRE LINE UP TO THE CONTAINMENT BACKFLOW DEVICE, OR HYDRANT METER OR AS DETERMINED BY NBU.
2. WATER INFRASTRUCTURE MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NBU WATER CONNECTION POLICY.
3. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF AWWA C900 DR 14 PVC, AWWA C900 DR 18 PVC OR MINIMUM CL 250 DUCTILE IRON PIPE.
4. ALL RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICES SHALL BE SINGLE SERVICES CONSTRUCTED OF 1-INCH ASTM B88 TYPE K COPPER TUBING. 1-INCH AWWA C901 SDR9 CTS POLYETHYLENE TUBING MAY BE PERMITTED WITH SPECIAL APPROVAL FROM NBU ONLY.
5. ALL 2-INCH SERVICE LINES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF AWWA C901 SDR9 CTS POLYETHYLENE TUBING.
6. WATER MAINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 48 INCHES OF COVER TO FINISHED GRADE. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED IF MINIMUM COVER CANNOT BE MET.
7. PIPE BEDDING OF WATER LINES SHALL BE COMPLIANT WITH NBU SPECIFICATION NO. 120, "UTILITY TRENCHING AND BACKFILL"
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LINE STOPPERS AT THEIR COST FOR AN OUTAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION IF SYSTEM VALVES ARE NOT AVAILABLE OR THE EXISTING VALVES DO NOT FUNCTION. LINE STOPPERS WILL BE REQUIRED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
   - A. IF THE NUMBER OF RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS AFFECTED IS GREATER THAN 20 AND EXPECTED TO LAST MORE THAN 4 HOURS.
   - B. IF ANY COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS ARE AFFECTED BY THE OUTAGE THEN THE USE OF LINE STOPPERS WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.
   - C. IF ANY CRITICAL CARE CUSTOMERS ARE AFFECTED BY THE OUTAGE THEN THE USE OF LINE STOPPERS WILL BE DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.
   - D. SYSTEM CONDITIONS MAY REQUIRE A LINE STOPPER AND MAY NOT BE KNOWN UNTIL CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES.
9. CONTRACTOR WILL KEEP THE AREA ON TOP OF, AROUND, AND WITHIN THE WATER METER BOX FREE OF ALL OBJECTS AND DEBRIS.
10. PLACEMENT OF METER BOXES OR VAULTS IN SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, DRIVE AISLES, PARKING AREAS, OF OTHER AREAS EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT PERMITTED. ANY METER BOXES OR VAULTS SET IN THESE AREAS WILL BE RELOCATED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S AND/OR DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.
11. METER BOXES OR VAULTS MUST BE SET AT PROPOSED GRADE. ANY METER BOXES THAT ARE NOT SET AT FINAL GRADE WILL BE ADJUSTED AT CONTRACTOR'S AND/OR DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.
12. METER BOXES FOR 5/8 - INCH AND 1-INCH METERS MUST BE DFW PLASTICS DFW38C-14-AF1MP.
13. METER BOXES FOR 1.5" METERS MUST BE DFW PLASTICS DFW65C-14-AF1MP.
14. METER BOXES FOR 2" METERS MUST BE DFW PLASTICS DFW1730F-12-AF1MP.
15. THRUST BLOCKS ARE NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT SPECIAL APPROVAL. JOINTS MUST BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINING SYSTEMS APPROVED BY NBU AND RESTRAINED LENGTH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO NBU AT THE TIME OF PLAN SUBMITTAL.
16. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL TRACER WIRE ON TOP OF NON-FERROUS WATER MAINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU SPECIFICATIONS. TRACER WIRE SHOULD RUN FROM VALVE TO VALVE AND EXIT AT A TRACER WIRE ACCESS POINT. THE TRACER WIRE SHOULD BE ATTACHED TO THE TOP OF THE PIPE USING TAPE. EXCESS WIRE SHOULD BE COILED WITHIN THE TRACER WIRE ACCESS POINT RISER.
17. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE ASSIGNED WATER/WASTEWATER INSPECTOR FOR COMPLETION OF THE FIELD ACCEPTANCE CHECKLIST. ALL TESTING AND ACCEPTANCE SHALL CONFORM TO NBU SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO:
   - A. BACTERIOLOGICAL TESTING
   - B. HYDROSTATIC TESTING (PERFORMED VALVE TO VALVE)
18. THE NBU WATER SYSTEM SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM HAZARDS WITH APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES INSTALLED ON ALL IRRIGATION SYSTEMS, FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS AND MULTI-UNIT COMPLEXES ALONG WITH MULTI-LEVEL PROPERTIES ON THE DOMESTIC METER CONTAINMENT. NBU CAN ASSIST WITH THE DECISION ON APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLIES ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS. EMAIL QUESTIONS TO CROSSCONNECTION@NBUTEXAS.COM
19. ALL BLACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE TESTED UPON INSTALLATION AND REPORTS SENT TO NBU VIA THE ONLINE TRACKING SYSTEM. CONTACT AN NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION SPECIALIST FOR MORE DETAILS. EMAIL QUESTIONS TO CROSSCONNECTION@NBUTEXAS.COM
20. ALL RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES SHALL HAVE A CUSTOMER SERVICE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE COMPLETED UPON COMPLETION OF THE BUILDING OR HOME STRUCTURE. CONTACT AN NBU BACKFLOW PREVENTION SPECIALIST FOR MORE DETAILS. EMAIL QUESTIONS TO CROSSCONNECTIONS@NBUTEXAS.COM

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AND PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
10. TPDES REQUIREMENTS - DISTURBED AREAS ON WITCH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY WILL BEGIN AGAIN WITHIN 21 DAYS

GENERAL NBU NOTES

REVISED 03/31/2011

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE APPROVED BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES AND COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT "NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS CONNECTION/CONSTRUCTION POLICY".
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH ANY PIPE INSTALLATION WORK UNTIL THEY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE PLANS FROM THE CONSULTANT OR ENGINEER AND NOTIFY NBU WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AT 830-608-8971 WITH AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) NOTICE. WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR, WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A NOTICE TO PROCEED FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
3. THE DEVELOPER DEDICATES THE WATER / WASTEWATER MAINS UPON COMPLETION BY THE CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEM. NBU WILL OWN AND MAINTAIN SAID WATER / WASTEWATER MAINS WHICH ARE LOCATED WITHIN PLATTED UTILITY EASEMENTS OR PUBLIC ROW OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS. (AS APPLICABLE).
4. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY. THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND NOT BE LIMITED TO NORMAL WORKING HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.
5. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE ENGINEER-OF-RECORD (EOR) FOR ANY FIELD CHANGES. ANY REVISIONS OR CHANGES TO THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS WILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL APPROVAL BY NBU IN WRITING.
6. CONTRACTOR AND / OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORING TO ITS ORIGINAL OR BETTER CONDITION, ANY DAMAGES DONE TO EXISTING FENCES, CURBS, STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES, AND EXISTING UTILITIES (NOT ADJUSTED ON PLANS). COST OF RESTORATIONS, IF ANY, SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S ENTIRE EXPENSE.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AVOID CUTTING ROOTS LARGER THAN ONE INCH IN DIAMETER WHEN EXCAVATING NEAR EXISTING TREES. EXCAVATION IN VICINITY OF TREES SHALL PROCEED WITH CAUTION.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES AND TAXES AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.
10. NO EXTRA PAYMENT SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR WORK CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS BUT NOT INCLUDED ON THE BID SCHEDULE. THIS INCIDENTAL WORK WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER THE PAY ITEM TO WHICH IT RELATES.
11. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PERMANENTLY PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIALS IN THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY MATERIALS ON THE RECHARGE ZONE OF THE EDWARDS AQUIFER WITHOUT AN APPROVED WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN FROM THE TCEQ 31 TAC 313.4 AND 31 TAC 313.9.
13. BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
14. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
15. THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, SHOWN WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.
16. OSHA REGULATIONS PROHIBIT OPERATIONS THAT WILL BRING PERSONS OR EQUIPMENT WITHIN 10 FEET OF AN ENERGIZED LINE. WHERE WORKMEN AND/OR EQUIPMENT HAVE TO WORK CLOSE TO AN ENERGIZED ELECTRICAL LINE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ELECTRICAL POWER COMPANY INVOLVED AND MAKE WHATEVER ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THOSE WORKMEN.
17. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE UTILITY SERVICE LINES AS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTORS SHALL CALL THE ONE CALL SYSTEM FOR WATER/WASTEWATER LOCATION.
18. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192 (8), GAS COMPANIES MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.
19. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, AND FLAGGERS. THE CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO PROVIDE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC SO AS TO PERMIT THE CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT OF THE TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE FROM THE WORK AREA ANY LOOSE MATERIAL RESULTING FROM CONTRACT OPERATIONS AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.
20. PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS TO BE USED IN CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER WITH FOUR (4) COPIES OF THE SOURCE, TYPE, GRADATION, MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DATA AND / OR SHOP DRAWINGS, AS APPLICABLE, TO SATISFY THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AND ALL MATERIAL ITEMS REFERRED TO IN THESE LISTED ITEMS:
    - a. WATER MAINS AND SERVICES
    - b. WASTEWATER MAINS AND SERVICES
21. THRUST BLOCKS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED ON THE SYSTEM WITHOUT SPECIAL APPROVAL. JOINTS WILL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINING SYSTEMS APPROVED BY NBU AND RESTRAINT LENGTH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO NBU AT THE TIME OF PLAN SUBMITTAL.
22. WATER JETTING THE BACKFILL WITHIN A STREET WILL NOT BE PERMITTED. WASTEWATER TRENCHES SUBJECT TO TRAFFIC SHALL CONFORM TO NBU CONNECTION AND CONSTRUCTION POLICY MANUAL.
23. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES / MAINS CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC 217.
24. CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATION.
25. UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION WITH STREET R.O.W.
    - a. ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TEST WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER.
    - b. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE.
    - c. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXT METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX- 114-E, TEX-115-E.
    - d. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEO- TECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR.
    - e. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638

03/24/25

GENERAL NOTES
(1 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C0.1

IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.

THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SCHEDULE A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.

FOR PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT OR GRADING PERMIT PROJECTS:
- FOR INSPECTIONS, YOU MUST CALL BEFORE 12:00 P.M., 48 HOURS PRIOR TO YOUR INSPECTION REQUEST.
- EACH INSPECTION WILL BE ALLOTTED 1 HOUR UNLESS YOU REQUEST FOR MORE TIME.
- ONCE YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ACCEPTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A CALL FROM THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

FOR COMMERCIAL PERMIT (CP) PROJECTS:
- ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-221-4068 OR,
- FAXED IN AT 830-608-2117 OR,
- E-MAILED AT INSPECTIONS@NBTEXAS.ORG.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR, THE BARRICADES AND SIGNS DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR ARE INCORRECTLY PLACED OR ARE INSUFFICIENT IN QUANTITY TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP OPERATIONS UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

A TXDOT TYPE II B-B BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROADWAY ADJACENT TO ALL FIRE HYDRANTS, IN LOCATIONS WHERE HYDRANTS ARE SITUATED ON CORNERS, BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH APPROACHES WHICH FRONT THE HYDRANT. THE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL MEET TXDOT MATERIAL, EPOXY AND ADHESIVE SPECIFICATIONS.

GROUNDWATER

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, BUILDERS, GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER, AND PROJECT ENGINEER TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND PROJECT ENGINEER IF THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER WITHIN THE SITE IS EVIDENT. UPON NOTIFICATION THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITH PLAN REVISIONS FOR THE MITIGATION OF THE GROUNDWATER ISSUE. THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS UPON RECEIPT OF THE MITIGATION PLAN. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IMPACTED BY THE DISCOVERY OF GROUNDWATER, SHALL BE SUSPENDED UNTIL THE CITY ENGINEER GRANTS A WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE GROUNDWATER MITIGATION PLAN.

RECORD DRAWINGS

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWING" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (PDF COPY) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

CONSTRUCTION NOTE

ENGINEER OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND STORMWATER CONTROL SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFF SITE IMPACTS ARE IN PLACE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAINAGE NOTE

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER.

FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS

THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.

SOILS TESTING

PROCTORS SHALL BE SAMPLED FROM ON-SITE MATERIAL (ON-SITE IS DEFINED AS LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS

-PLAN SET) AND A COPY OF THE PROCTOR RESULTS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY DENSITY TESTS.

ROADWAY

ALL ROADWAY COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FLEXIBLE BASE OR FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED EIGHT INCHES (8") LOOSE. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 132. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 247. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL, INCLUSIVE OF SUBGRADE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING, THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FLEXIBLE BASE, AND FILL MATERIAL, AND SUBGRADE, HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

ITEM 340

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT AS DEFINED IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CURRENT TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREET AND BRIDGES.

THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL NOT ACCEPT THE USE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) OR RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS) IN ASPHALT MIXTURES FOR NEW ROADWAYS. ANY DEBRIS INCLUSIONS WITHIN NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENTS WILL RESULT IN ASPHALT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FROM CURB TO CURB FOR LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS.

THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "D" MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUB-SURFACE COURSES SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "B" MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE MIXTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN TXDOT ITEM 340 AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BETWEEN 91 AND 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT TEST METHOD TEX-227-F. PLACE THE MIXTURE WHEN THE ROADWAY SURFACE TEMPERATURE IS AT OR ABOVE 60°F. COMPLETE ALL COMPACTION OPERATIONS BEFORE THE PAVEMENT TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 160°F. THE ASPHALT CEMENT CONTENT BY PERCENT OF TOTAL MIXTURE WEIGHT SHALL FALL WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF +0.5 PERCENT FROM A SPECIFIC MIX DESIGN.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION NOTES REVISED 03/2020

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (ADDED TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS ON ALL UTILITY PLAN SHEETS).

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

CURB CUT DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OF NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY CONSTRUCTION

(INDICATE THE 2 OPTIONS ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS).

1. SAWCUT EXISTING STREET AND MATCH TO NEW CONSTRUCTION.
2. SAWCUT EXISTING CURB TO TIE INTO EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTION STABILIZED ENTRANCE

SAWCUT CURB FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE.

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION AREA SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 3"X5" ROCK TO BE PLACED A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 25-FT. AND MAINTAINED SO THAT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY. RIGHTOF-WAY MUST BE CLEARED FROM MUD, ROCKS, ETC. AT ALL TIMES.

(NOTES TO BE PLACED ON ALL WW PLAN & DETAIL SHEETS)

ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS, OR DRIVEWAYS.

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS, STREETS NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE CITY WILL INSPECT ALL SIGNS AT FINAL INSPECTION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SEALER AND FINAL MARKINGS. THE CITY WILL INSPECT ALL MARKINGS AT FINAL APPLICATION.

SEEDING AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION WITHIN EARTHEN CHANNELS, STORMWATER BASINS AND DISTURBED AREAS

SEEDING FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING VEGETATION WITHIN CONSTRUCTED EARTHEN CHANNELS, BASINS AND DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 164 (SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES MANUAL. ONLY SEED TYPES AND MIXES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT (DISTRICT 15 IN TABLES 1 AND 2 UNDER ITEM 164 SHALL BE UTILIZED. DURING THE COOL SEASON (SEPT 1-NOV 30, CEREAL RYE AND SEED SPECIES SPECIFIED FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT IN TABLE 3 MAY BE USED. FOR COOL SEASON SEEDING APPLICATIONS, COOL SEASON SEED MIXES SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH SEED MIXES FOR THE SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE 1 AND 2 UNDER ITEM 164.

IT MAY BE DEEMED NECESSARY TO INCORPORATE TOPSOIL AND SOIL AMENDMENTS (I.E. COMPOST/ FERTILIZER INTO EXISTING SOIL IN ORDER TO FACILITATE VEGETATION GROWTH. TOPSOIL, COMPOST AND FERTILIZER ADDITIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED ACCORDING TO ITEMS 160, 161 AND 166 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL, RESPECTIVELY.

AREAS REQUIRING PERMANENT VEGETATION (EARTHEN CHANNELS, PONDS, ETC.) ARE REQUIRED TO MEET TXDOT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ITEM 160 TOPSOIL. TESTING PER TEX-128-E WILL BE REQUIRED AT THE CITY'S REQUEST.

WATERING MAY ALSO BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE AND EXPEDITE THE SPROUTING AND GROWTH OF VEGETATION. ITEM 168 OF TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL SHALL BE ADHERED TO FOR VEGETATIVE WATERING.

IF EXTENDED DROUGHT CONDITIONS EXIST THAT HINDER OR PROHIBIT THE GROWTH AND ESTABLISHMENT OF VEGETATION, THE CONTRACTOR/ DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE A PLAN TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DESCRIBING THE MEASURES THAT WILL BE TAKEN TO STABILIZE EARTHEN DRAINAGE INFRASTRUCTURE UNTIL A TIME WHEN GROWING CONDITIONS BECOME MORE FAVORABLE.

SKY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NOTES

THE DISTRICT ENGINEER, JONES-HEROY AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (KEN HEROY, P.E. PHONE 512-989-2200) SHALL BE CONTACTED 48 HOURS PRIOR TO

I) PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS
II) BEGINNING EACH STAGE OF CONSTRUCTION
III) TESTING OF WATER AND/OR WASTEWATER LINES; AND
IV) FINAL WALK-THROUGH OF FACILITIES

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen
03/24/25

GENERAL NOTES (2 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C0.2

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

SKY RANCH, UNIT 2A

62.79 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A CALLED 107.66 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202399008028, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS.

PLAT NOTES:

1. ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WATER, SEWER AND ELECTRIC SERVICE BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICES FOR THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY AT&T COMMUNICATIONS AND/OR SPECTRUM.
2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, GRID. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, APPLY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015.
3. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PINS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
5. THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.
6. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE NAVARRO INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
7. NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE ADOPTED FLOOD MAPS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, AS DEFINED BY THE GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48187C0110F, EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 2, 2007, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCES, OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
9. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
10. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE DEVELOPER AT THE TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION ALONG:
    A. SKY WAY – LOT 909, AND LOT 910, BLOCK 9.
    B. AVIONIC WAY – LOT 908, BLOCK 13 AND LOT 909, BLOCK 9.
    C. KROESCHE LN – EXISTING LOT 904, BLOCK 8.
11. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE HOME BUILDER AT THE TIME OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION ALONG: SKY WAY, AVIONIC WAY, ROLL RIDGE, AND PAYLOAD PLACE.
12. THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR OF A STRUCTURE SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STREET.
11. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2018 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND DEDICATION AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR ONE DWELLING UNIT(S) PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 165 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED, THE OWNER OF THE LOT(S) SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT.
12. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LOTS WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER.
13. PERMANENT WATER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL.
14. LOT 907, BLOCK 13 (H.O.A.), LOT 908, BLOCK 13 (DRAINAGE), LOT 909, BLOCK 9 (DRAINAGE), AND LOT 910 (OPEN SPACE) WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE SKY RANCH MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT ITS SUCCESSORS AND/OR ASSIGNS.
15. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO AIRPORT HAZARD ZONING DISTRICT STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS ZONING ORDINANCE.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:

1. MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT. MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.
2. UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE DWELLING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE.
3. UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
4. EACH LOT MUST HAVE ITS OWN WATER AND SEWER SERVICE AT THE OWNER'S/DEVELOPER'S EXPENSE.
5. DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.
6. NBU IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES TO PROPERTY IMPROVEMENTS (I.E. LANDSCAPING, TREES, PAVEMENT, SIGNS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, PRIVATE UTILITIES, ETC.) THAT ARE PLACED IN ANY TYPE OF UTILITY EASEMENT. TO ENSURE NO CONFLICTS EXIST WITH UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE EASEMENT, ALL SUCH IMPROVEMENTS PLACED IN ANY TYPE OF UTILITY EASEMENT MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED THROUGH THE NBU EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT PROCESS. NBU DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FACILITATES THE EASEMENT ENCROACHMENT APPLICATION PROCESS.

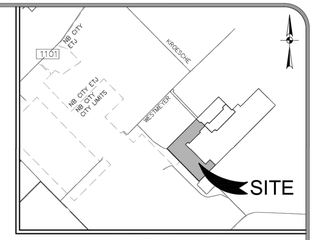
LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	0.15'	S43°52'17"E
L2	8.03'	S45°06'29"W
L3	60.00'	S44°53'31"E
L4	8.03'	N45°06'29"E
L5	8.50'	S44°53'31"E
L6	60.00'	N45°06'29"E
L7	68.00'	S44°53'31"E
L8	85.00'	N44°53'31"W
L9	50.00'	S45°06'29"W
L10	15.00'	N44°53'31"W
L11	120.00'	S45°06'29"W
L12	20.50'	S45°06'29"W
L13	40.00'	S45°04'01"W
L14	12.04'	S45°07'21"W
L15	20.00'	N44°52'40"W
L16	120.00'	N45°07'20"E
L17	20.00'	S44°52'40"E
L18	11.96'	S45°07'19"W
L19	17.00'	S44°53'31"E
L20	60.00'	S45°12'56"W

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L21	132.03'	S45°00'18"E
L22	215.69'	S41°48'33"E
L23	224.53'	S41°52'48"E
L24	194.74'	S44°59'57"E
L25	83.91'	S36°25'49"E
L26	171.40'	S39°32'21"E
L27	106.60'	S46°18'37"E
L28	159.11'	S51°53'11"E
L29	74.30'	S59°39'58"E
L30	136.05'	S70°21'38"E
L31	104.94'	S78°49'00"E
L32	104.94'	S78°49'00"E
L33	136.05'	S70°21'38"E
L34	74.30'	S59°39'58"E
L35	159.11'	S51°53'11"E
L36	106.60'	S46°18'37"E
L37	171.40'	S39°32'21"E
L38	83.91'	S36°25'49"E
L39	194.74'	S44°59'57"E
L40	224.53'	S41°52'48"E

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L41	215.69'	S41°48'33"E
L42	132.03'	S45°00'18"E

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	14.78'	830.00'	S44°22'54"E	14.78'
C2	23.56'	15.00'	S0°06'29"W	21.21'
C3	23.56'	15.00'	S89°53'31"E	21.21'
C4	23.56'	15.00'	N89°53'31"W	21.21'
C5	23.56'	15.00'	S0°06'29"W	21.21'
C6	23.56'	15.00'	N0°06'29"E	21.21'
C7	23.56'	15.00'	N89°53'31"W	21.21'
C8	23.56'	15.00'	S0°06'29"W	21.21'
C9	23.56'	15.00'	S89°53'31"E	21.21'
C10	23.56'	15.00'	S0°06'29"W	21.21'
C11	23.56'	15.00'	S89°53'31"E	21.21'
C12	44.13'	28.00'	N89°50'13"W	39.70'
C13	43.98'	28.00'	S0°00'47"W	39.60'
C14	27.89'	500.00'	S43°24'25"E	27.89'
C15	0.62'	500.00'	S41°50'40"E	0.62'
C16	27.22'	500.00'	S43°26'22"E	27.22'
C17	74.78'	500.00'	S40°42'53"E	74.71'
C18	27.13'	500.00'	S37°59'05"E	27.13'
C19	59.09'	500.00'	S42°55'29"E	59.06'
C20	48.66'	500.00'	S49°05'54"E	48.64'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C21	67.89'	500.00'	S55°46'35"E	67.84'
C22	37.33'	200.00'	S65°00'48"E	37.28'
C23	59.04'	400.00'	S74°35'19"E	58.98'
C24	402.30'	2675.00'	S83°07'31"E	401.92'
C25	387.49'	2695.00'	S82°56'09"E	387.15'
C26	61.99'	420.00'	S74°35'19"E	61.93'
C27	41.06'	220.00'	S65°00'48"E	41.00'
C28	70.61'	520.00'	S55°46'35"E	70.55'
C29	50.61'	520.00'	S49°05'54"E	50.59'
C30	61.45'	520.00'	S42°55'29"E	61.42'
C31	28.21'	520.00'	S37°59'05"E	28.21'
C32	71.79'	480.00'	S40°42'53"E	71.72'
C33	28.31'	520.00'	S43°26'22"E	28.31'
C34	0.64'	520.00'	S41°50'40"E	0.64'
C35	26.77'	480.00'	S43°24'25"E	26.77'



LOCATION MAP

NOT TO SCALE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED DOROTHY J. TAYLOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE.

DOROTHY J. TAYLOR
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6295
290 S. CASTELL AVE., SUITE 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

PLAT PREPARED FEBRUARY 24, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GUADALUPE

I (WE) THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE LANDING A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF GUADALUPE, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND
AND CONSTRUCTION, LTD.,
A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

BY: U.S. HOME LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED
LIABILITY COMPANY (AS SUCCESSOR-IN-INTEREST
BY CONVERSION TO U.S. HOME CORPORATION,
A DELAWARE CORPORATION), ITS GENERAL PARTNER

BY: LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND AND CONSTRUCTION, LTD
100 NE LOOP 410, SUITE 1155
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216
NAME: RICHARD MOTT
TITLE: VICE PRESIDENT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____.

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___,
BY _____

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

APPROVED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___,
BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

_____,
CHAIRMAN

APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE

_____ _____
DATE PLANNING DIRECTOR

_____ _____
DATE CITY ENGINEER

_____ _____
DATE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GUADALUPE

_____
COUNTY CLERK, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
DEPUTY

PLAT STATUS - IN REVIEW
FOR REFERENCE ONLY

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

PLAT (1 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

REVISION DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	NO.

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

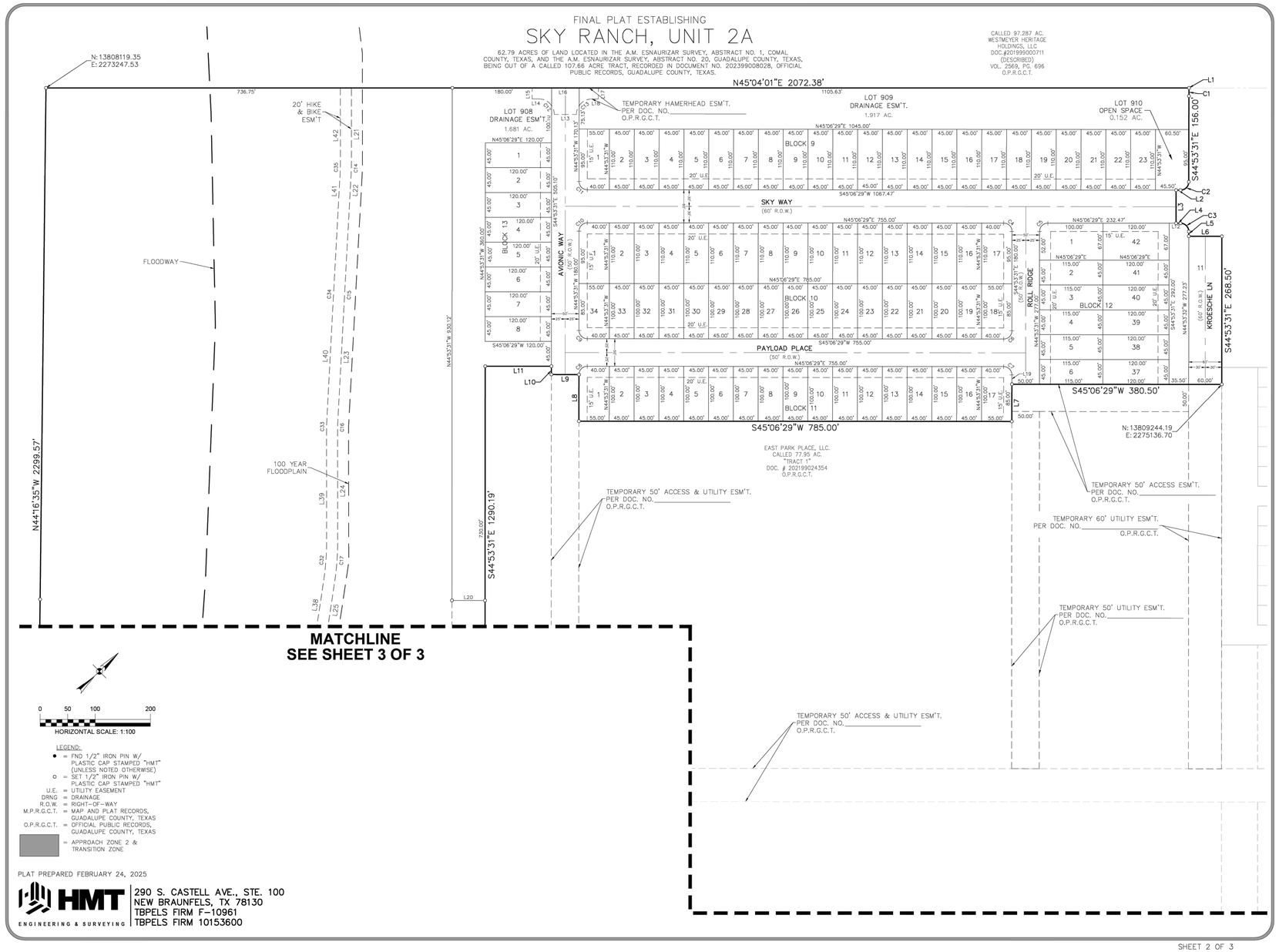
SHEET
C0.3

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\C0s\337.078_2A_PLAT.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:15am
Drawing Name: K:\337 - Lennar Homes\078 - Sky Ranch Unit 2A\Plat\337.078 Sky Ranch Unit 2A Plat.dwg User: kelld Feb 24, 2025 - 5:13pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

SKY RANCH, UNIT 2A

62.79 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A CALLED 107.66 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202399008028, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS.



0 50 100 200

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:100

LEGEND:

- ◆ = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.G.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.G.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- = APPROACH ZONE 2 & TRANSITION ZONE

PLAT PREPARED FEBRUARY 24, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

PLAT STATUS - IN REVIEW

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

PLAT (2 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C0.4

Drawing Name: K:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\CDs\337.078_2A_PLAT.dwg User: gnthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:15am

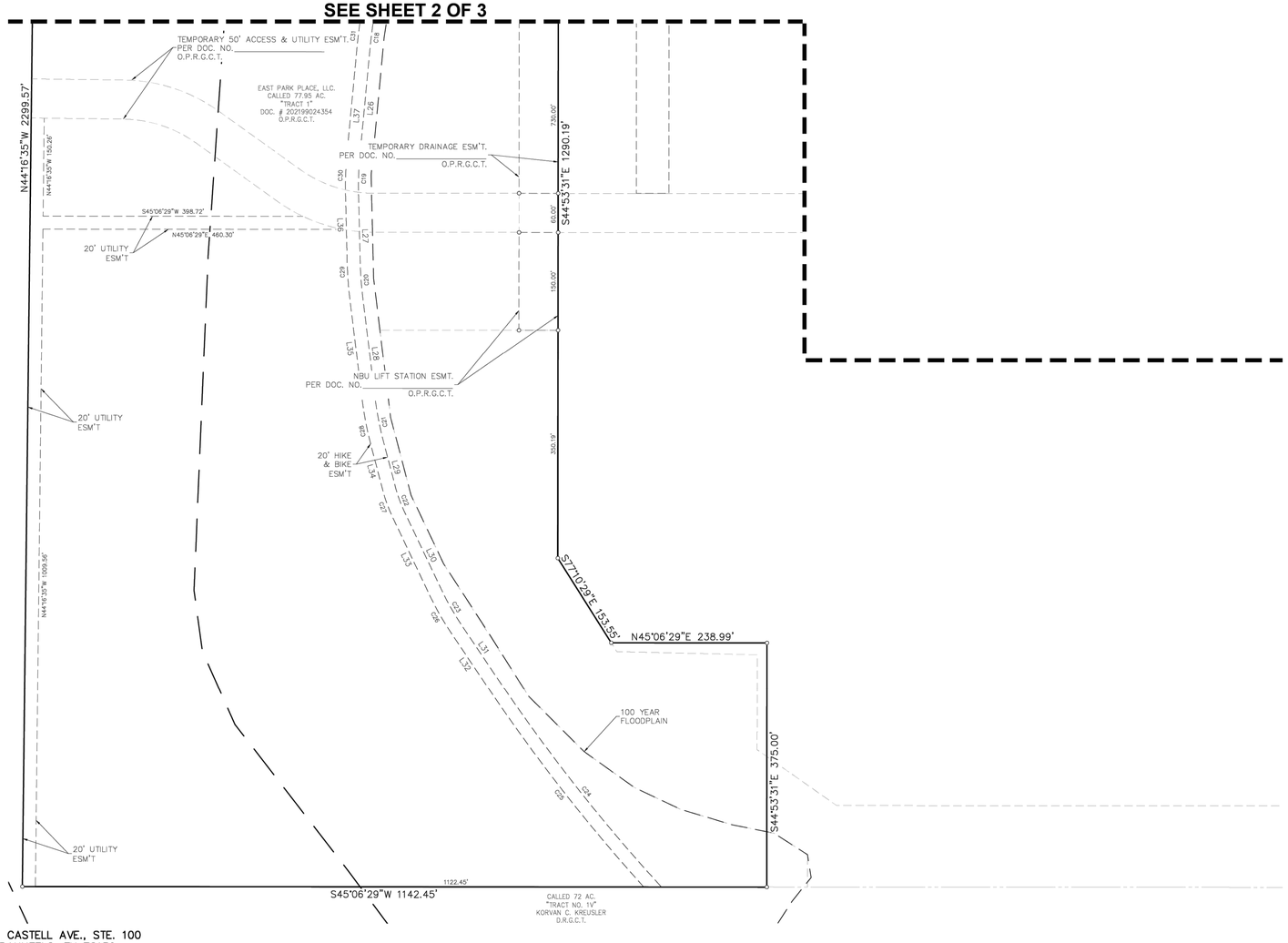
Drawing Name: K:\337 - Lennar Homes\078 - Sky Ranch Unit 2A\Plat\337.078 Sky Ranch Unit 2A Plat.dwg User: kcilld Feb 24, 2025 - 5:15pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

SKY RANCH, UNIT 2A

62.79 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND THE A.M. ESNAURIZAR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A CALLED 107.66 ACRE TRACT, RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202399008028, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS.

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 2 OF 3



0 50 100 200
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:100

LEGEND:
- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.G.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.G.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- = APPROACH ZONE 2 & TRANSITION ZONE

PLAT PREPARED FEBRUARY 24, 2025

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

SHEET 3 OF 3

PLAT STATUS - IN REVIEW
FOR REFERENCE ONLY

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

PLAT (3 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C0.5

Drawing Name: K:\337 - Lennar Homes\078 - Sky Ranch Unit 2A\Plat\337.078 Sky Ranch Unit 2A Plat.dwg User: kcilld Feb 24, 2025 - 5:16pm

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\Cbs\337.078_2A_PLAT.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:15am

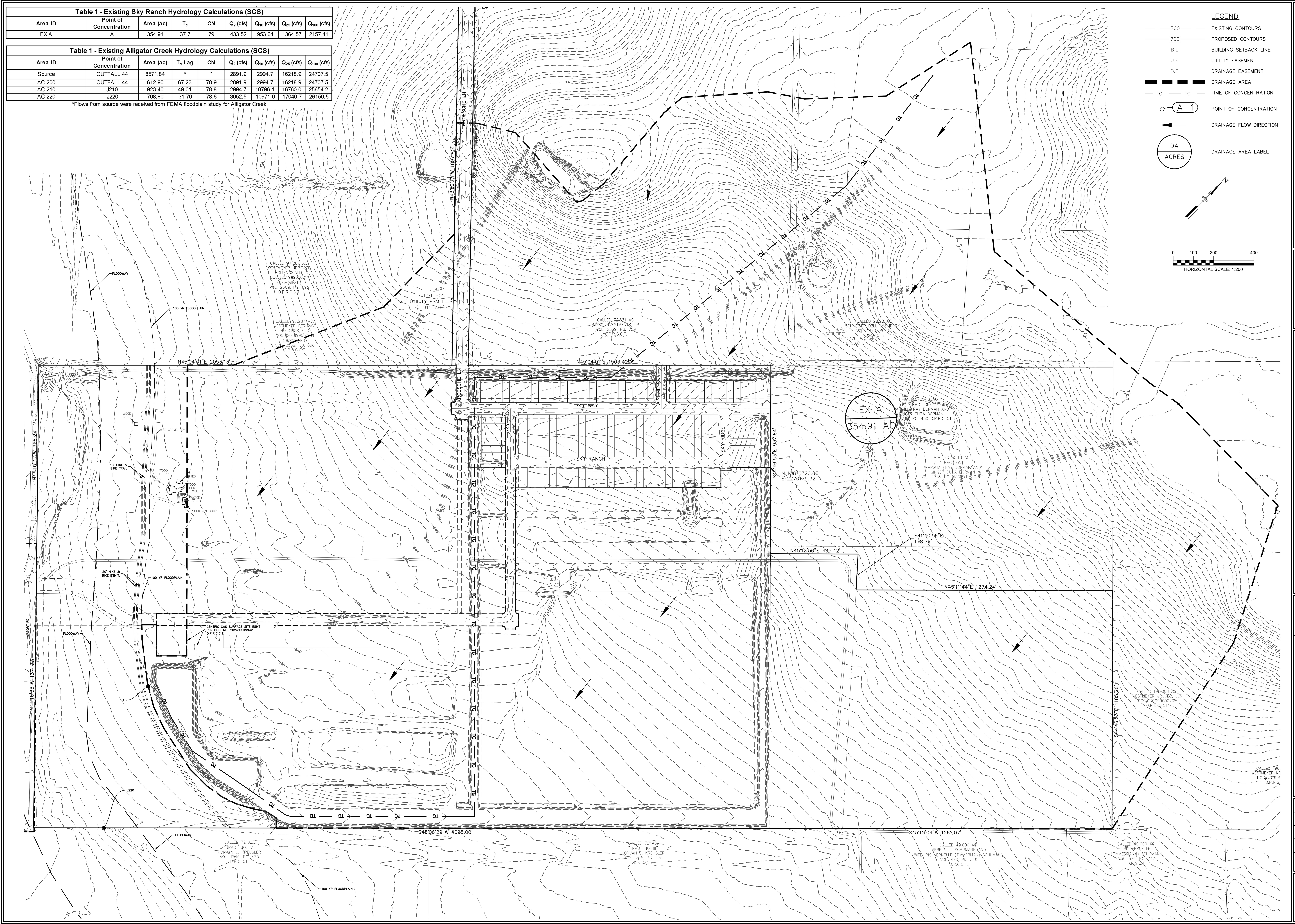
Table 1 - Existing Sky Ranch Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
EX A	A	354.91	37.7	79	433.52	953.64	1364.57	2157.41

Table 1 - Existing Alligator Creek Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
Source	OUTFALL 44	8571.84	*	*	2891.9	2994.7	16218.9	24707.5
AC 200	OUTFALL 44	612.90	67.23	78.9	2891.9	2994.7	16218.9	24707.5
AC 210	J210	923.40	49.01	78.8	2994.7	10796.1	16760.0	25654.2
AC 220	J220	708.80	31.70	78.6	3052.5	10971.0	17040.7	26150.5

*Flows from source were received from FEMA floodplain study for Alligator Creek



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

EXISTING CONDITIONS DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

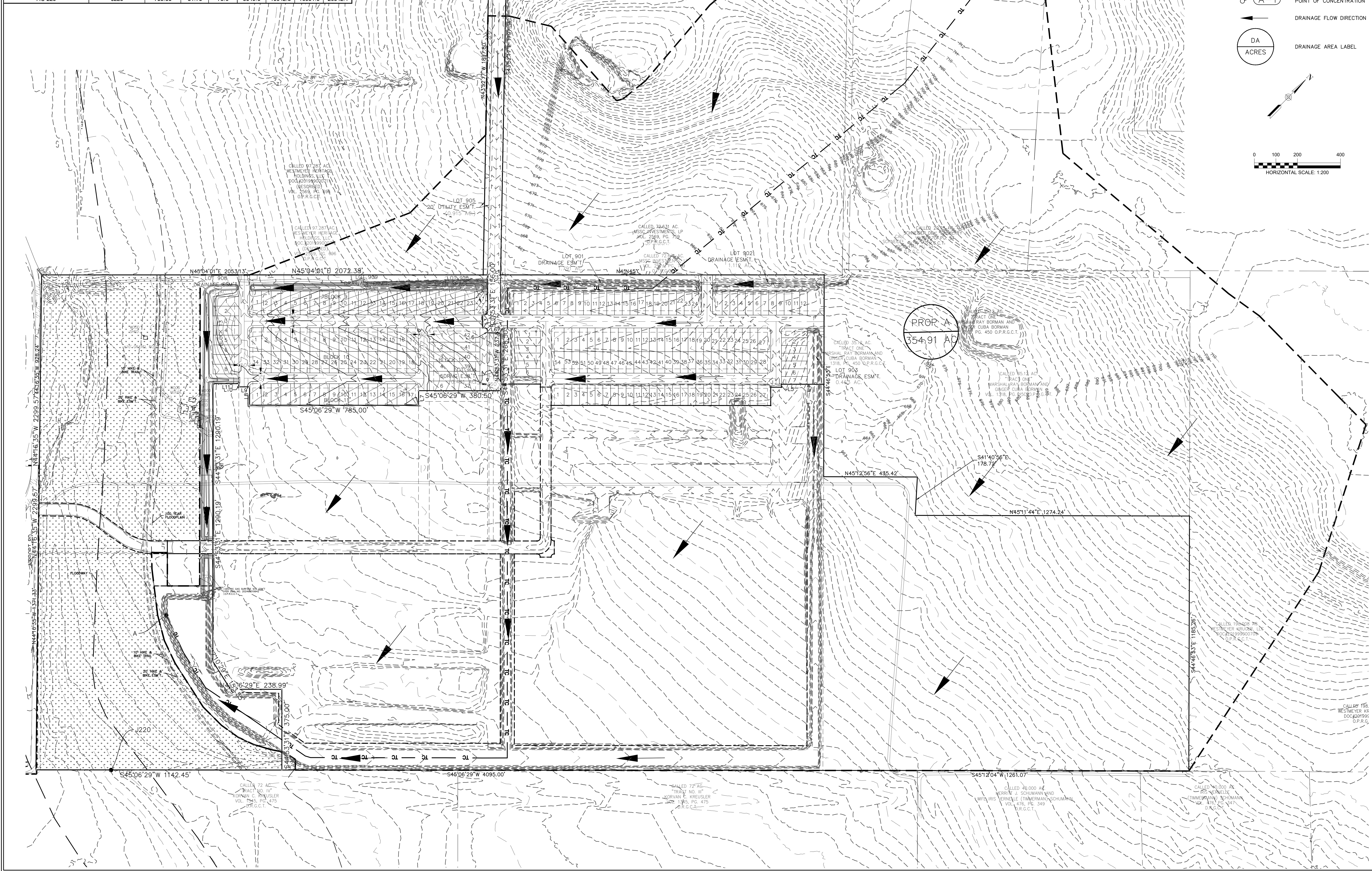
SHEET
C1.0

Table 2 - Proposed Sky Ranch Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PROP A	A	354.91	37.7	79	433.52	953.64	1364.57	2157.41

Table 2 - Proposed/Ultimate Alligator Creek Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
Source	OUTFALL 44	8571.84	*	*	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
AC 200	OUTFALL 44	551.85	67.23	78.9	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
LANDING	OUTFALL 44	61.05	23.80	86.4	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
SKY RANCH	J210	359.80	33.38	82.5	2991.8	10767.4	16700.8	25545.7
AC 210	J210	563.60	49.01	79.5	2991.8	10767.4	16700.8	25545.7
AC 220	J220	708.80	31.70	78.6	3049.6	10942.3	16981.5	26042.1



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

PROPOSED CONDITIONS DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C1.1

Table 1 - Predeveloped Sky Ranch Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
EX A	A	361.14	49.0	78	374.24	839.22	1209.93	1927.72

Table 2 - Proposed Sky Ranch Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PROP A	A	354.91	37.7	79	433.52	953.64	1364.57	2157.41

Table 3 - Ultimate Sky Ranch Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
ULT A	A	354.91	37.7	83	505.46	1038.48	1449.91	2237.30

Table 4 - POC A Comparison Table

Point of Concentration	Description	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
A	Ex-Development Flowrates	433.52	953.64	1364.57	2157.41
A	Post-Development & Post-Detention Flowrates	502.16	1033.97	1444.21	2228.89
Δ		68.64	80.33	79.64	71.48
Δ (%)		15.83%	8.42%	5.84%	3.31%

Table 1 - Existing Alligator Creek Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
Source	OUTFALL 44	8571.84	*	*	2891.9	2994.7	16218.9	24707.5
AC 200	OUTFALL 44	612.90	67.23	78.9	2891.9	2994.7	16218.9	24707.5
AC 210	J210	923.40	49.01	78.8	2994.7	10796.1	16760.0	25654.2
AC 220	J220	708.80	31.70	78.6	3052.5	10971.0	17040.7	26150.5

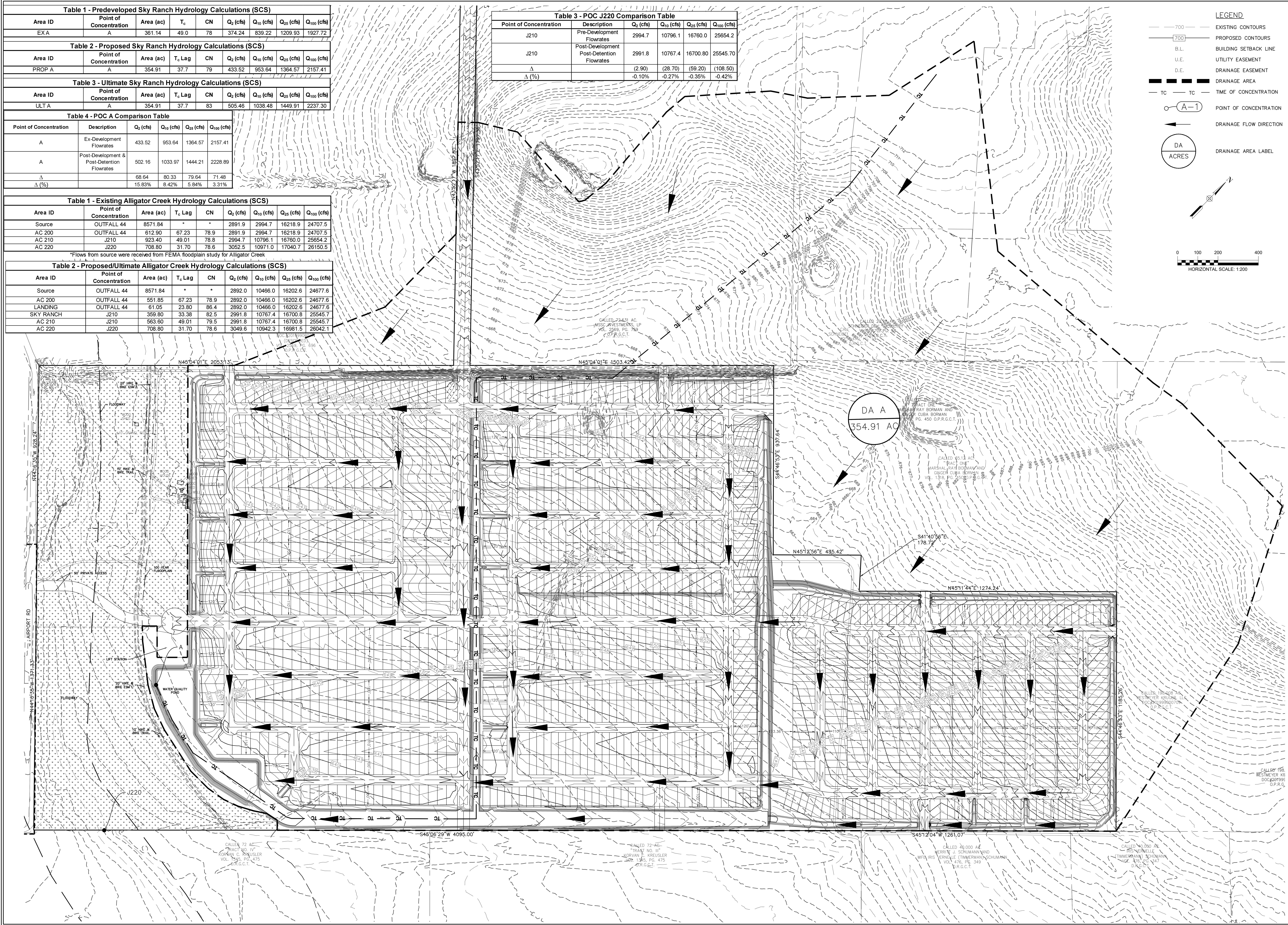
*Flows from source were received from FEMA floodplain study for Alligator Creek

Table 2 - Proposed/Ultimate Alligator Creek Hydrology Calculations (SCS)

Area ID	Point of Concentration	Area (ac)	T_c Lag	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
Source	OUTFALL 44	8571.84	*	*	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
AC 200	OUTFALL 44	551.85	67.23	78.9	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
LANDING	OUTFALL 44	61.05	23.80	86.4	2892.0	10466.0	16202.6	24677.6
SKY RANCH	J210	359.80	33.38	82.5	2991.8	10767.4	16700.8	25545.7
AC 210	J210	563.60	49.01	79.5	2991.8	10767.4	16700.8	25545.7
AC 220	J220	708.80	31.70	78.6	3049.6	10942.3	16981.5	26042.1

Table 3 - POC J220 Comparison Table

Point of Concentration	Description	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
J210	Pre-Development Flowrates	2994.7	10796.1	16760.0	25654.2
J210	Post-Development Post-Detention Flowrates	2991.8	10767.4	16700.80	25545.70
Δ		(2.90)	(28.70)	(59.20)	(108.50)
Δ (%)		-0.10%	-0.27%	-0.35%	-0.42%



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC — TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A-1 — POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES — DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

0 100 200 400
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:200

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

ULTIMATE CONDITIONS DRAINAGE AREA MAP

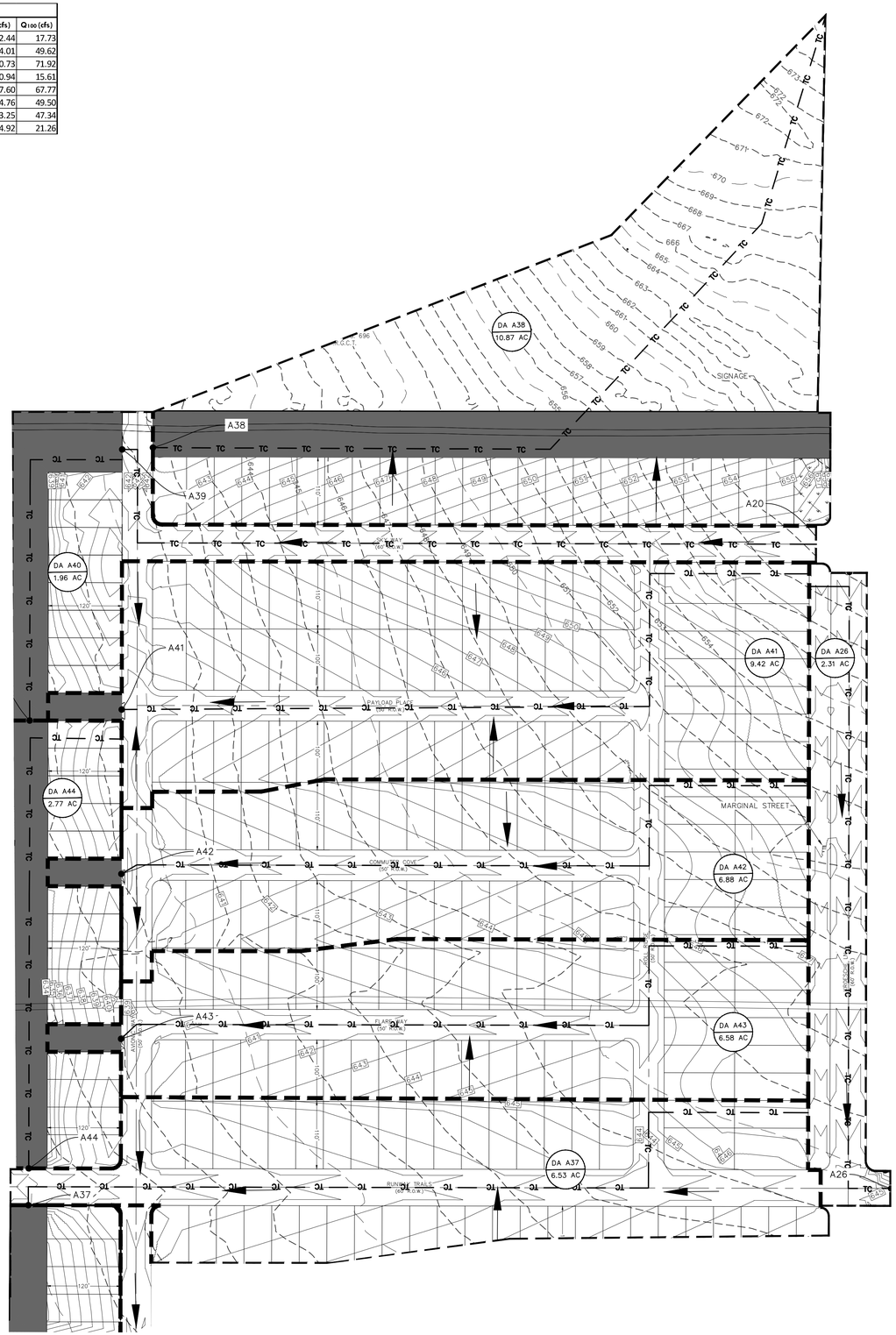
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C1.2

Table 5: Sub-Drainage Areas Proposed/Ultimate Conditions										
Area ID	Area (ac)	T_c (min)	C_2	C_{10}	C_{25}	C_{100}	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
SUB DA-A26	2.31	16.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	5.91	9.68	12.44	17.73
SUB DA-A37	6.53	17.69	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	15.52	26.45	34.01	49.62
SUB DA-A38	10.87	21.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	24.21	39.51	50.73	71.92
SUB DA-A40	1.96	15.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	5.19	8.50	10.94	15.61
SUB DA-A41	9.42	18.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	22.69	37.06	47.60	67.77
SUB DA-A42	6.88	18.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	16.57	27.06	34.76	49.50
SUB DA-A43	6.58	18.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	15.85	25.88	33.25	47.34
SUB DA-A44	2.77	16.00	0.62	0.70	0.74	0.83	7.09	11.61	14.92	21.26



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC TC TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A-1 POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

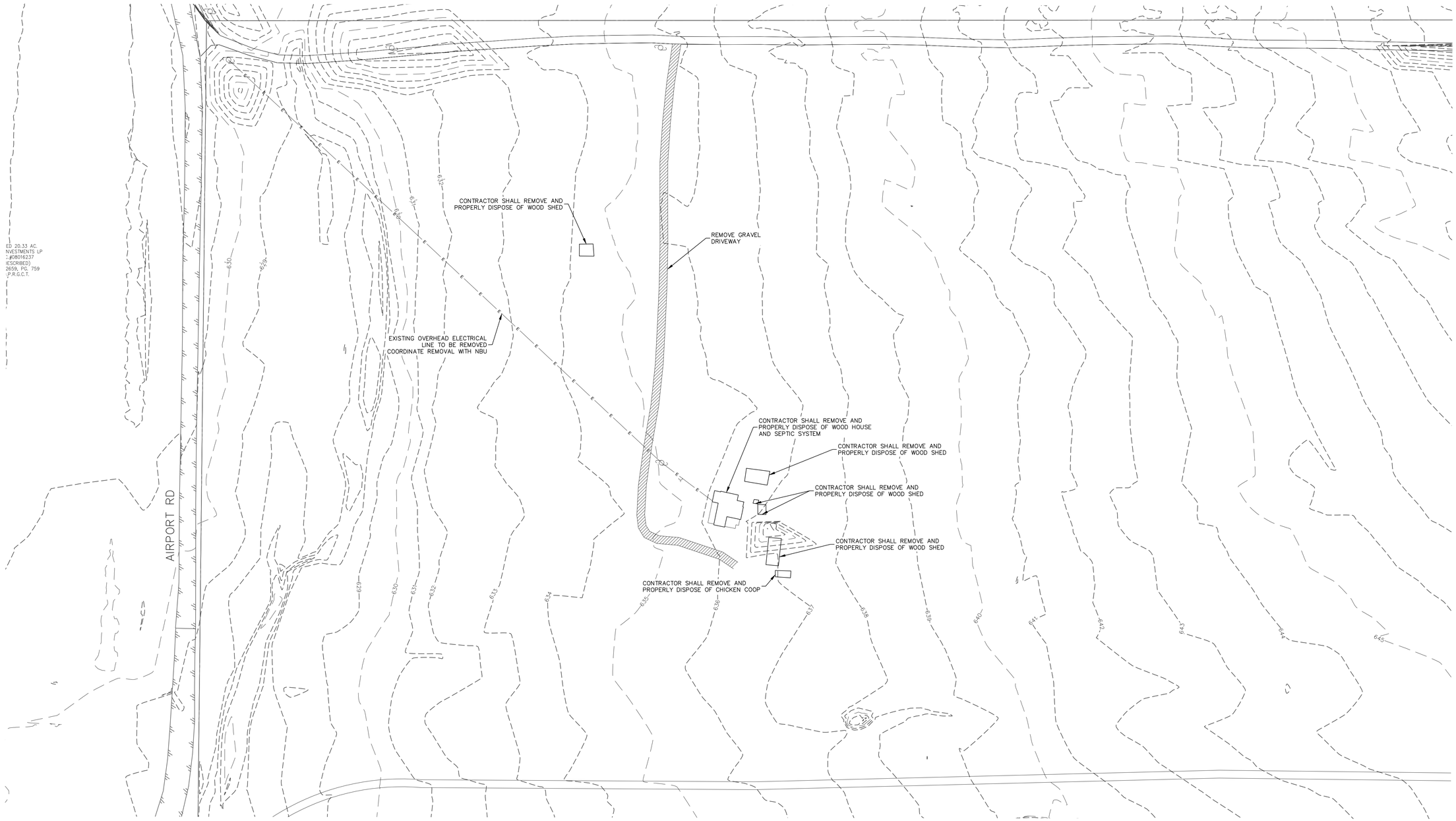
OVERALL SUB-DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C1.3



ED 20.33 AC.
NVESTMENTS LP
#08016237
ESCRIBED)
2659, PG. 759
P.R.G.C.T.

N

0 30 60 120
SCALE: 1" = 60'

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

DEMOLITION PLAN

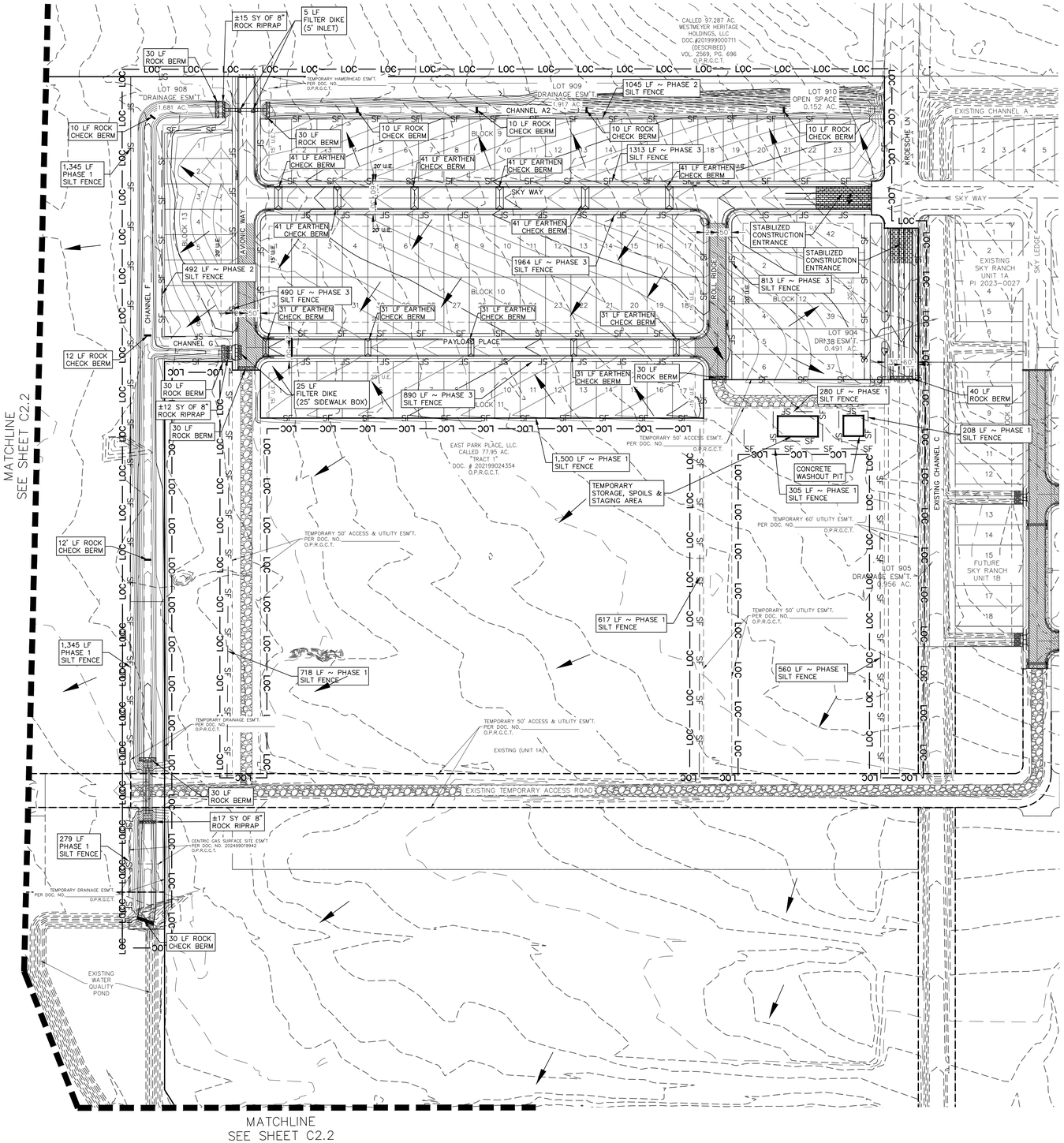
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C2.0

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\Cbk\337.078_2A_DEMO.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:23am



0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- SF — SF — SILT FENCE
  - PHASE 1 (DONE BY GC AT START OF PROJECT)
  - PHASE 2 WITH OSHA RATED CAPS (DONE BY GC AT COMPLETION OF LOT AND CHANNEL GRADING)
  - PHASE 3 (DONE BY HOME BUILDER, NOT IN BID TO GC)
- LOC — LOC — LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
- TYPE 2 ROCK BERM
- EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM

NOTE:

1. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS MUST, AT A MINIMUM, BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER ANY CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD OF EXCEEDING FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS.
2. SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION
3. REVEGATE LOTS AND DRAINAGE AREAS
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BLANKETS/ STABILIZATION OF CHANNELS ON SIDE SLOPES
5. INSPECTION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO TAKE PLACE WEEKLY

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/24/25

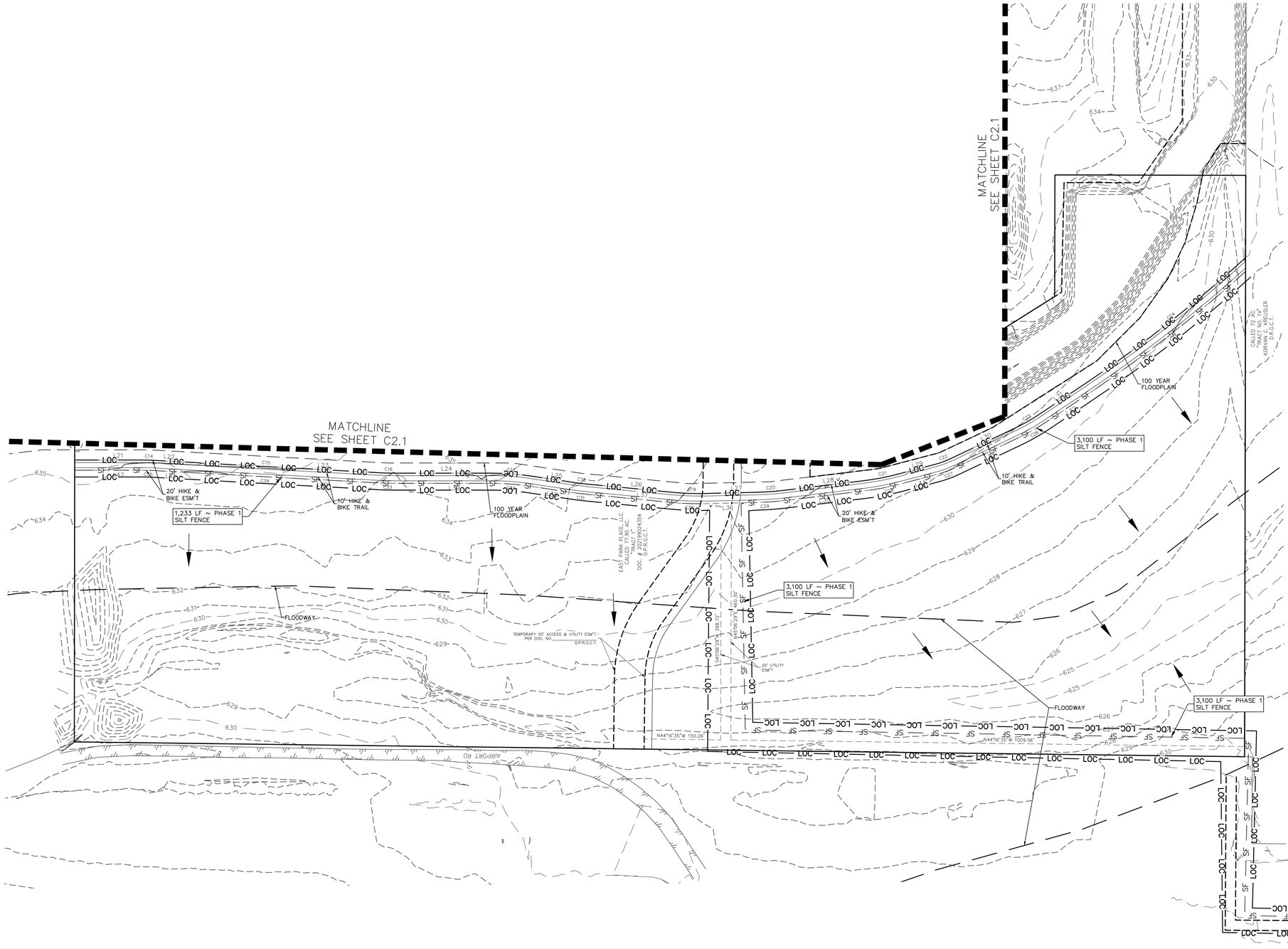
EROSION CONTROL PLAN (1 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C2.1



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- SF SILT FENCE
  - PHASE 1 (DONE BY GC AT START OF PROJECT)
  - PHASE 2 WTH OSHA RATED CAPS (DONE BY GC AT COMPLETION OF LOT AND CHANNEL GRADING)
  - PHASE 3 (DONE BY HOME BUILDER, NOT IN BID TO GC)
- LOC LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
- TYPE 2 ROCK BERM
- EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM

NOTE:

1. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS MUST, AT A MINIMUM, BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER ANY CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD OF EXCEEDING FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS.
2. SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION
3. REVEGATE LOTS AND DRAINAGE AREAS
4. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BLANKETS/ STABILIZATION OF CHANNELS ON SIDE SLOPES
5. INSPECTION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO TAKE PLACE WEEKLY

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

EROSION CONTROL PLAN (2 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C2.2

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS

THE PURPOSE OF CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS IS TO PREVENT OR REDUCE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO STORMWATER FROM CONCRETE WASTE BY CONDUCTING WASHOUT OFFSITE, PERFORMING ONSITE WASHOUT IN A DESIGNATED AREA, AND TRAINING EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.

THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL HELP REDUCE STORMWATER POLLUTION FROM CONCRETE WASTES:

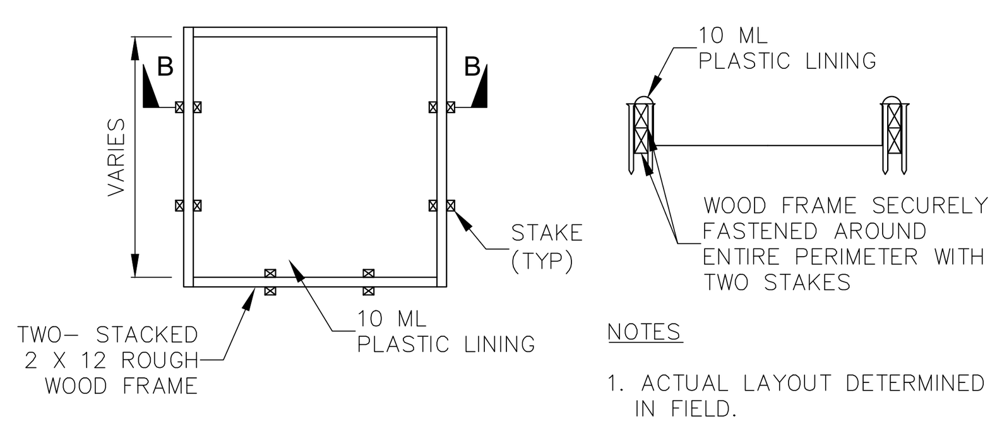
- INCORPORATE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT INTO MATERIAL SUPPLIER AND SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENTS.
- AVOID MIXING EXCESS AMOUNTS OF FRESH CONCRETE.
- PERFORM WASHOUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS IN DESIGNATED AREAS ONLY.
- DO NOT WASH OUT CONCRETE TRUCKS INTO STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.
- DO NOT ALLOW EXCESS CONCRETE TO BE DUMPED ONSITE, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED AREAS.

FOR ONSITE WASHOUT:

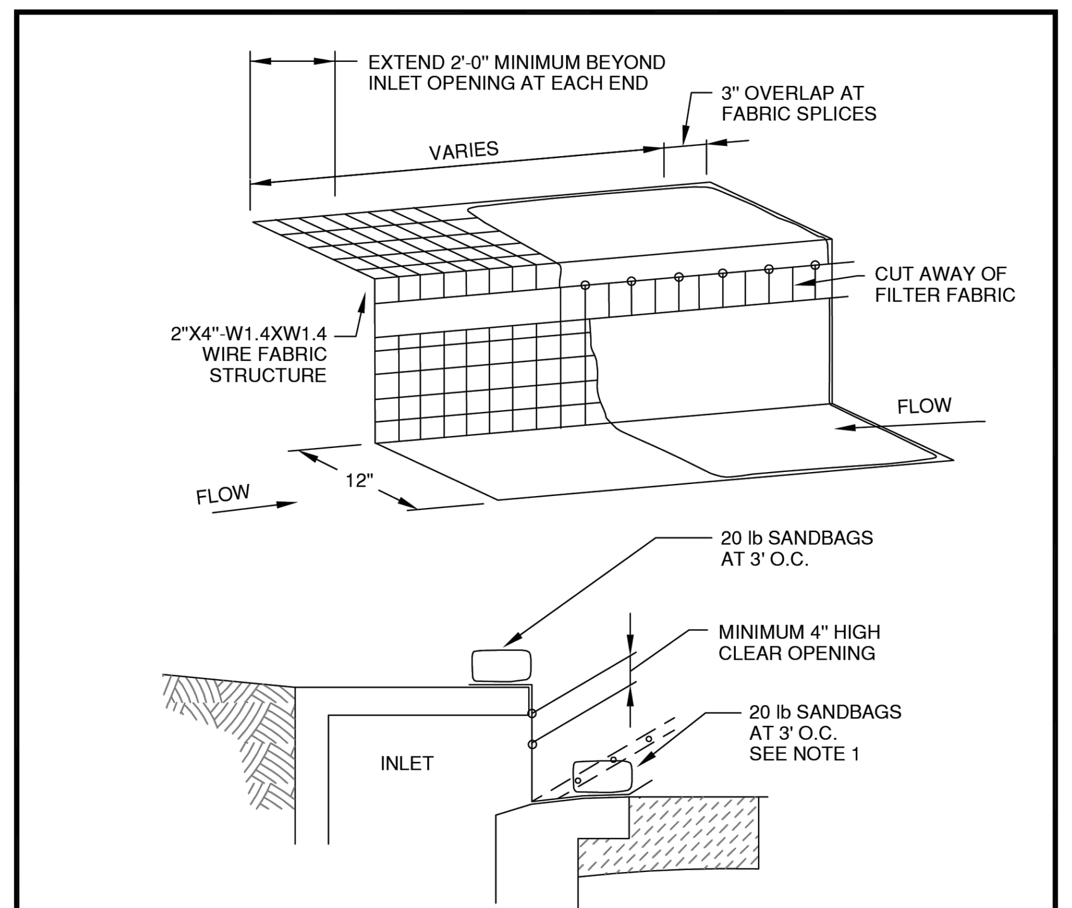
- LOCATE WASHOUT AREA AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, OR WATER BODIES. DO NOT ALLOW RUNOFF FROM THIS AREA BY CONSTRUCTING A TEMPORARY PIT OR BERMED AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR LIQUID AND SOLID WASTE.
- WASH OUT WASTES INTO THE TEMPORARY PIT WHERE THE CONCRETE CAN SET, BE BROKEN UP, AND THEN DISPOSED PROPERLY.

BELOW GRADE CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE TYPICAL. THESE CONSIST OF A LINED EXCAVATION SUFFICIENTLY LARGE TO HOLD EXPECTED VOLUME OF WASHOUT MATERIAL. ABOVE GRADE FACILITIES ARE USED IF EXCAVATION IS NOT PRACTICAL. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY (TYPE ABOVE GRADE) SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS AT THE END OF THIS SECTION, WITH SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS. PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10 MIL IN POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND SHOULD BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.

WHEN TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCE CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.



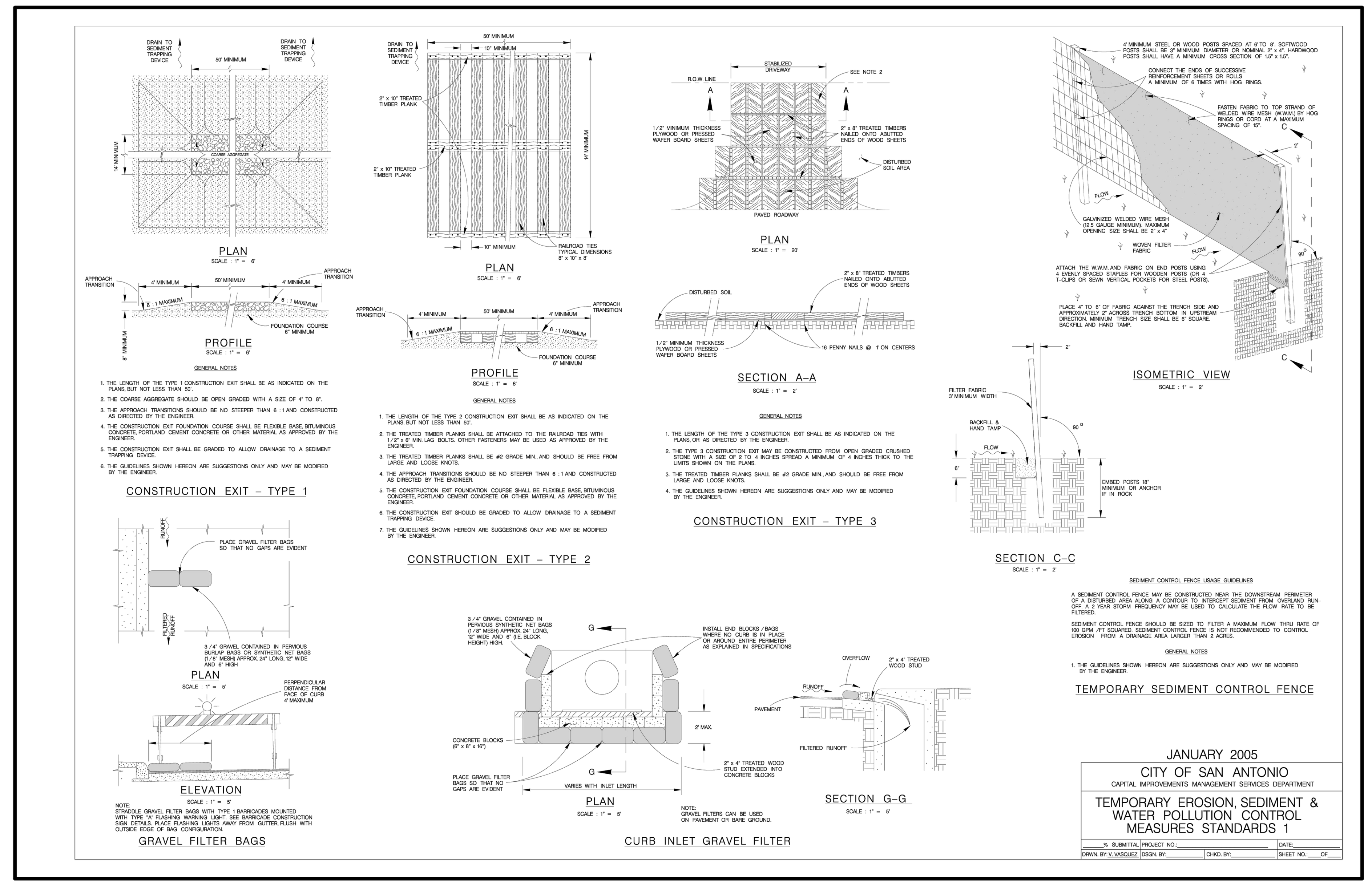
CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT DETAIL
TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"
NOT TO SCALE

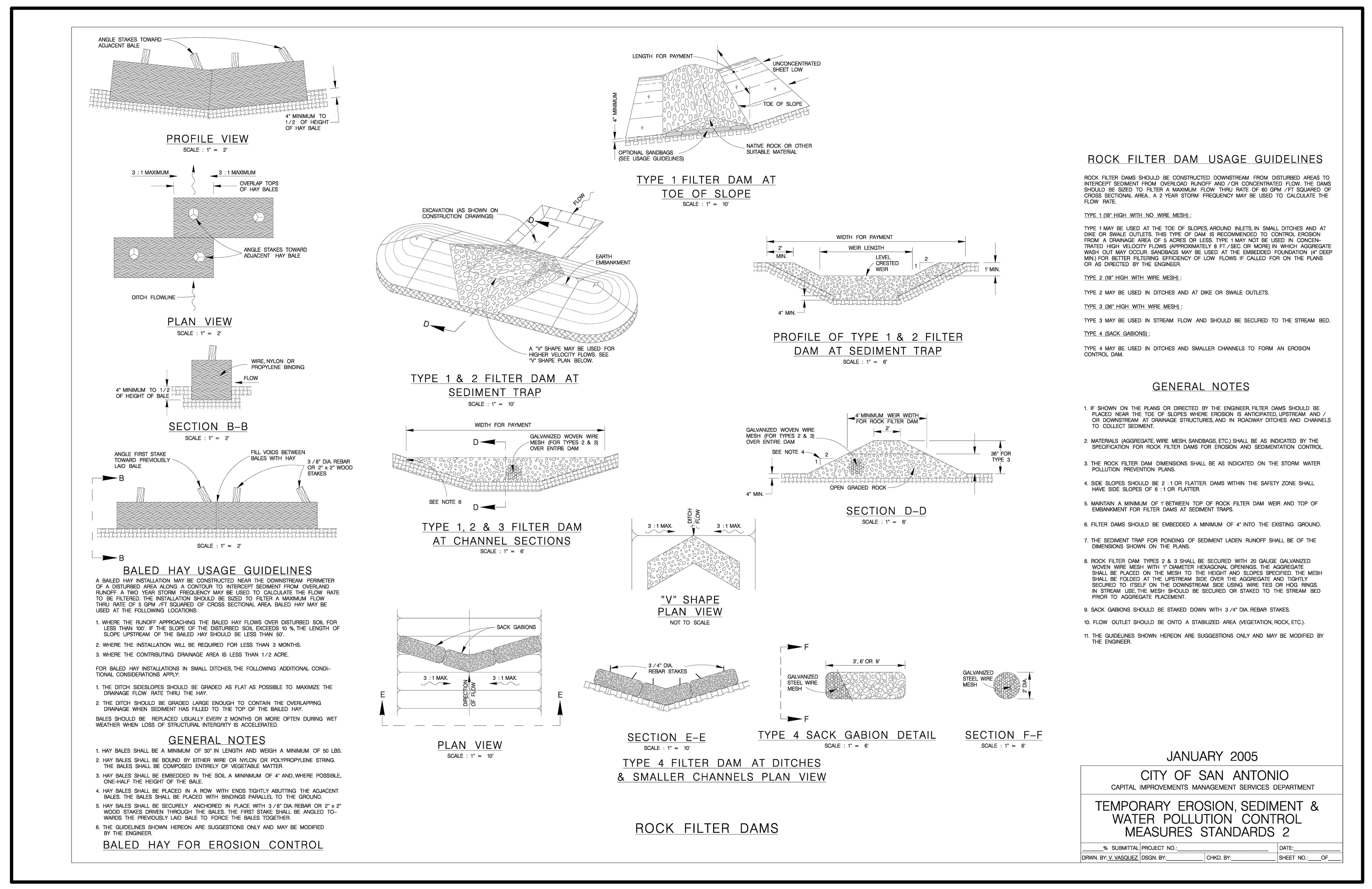


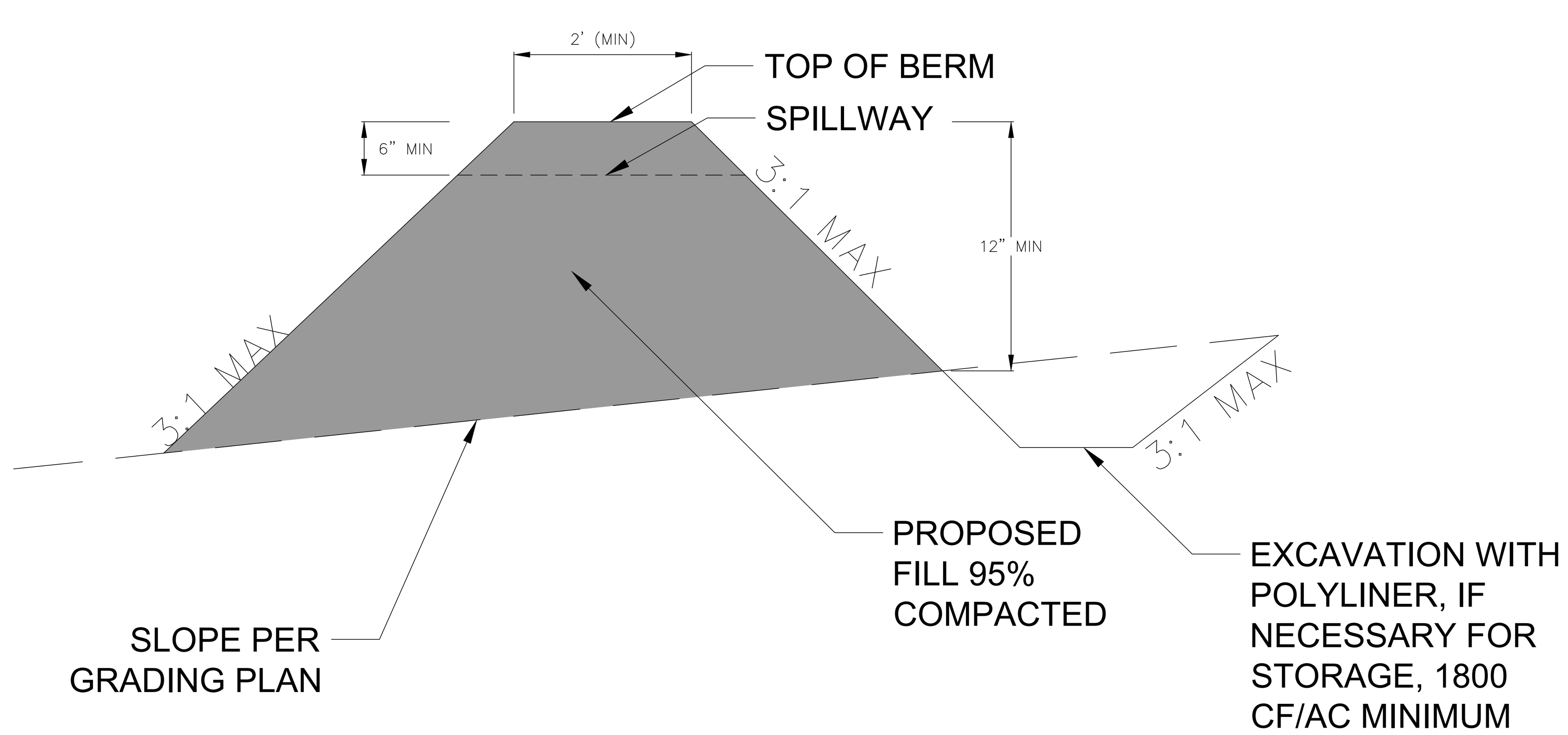
NOTES:

1. WHERE MINIMUM CLEARANCES CAUSE TRAFFIC TO DRIVE IN THE GUTTER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE A 1" X 4" BOARD SECURED WITH CONCRETE NAILS 3' O.C. NAILED INTO THE GUTTER IN LIEU OF SANDBAGS TO HOLD THE FILTER DIKE IN PLACE. UPON REMOVAL, CLEAN ANY DIRT/DEBRIS FROM NAILING LOCATIONS, APPLY CHEMICAL SANDING AGENT AND APPLY NON-SHRINK GROUT FLUSH WITH SURFACE OF GUTTER.
2. A SECTION OF FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. FABRIC MUST BE SECURED TO WIRE BACKING WITH CLIPS OR HOG RINGS AT THIS LOCATION.
3. DAILY INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SILT ACCUMULATION MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DEPTH REACHES 2".
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR THE PERFORMANCE OF INLET PROTECTION DURING EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND IMMEDIATELY REMOVE THE INLET PROTECTIONS IF THE STORM-WATER BEGINS TO OVER-TOP THE CURB.
5. INLET PROTECTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS THE SOURCE OF SEDIMENT IS STABILIZED.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: H Shadrock / APPROVED BY:	STANDARD DRAWING: FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION			
		UPDATED: 4-29-03	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO. 505







EARTHEN BERM W/POLYLINER AND SPILLWAY
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: EARTHEN BERMS ARE TO SPAN ACROSS PROPOSED STREET SECTION (APPROX. 30 FEET WIDE) FROM CURB TO CURB

LEGEND

—— 700 ——	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
→	DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
— SF — SF	SILT FENCE
— LOC — LOC	LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
	FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
	ROCK BERM

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, STABILIZATION OF DISTURBED AREAS MUST, AT A MINIMUM, BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY WHENEVER ANY CLEARING, GRADING, EXCAVATING, OR OTHER EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE, OR TEMPORARILY CEASED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD OF EXCEEDING FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS.
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES IN 21 DAYS, PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C2.3

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (84 lots)\CD\337.078_EROSION 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:25am

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
2. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   2.A. PER NOTE 12 ON PLAT SHEET C.03.
3. HUD DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C.03 WHEN POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE GRADING SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST PERIOD OF TIME.
4. FOR ANY LOTS ADJACENT TO A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, HOME BUILDER TO ENSURE FINISHED FLOOR HAS A MINIMUM ELEVATION AS LABELED OR AS PER NOTE 2 ABOVE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. STRIPPING OF VEGETATION FROM PROJECT SITES SHALL BE PHASED SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME PER THE NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL SEC. 12.2(N).

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
A	LOT GRADING SEE DETAILS SHEET 9
	DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
FF=XXX.X	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION

0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 60'

MATCHLINE: SEE SHEET C3.1

MATCHLINE: SEE SHEET C3.0

MATCHLINE: SEE SHEET C3.0

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

GRADING PLAN (1 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C3.0

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\CDs\337.078_2A_GRADING.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:26am

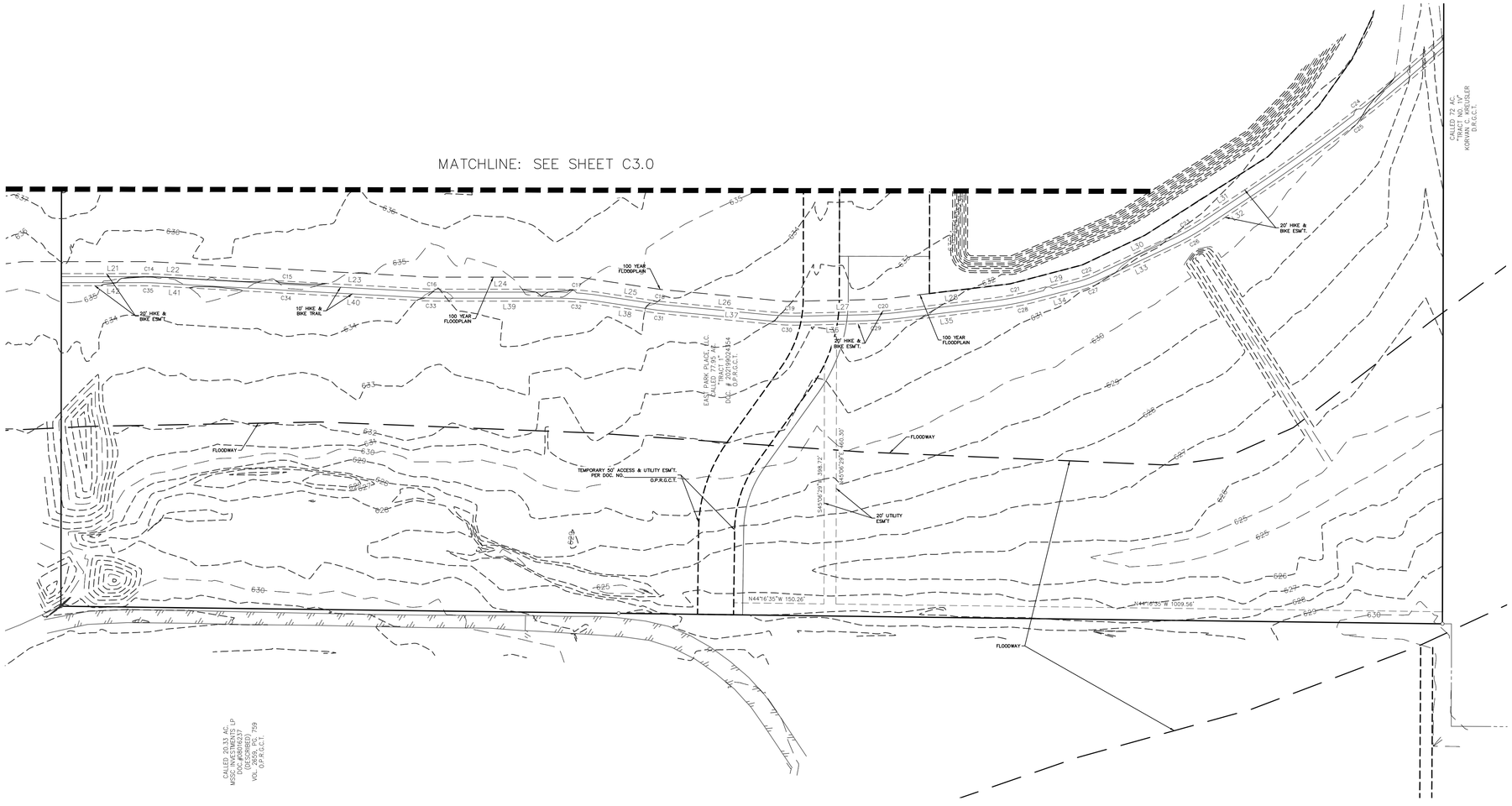
NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
2. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   2.A. PER NOTE 10 ON PLAT SHEET C.03.
3. HUD DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C.03 WHEN POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE GRADING SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST PERIOD OF TIME.
4. FOR ANY LOTS ADJACENT TO A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, HOME BUILDER TO ENSURE FINISHED FLOOR HAS A MINIMUM ELEVATION AS LABELED OR AS PER NOTE 2 ABOVE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. STRIPPING OF VEGETATION FROM PROJECT SITES SHALL BE PHASED SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME PER THE NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL SEC. 12.2(N).

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
(A)	LOT GRADING SEE DETAILS SHEET **9**
→	DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
FF=XXX.X	MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION

0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 100'



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

GRADING PLAN (2 OF 2)

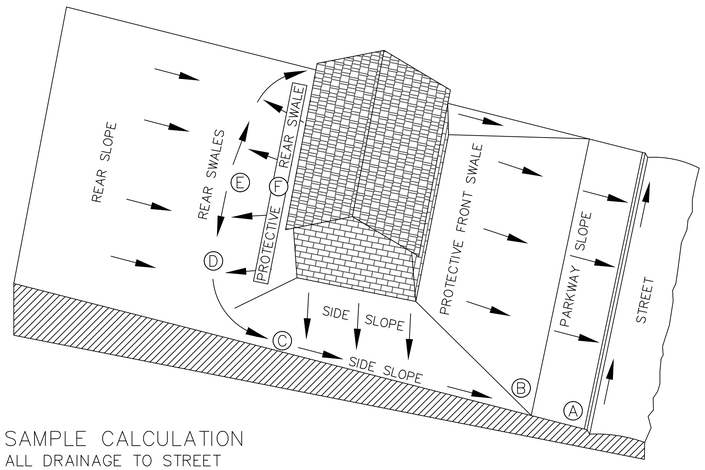
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C3.1



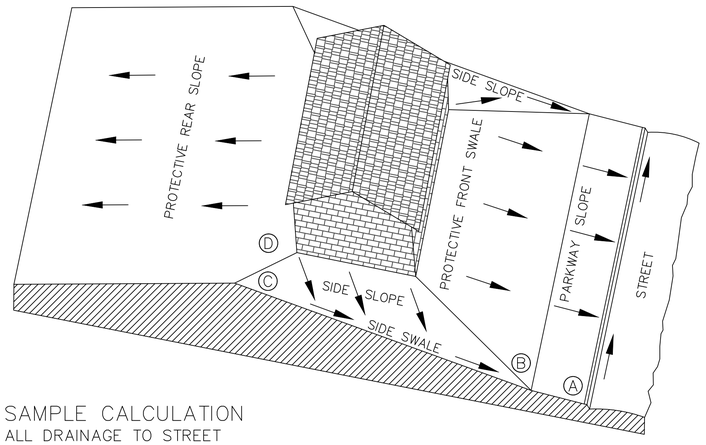
SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$	SWALE TURN WITH 10' RADIUS:16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{DE}$**	REAR SWALE: 13' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	3"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROTECTIVE REAR SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		35"	(3.0')	20"	(1.7')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 35" + 8"		43"	(3.6')	28"	(2.3')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		54"	(4.5')	39"	(3.3')

CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES
15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
85 x 0.25' = 21¼"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
13 x 0.25' = 3¼"
10 x 0.25' = 2½"
34¾"
CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

** LENGTH $\overline{DE}$ = [1/2(LOT WIDTH – (2x SWALE TURN RADIUS))] – [LOT WIDTH x (STREET GRADIENT x SWALE GRADIENT)]



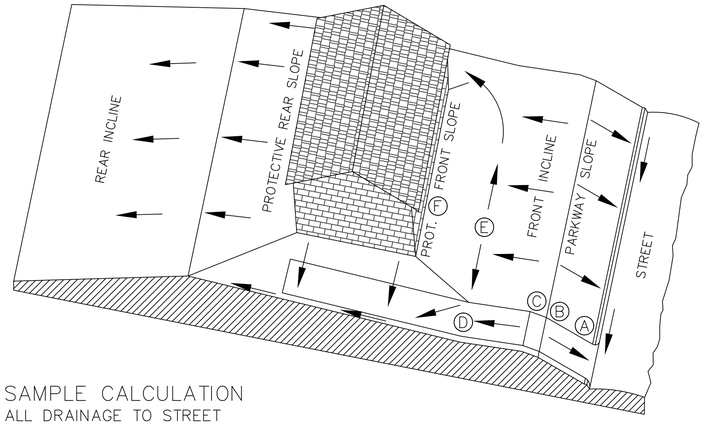
SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$*	PROTECTIVE SIDE SLOPE @ REAR BLDG. WALL EXTENSION	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AD}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		27"	(2.4')	16"	(1.4')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 27" + 8"		35"	(2.9')	24"	(2.0')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		46"	(3.8')	35"	(2.9')

CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES
15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
85 x 0.25' = 21¼"
6 x 0.25' = 1½"
26½"
CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE $\overline{AF}$ FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 13.5% DRIVEWAY, AND 16' FRONT SWALE $\overline{DE}$ AT 2.0%.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP HIGH SIDE OF DRIVE NEAR LOW LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	DRIVEWAY GRADE CHANGE: 4' VERTICAL CURVE FROM UP–GRADE DRIVE IN STREET TO DOWN–GRADE DRIVE ON LOT	0"	(0.0')	0"	(0.0')
$\overline{CD}$	DRIVEWAY DOWN–GRADE TO POINT 10 FEET OUT FROM FRONT OF BUILDING: –11' AT 1⅝"/FT (13.5%)	–18"	(–1.5')	–18"	(–1.5')
$\overline{DE}$	FRONT SWALE: 16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROT. FRONT SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT FRONT BLDG WALL		–7"	(–1.0')	–11"	(1.3')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: –7" + 8"		1"	(–0.3')	–3"	(0.7')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: –7" + 19"		12"	(–0.6')	8"	(0.3')

CALCULATIONS FOR SWALES
15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
0 x 0.25' = 0"
–11 x 1.625' = –17⅞"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
10 x 0.25' = 2½"
–7½"
CALCULATION:
USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.
USE 1.625" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 13.5% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

LOT TYPE Ⓐ

LOT TYPE Ⓑ

LOT TYPE Ⓒ

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SITE PREPARATION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
THIS ITEM SHALL CONSIST OF ALL CLEARING AND PREPARATION OF LAND TO BE FILLED, FILLING OF THE LAND, SPREADING, COMPACTION TESTING AND INSPECTION OF THE FILL, AND ALL SUBSIDIARY WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE GRADING OF THE CUT AND FILL AREAS TO CONFORM WITH THE LINES, GRADES AND SLOPES AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS.

SCARIFYING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
ALL ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SURFACE UPON WHICH THE FILL IS TO BE PLACED, AND SURFACE SHALL BE DISKED OR SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (6"), ALL SURFACE RUTS OR OTHER UNEVEN FEATURES WILL BE LEVELED PRIOR TO FIELD DENSITY TESTING.

COMPACTING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
FOLLOWING THE CLEARING AND DISKING OR SCARIFYING OF THE FILL AREA, IT SHALL BE BLADED UNTIL IT IS UNIFORM AND FREE FROM LARGE CLODS. THE AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO ADEQUATE MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTED (TYPICALLY) TO NOT LESS THAN NINETY PERCENT (90%) OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ASTM D 1557 COMPACTION PROCEDURE, OR 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THD–TEX–113–E COMPACTION PROCEDURE. ALL AREAS EXCEEDING (6") SIX INCHES IN DEPTH, MUST MEET WITH FHA/HUD HANDBOOK 4140.30 SPECIFICATIONS FOR LAND DEVELOPMENTS ON CONTROLLED EARTHWORK, DATASHEET 79G.

FILL MATERIALS
THE MATERIALS USED SHALL BE FREE FROM ORGANIC MATTER AND OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES, SUCH AS TREES, BRUSH AND RUBBISH.

DEPTH AND MIXING OF FILL LAYERS

THE SELECTED FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LEVEL, UNIFORM LAYERS WHICH, WHEN COMPACTED, SHALL HAVE A DENSITY CONFORMING TO THE STIPULATED ABOVE.
EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY MIXED DURING THE SPREADING TO ENSURE UNIFORMITY OF MATERIAL IN EACH LAYER. COMPACTED LAYER THICKNESS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE COMAPCTION EQUIPMENT OF THE DEMONSTRATED CAPABILITY.

ROCK
WHEN FILL MATERIAL INCLUDES ROCK, THE MAXIMUM ROCK SIZE SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. NO LARGE ROCKS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO NEST AND ALL VOIDS MUST BE FILLED WITH SMALL STONES OR SOIL AND ADEQUATELY COMPACTED.

COMPACTION OF FILL LAYER
COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF COMPACTING THE FILL TO THE SPECIFIED DENSITY. COMPACTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WHILE THE FILL MATERIAL IS AT OR NEAR THE APPROPRIATE MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION OF EACH LAYER SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE STRUCTURAL AREA (BENEATH PROPOSED STRUCTURES).

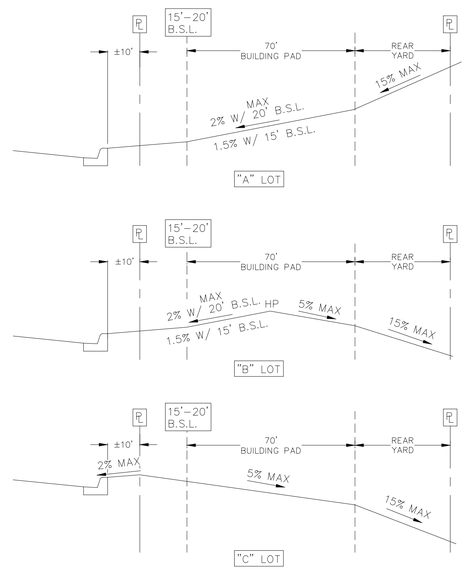
COMPACTION OF SLOPES
THE FACES OF FILL SLOPES SHALL BE COMPACTED. COMPACTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONTINUED UNTIL THE SLOPE FACES ARE STABLE BUT NOT TO DENSE FOR PLANTING ON THE SLOPES. COMPACTION OF THE SLOPE FACE MAY BE DONE PROGRESSIVELY
IN INCREMENTS OF THREE TO FIVE FEET (3' TO 5') IN FILL HEIGHT AS THIS FILL PROGRESSES OR AFTER THE FILL HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO ITS TOTAL HEIGHT.

DENSITY TEST
FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL LAYERS OF FILL WHEN THE FILL IS BEING PLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT BETWEEN DENSITY TESTING SHALL BE TWELVE INCHES (12"). ALL TESTING SHALL BE REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO MEET THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR TO CONDUCT TESTS SHALL BE AT LEAST THE DAY BEFORE. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE FILL AREA LOCATION (LOT AND BLOCK), THE LIFT OR HEIGHT OF FILL AND APPROXIMATED DESIRED TIME OF TESTING. WHEN THESE TEST INDICATE THAT THE DENSITY OF ANY LAYER OF FILL OR PORTION THEREOF IS BELOW THE REQUIRED DENSITY, THE PARTICULAR LAYER OR PORTION SHALL BE REWORKED AND RETESTED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CAN SHOW EVIDENCE THAT CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND HIS CONTROL REQUIRED THE RETESTING. GENERALLY, THE SPECIFIC TESTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS AND CONDUCTED BY A GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER OR STAFF.

1. THE LAND TO BE FILLED (PREPARED SUBGRADE) SHALL BE PREPARED AND TESTED AT A FREQUENCY AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
2. THE FIRST LIFT OF COMPACTED FILL (GENERALLY 8–12 IN.) SHALL BE TESTED AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY AREAS SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES REQUIRING FILL SHALL BE TESTED FOR DENSITY COMPLIANCE.
3. FILLS SHALL BE TESTED AT A MAXIMUM OF EACH TWELVE INCHES (12") OF FILL.
4. TEST RESULTS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE FIELD TECHNICIAN TO THE CONTRACTOR WHEN POSSIBLE: HOWEVER, ALL TEST RESULTS ARE TO BE REVIEWED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR COMPLIANCE. THE ENGINEER WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR OF ALL TEST RESULTS.

CUT/FILL LOTS
AREAS INVOLVING CUT ON THE PORTION AND FILL ON ANOTHER PORTION OF A SPECIFIC LOT SHALL BE PREPARED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 IN., AND WILL BE THE SAME MATERIAL CLASSIFICATION AT THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE CONTENT. FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE REQUIRED ON EACH CUT/FILL LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING UNIFORMITY OF THE AREA SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES.
HUD 79–G
HUD 79–G REQUIREMENT FOR FILL MATERIAL OF 6 INCHES AND MORE WILL BE CONDUCTED. ALL CUT AREAS WILL ALSO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR HUD 79–G COMPACTION TESTING. IN ADDITION, ENGINEERS MUST PROVIDE VERIFICATION OF ALL AREAS WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE HUD 79–G. AFTER SITE GRADING IS COMPLETED, GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR AND OWNER A 79–G LETTER.

DRAINAGE NOTE
FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS
THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100–YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.



LENNAR LOT GRADING STANDARDS

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/24/25

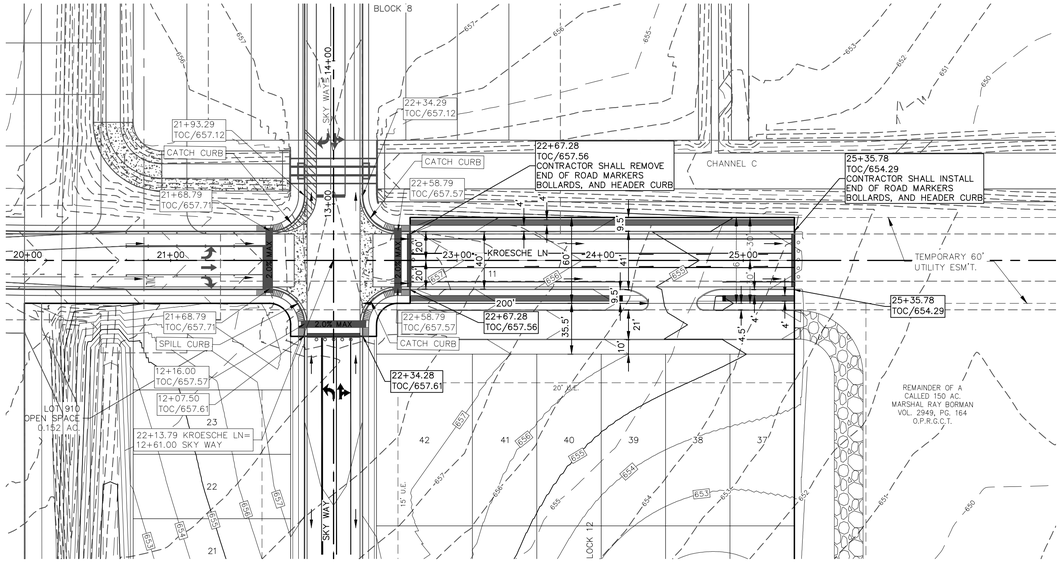
GRADING DETAILS

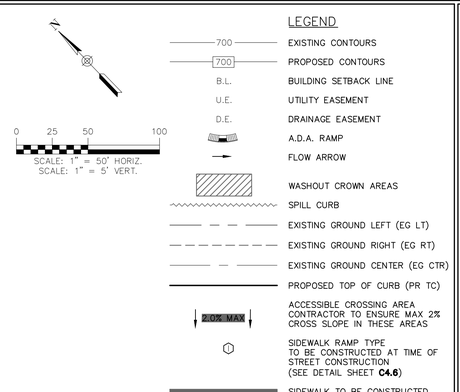
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
NO.	

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

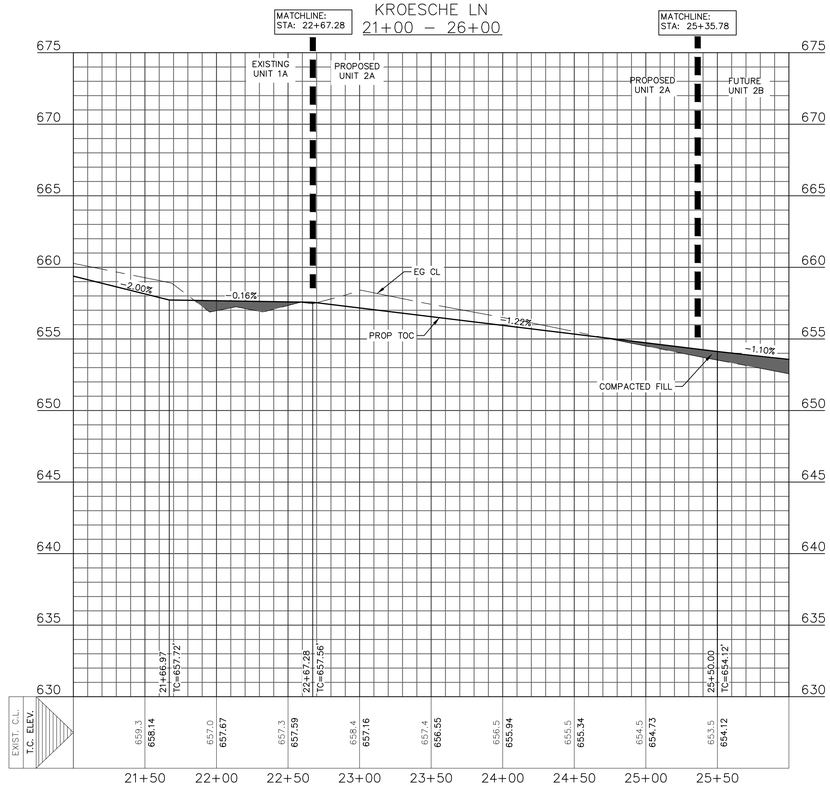
SHEET
C3.1





NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.



KROESCHE LN/MARGINAL STREET SECTION

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

KROESCHE LN PLAN & PROFILE

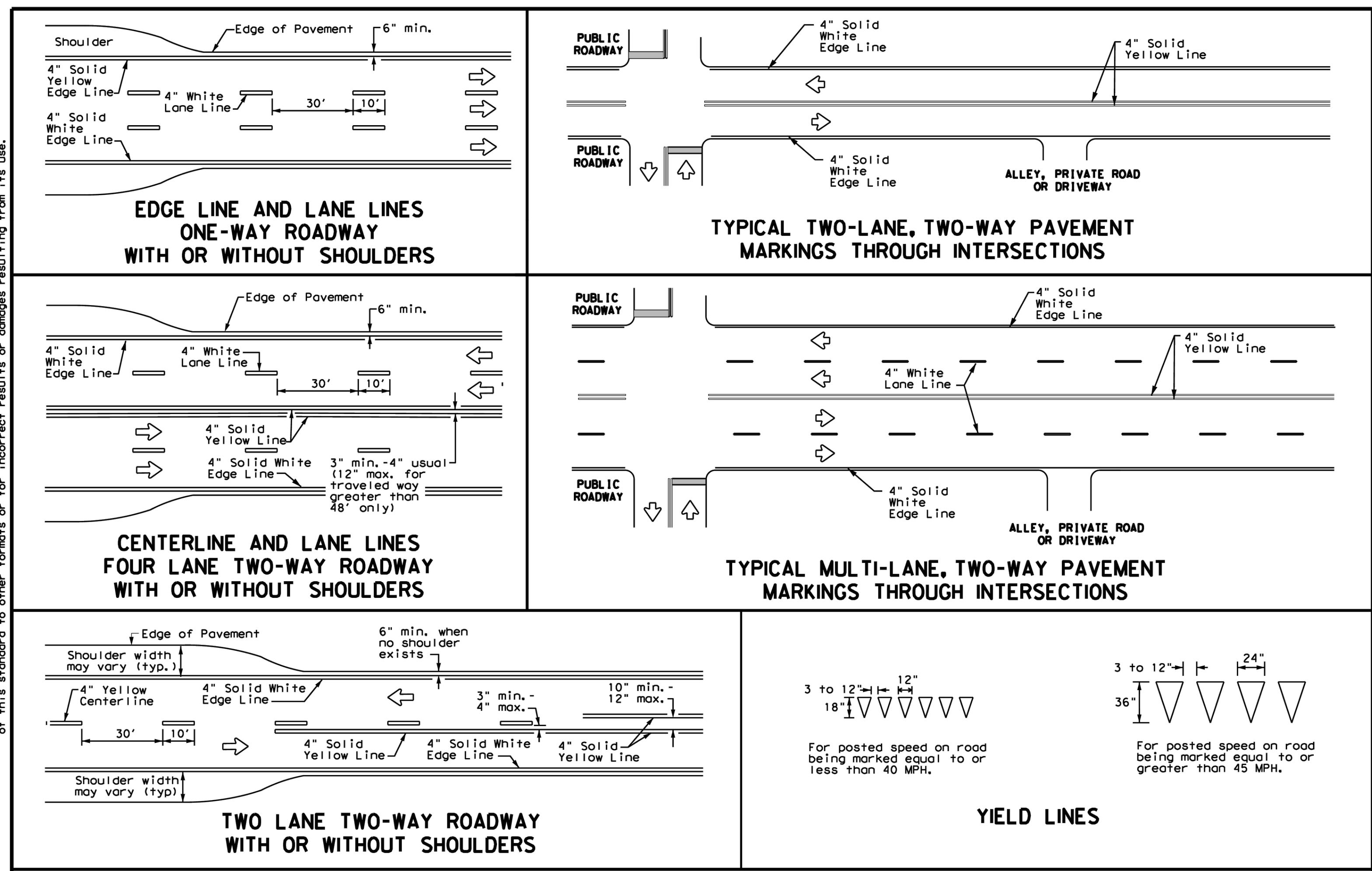
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	**MARCH 2025**
DRAWN BY:	**EU**
DESIGNED BY:	**MTA**
REVIEWED BY:	**MTA**
HMT PROJECT NO.:	**337.078**

SHEET

C4.0



EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

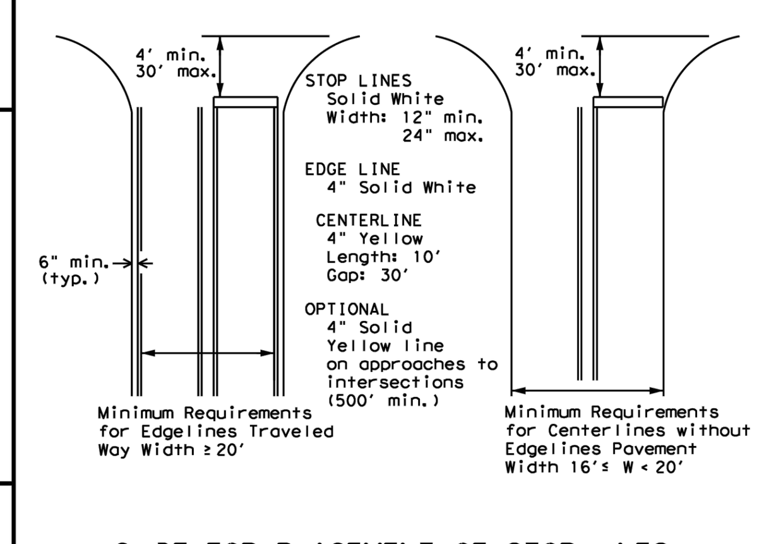
YIELD LINES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

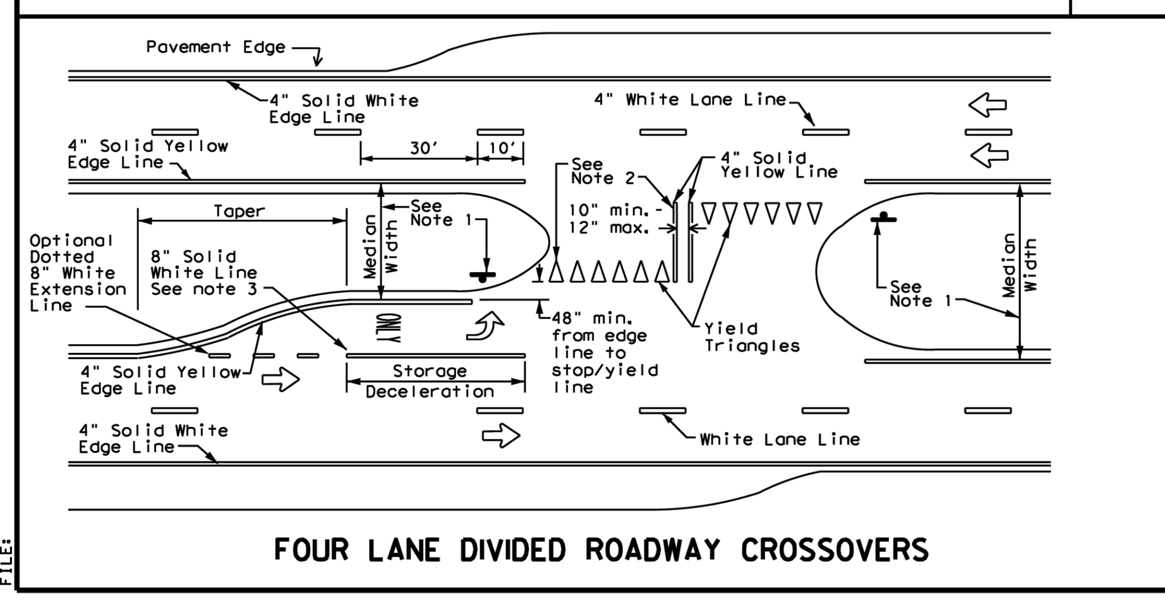
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

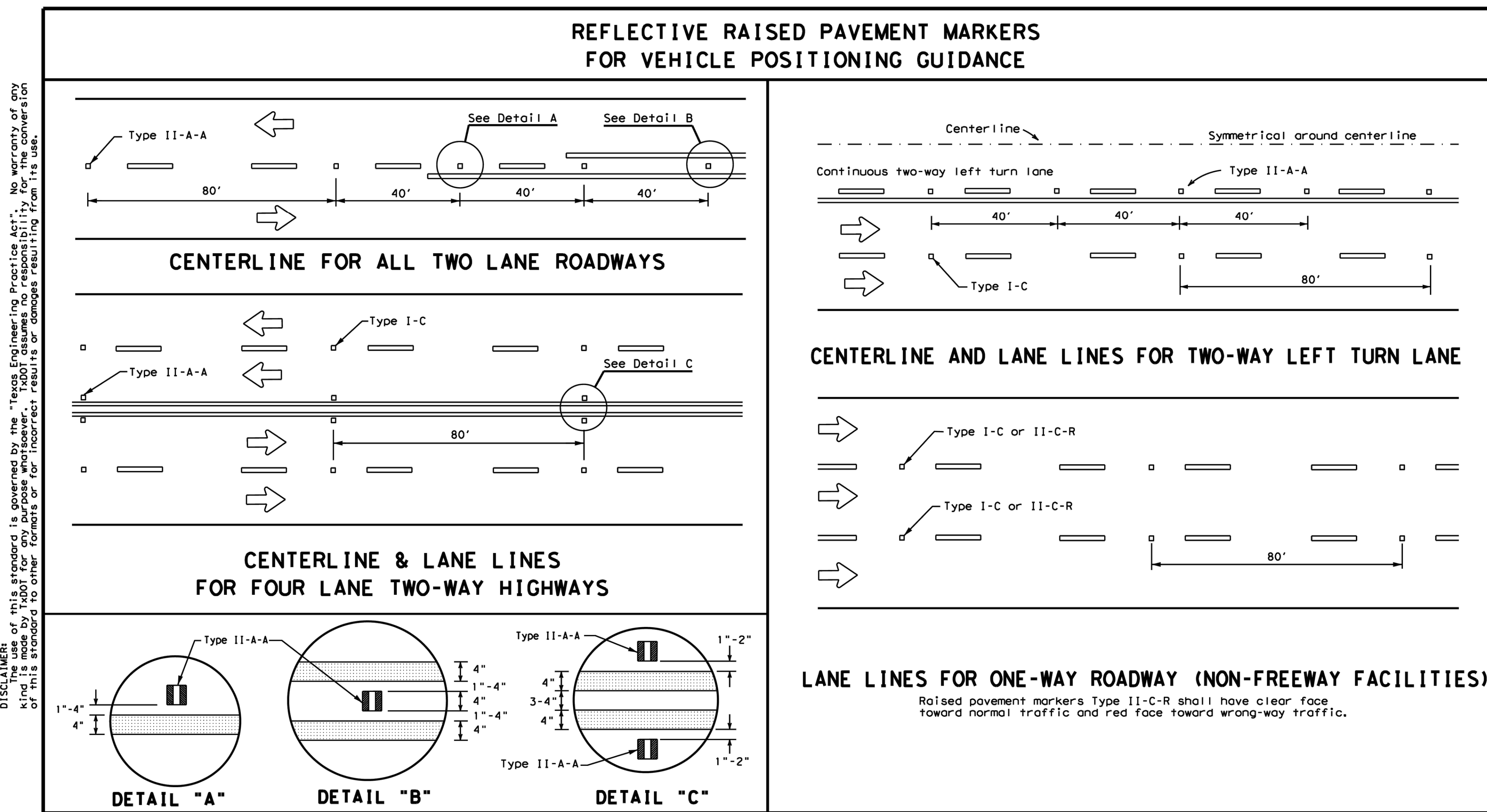
NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20



REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS

CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

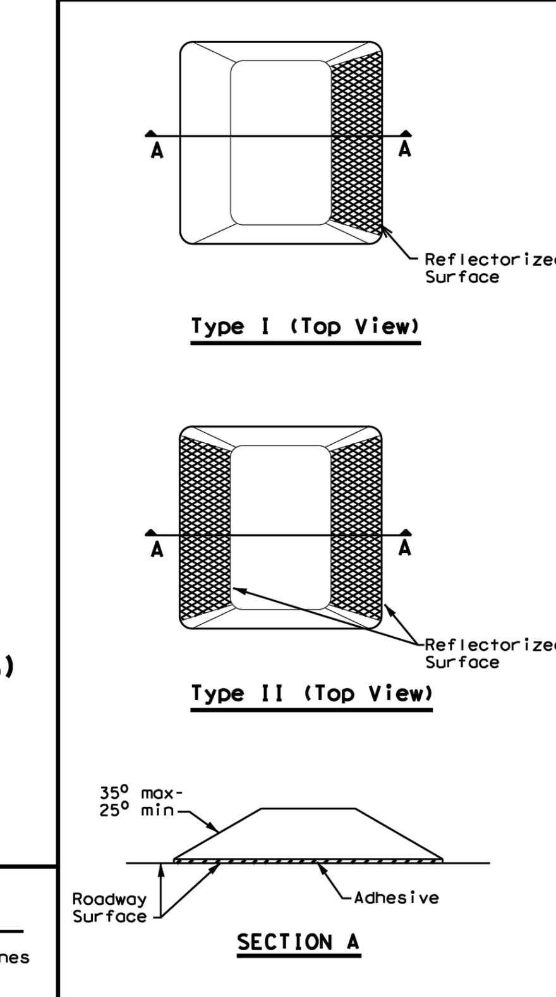
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

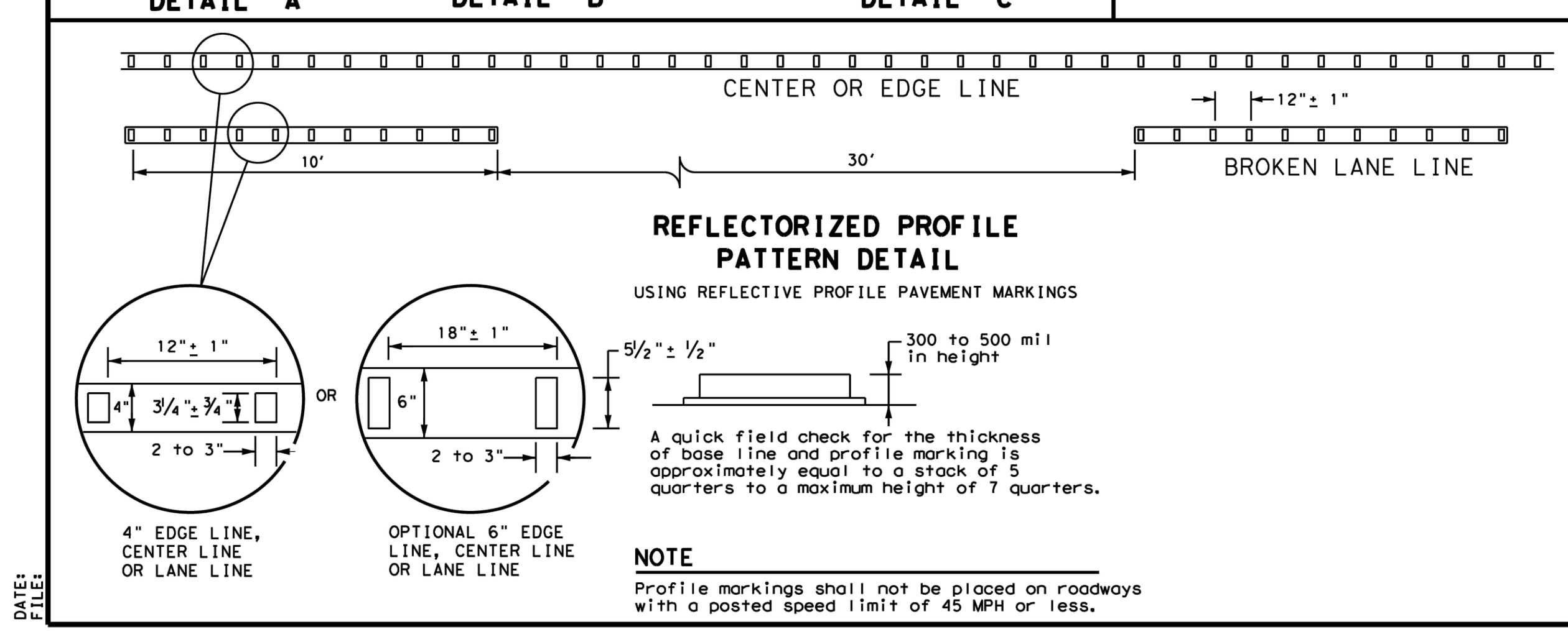
DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

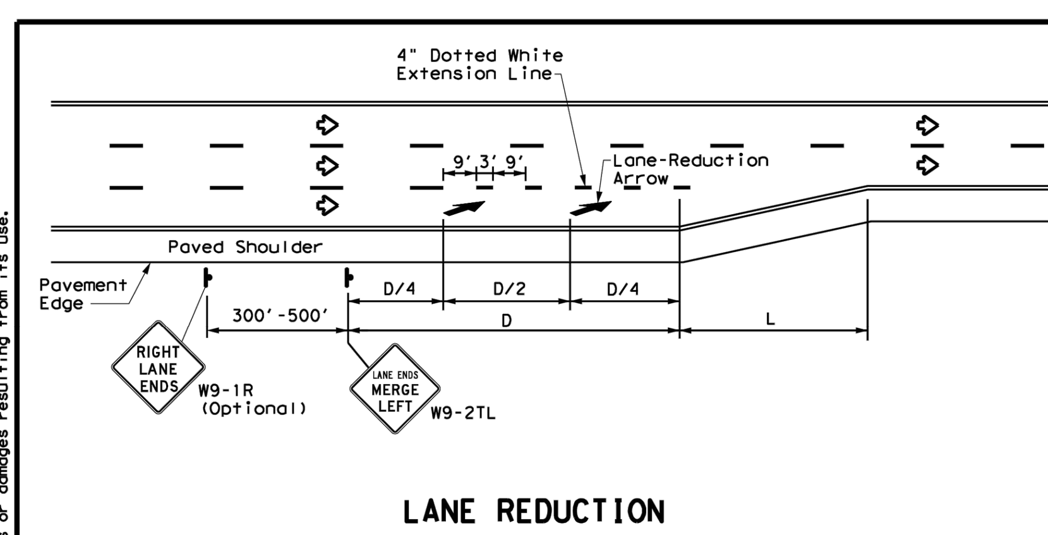
GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS

PM(2)-20

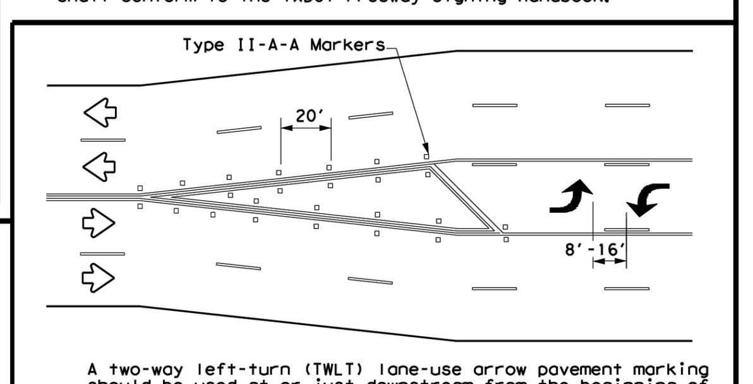


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L = WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

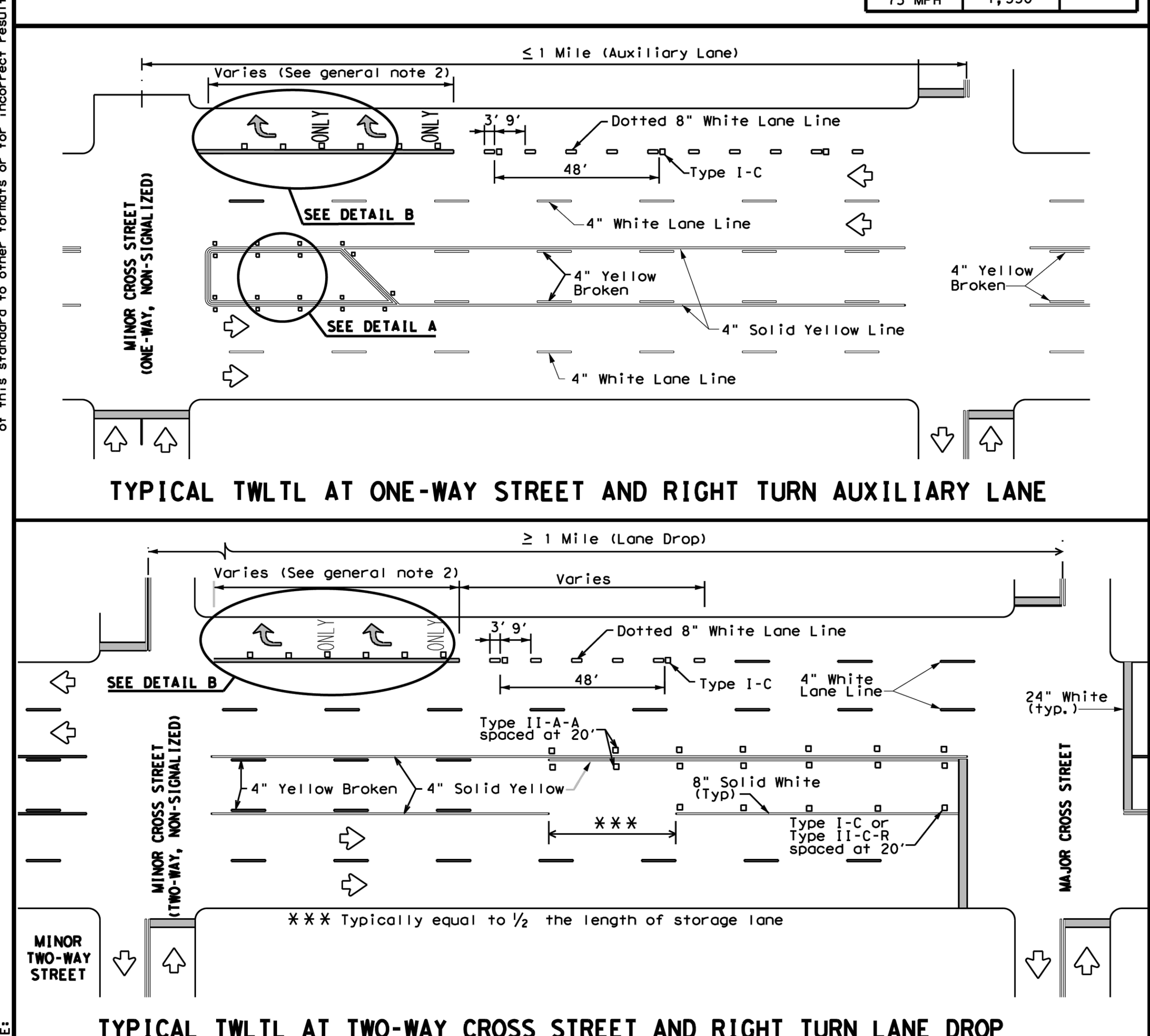
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

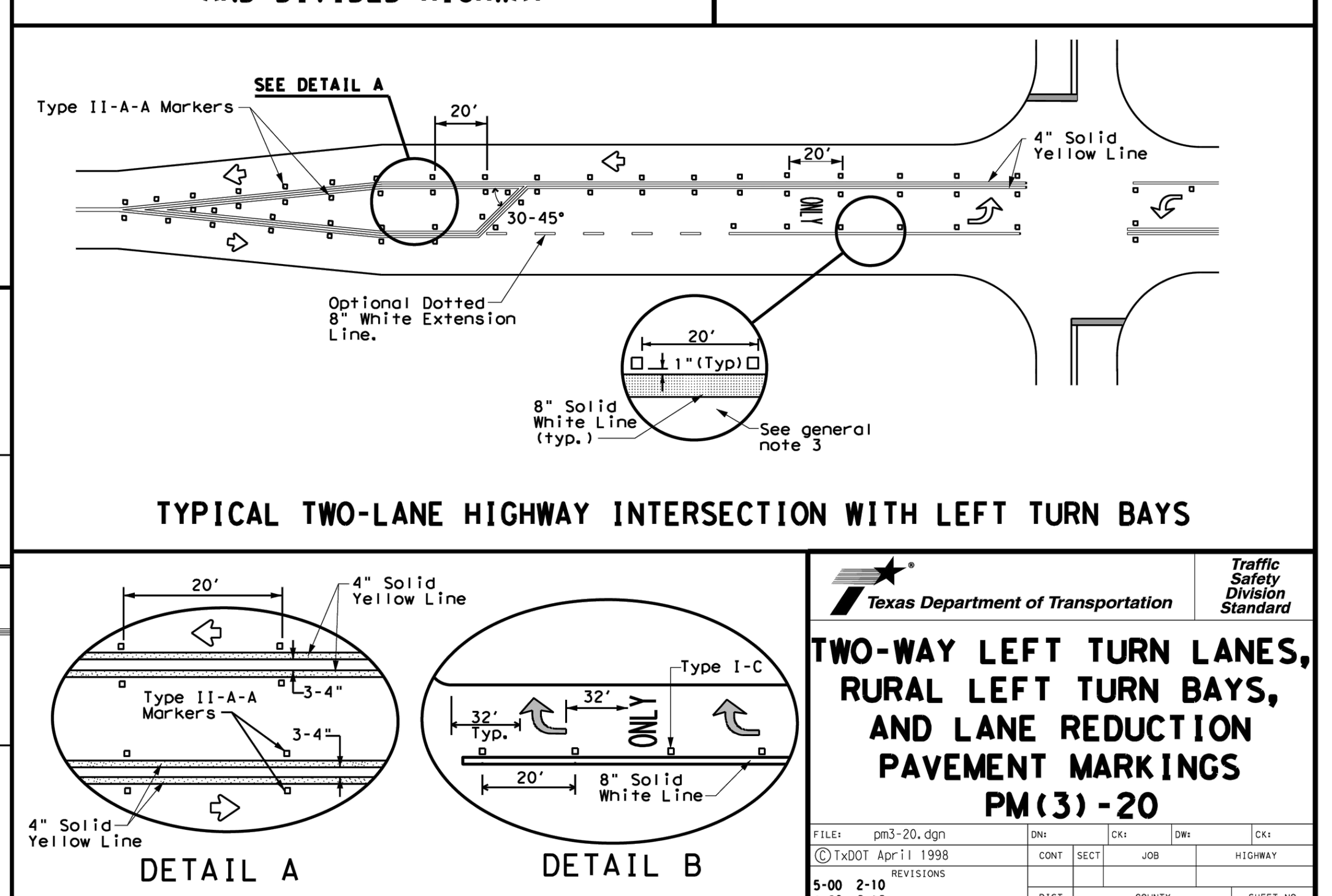
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



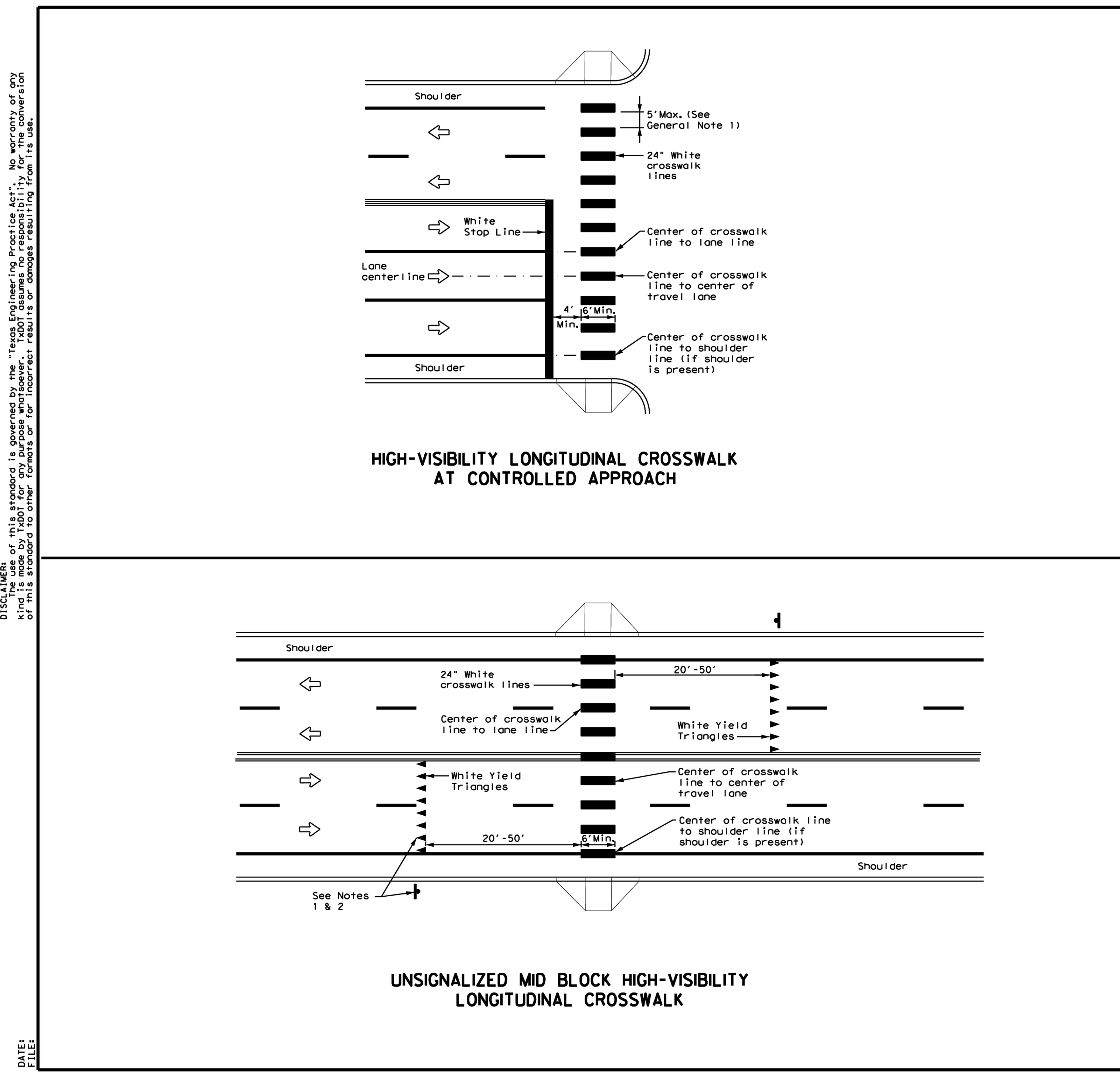
TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS

DETAIL A DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-20



HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar/Yield Triangles and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

NOTES

1. Use yield triangles with "Yield Here to Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-20

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

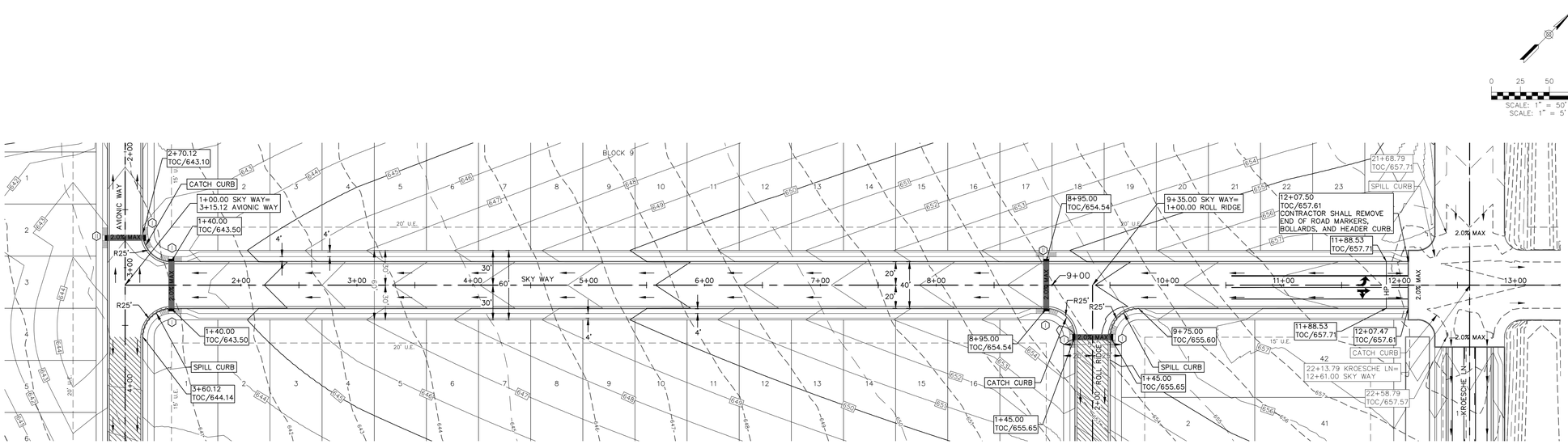
STREET DETAILS (4 OF 4)

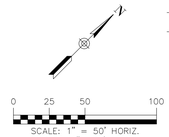
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C4.9





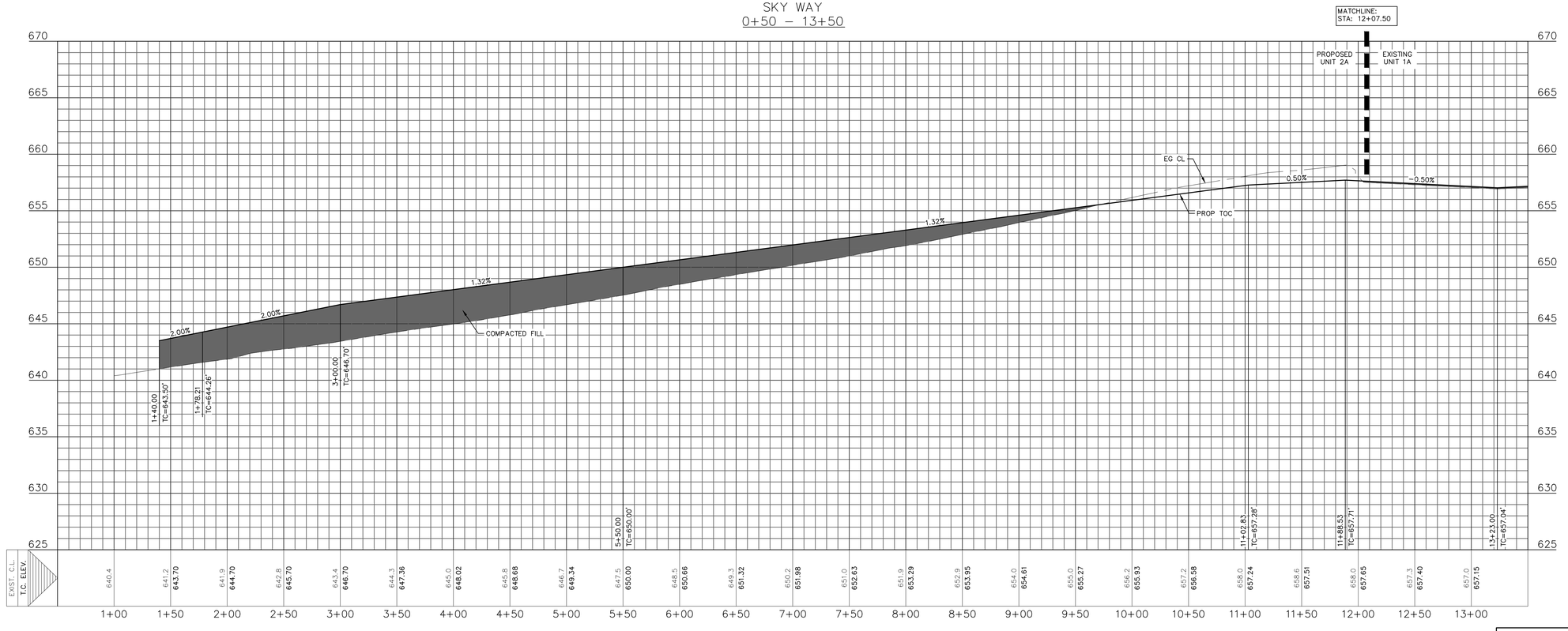
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C4.6**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.

SKY WAY
0+50 – 13+50



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

SKY WAY PLAN & PROFILE

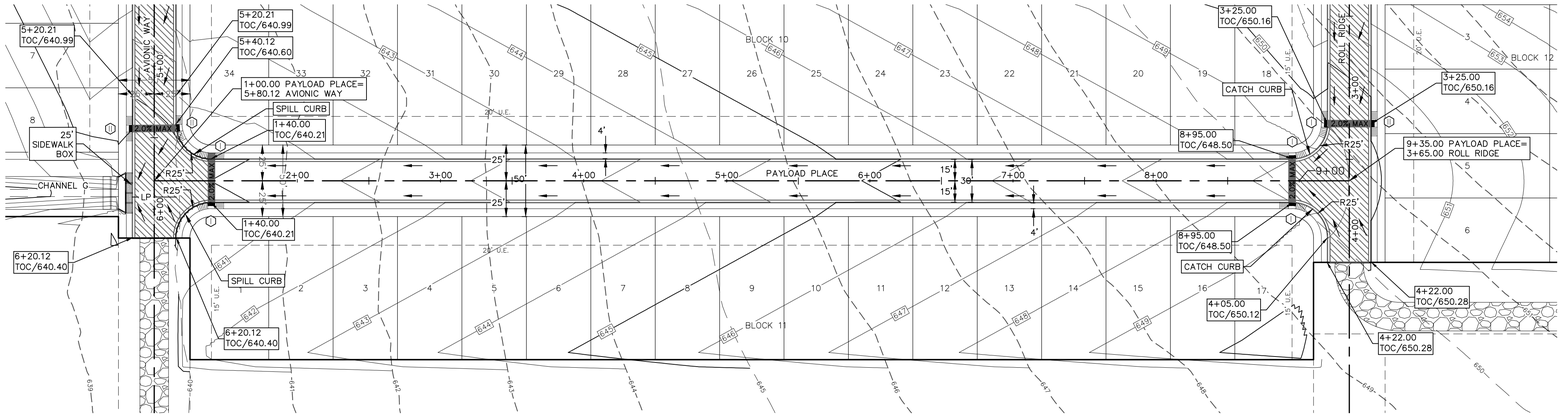
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

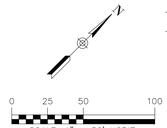
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	**MARCH 2025**
DRAWN BY:	**EU**
DESIGNED BY:	**MTA**
REVIEWED BY:	**MTA**
HMT PROJECT NO.:	**337.078**

SHEET

C4.1





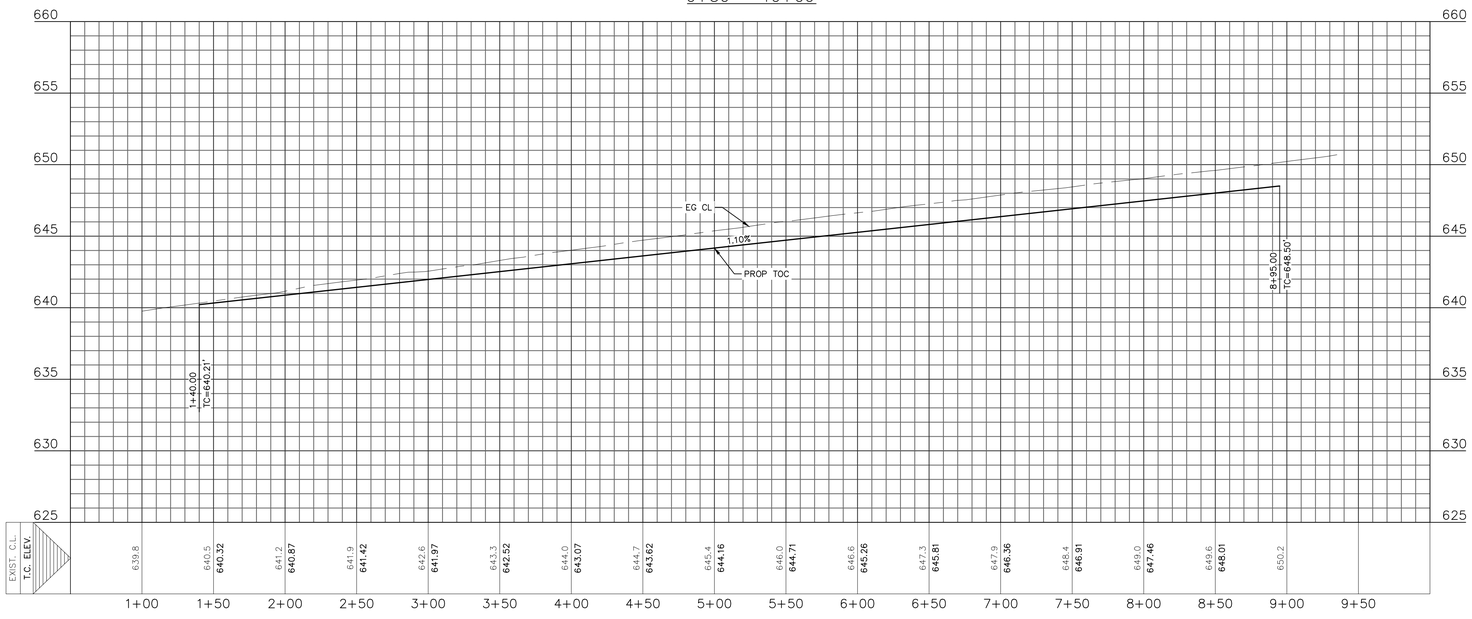
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C4.6**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.

PAYLOAD PLACE
0+50 – 10+00



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

PAYLOAD PLACE PLAN & PROFILE

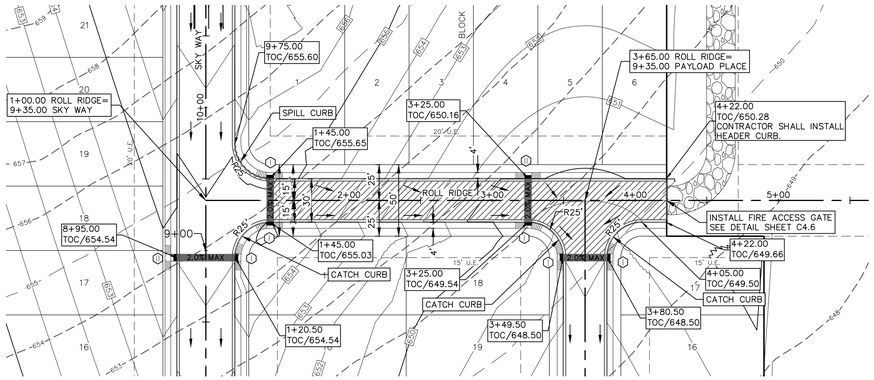
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

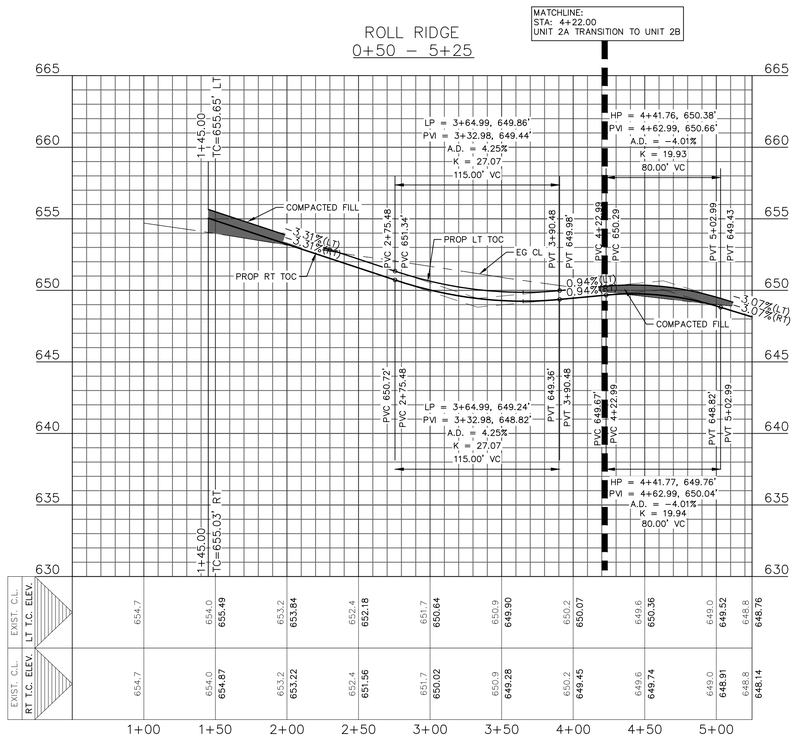
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

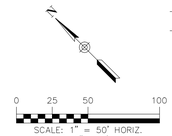
DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C4.2







LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C4.6**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114–98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

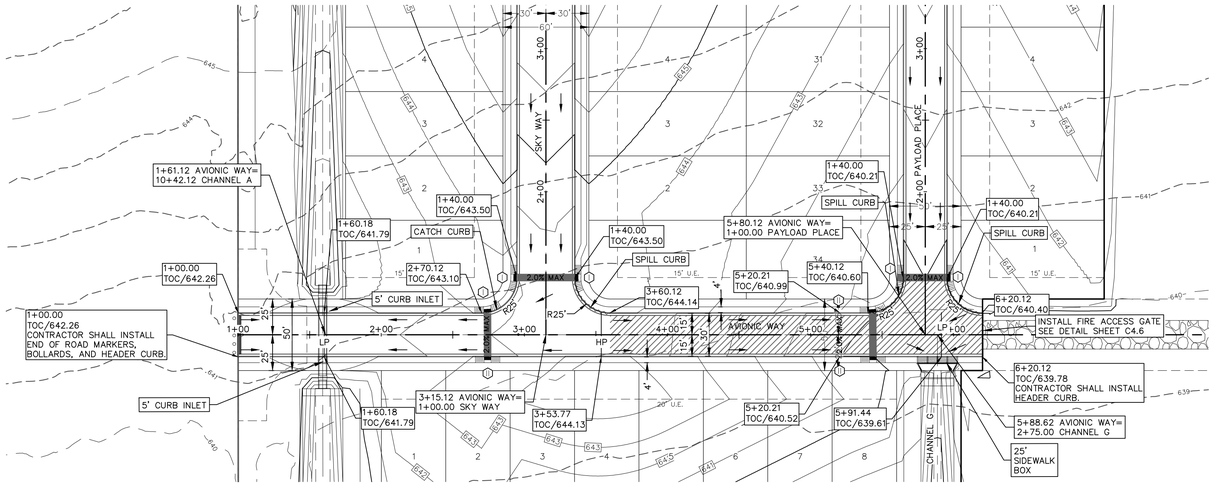
ROLL RIDGE PLAN & PROFILE

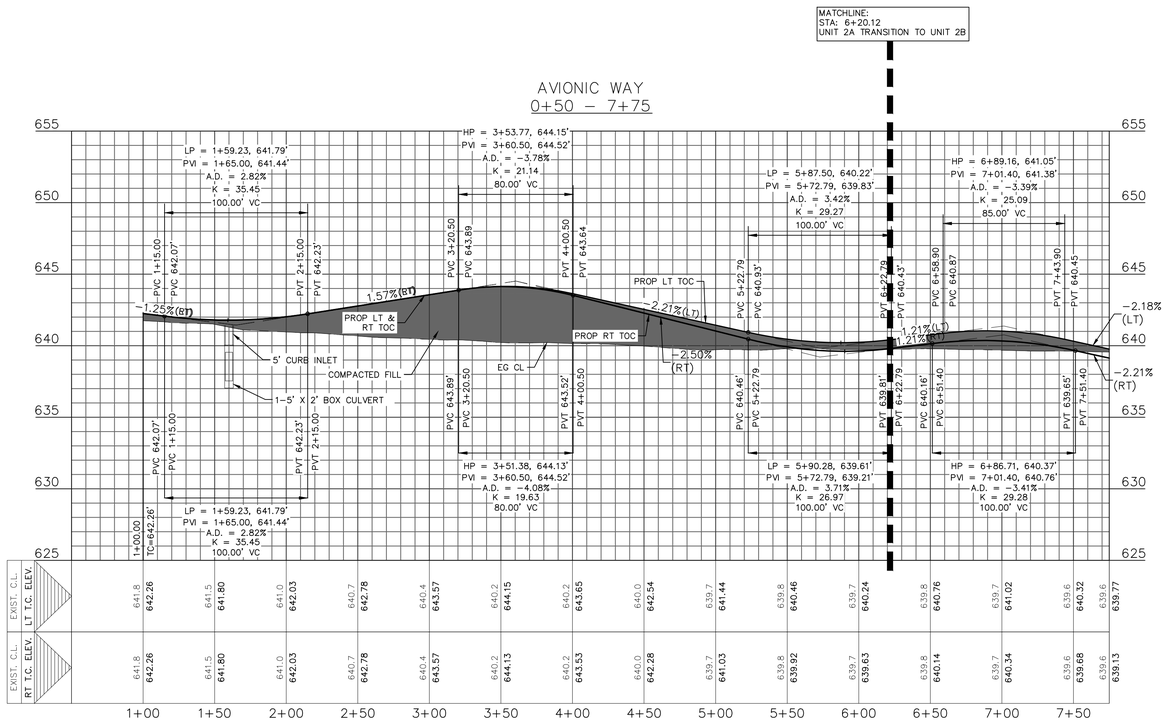
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

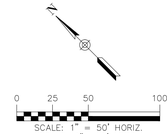
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: **MARCH 2025**
DRAWN BY: **EU**
DESIGNED BY: **MTA**
REVIEWED BY: **MTA**
HMT PROJECT NO.: **337.078**

SHEET
C4.3







LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C4.6**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

AVIONIC WAY PLAN & PROFILE

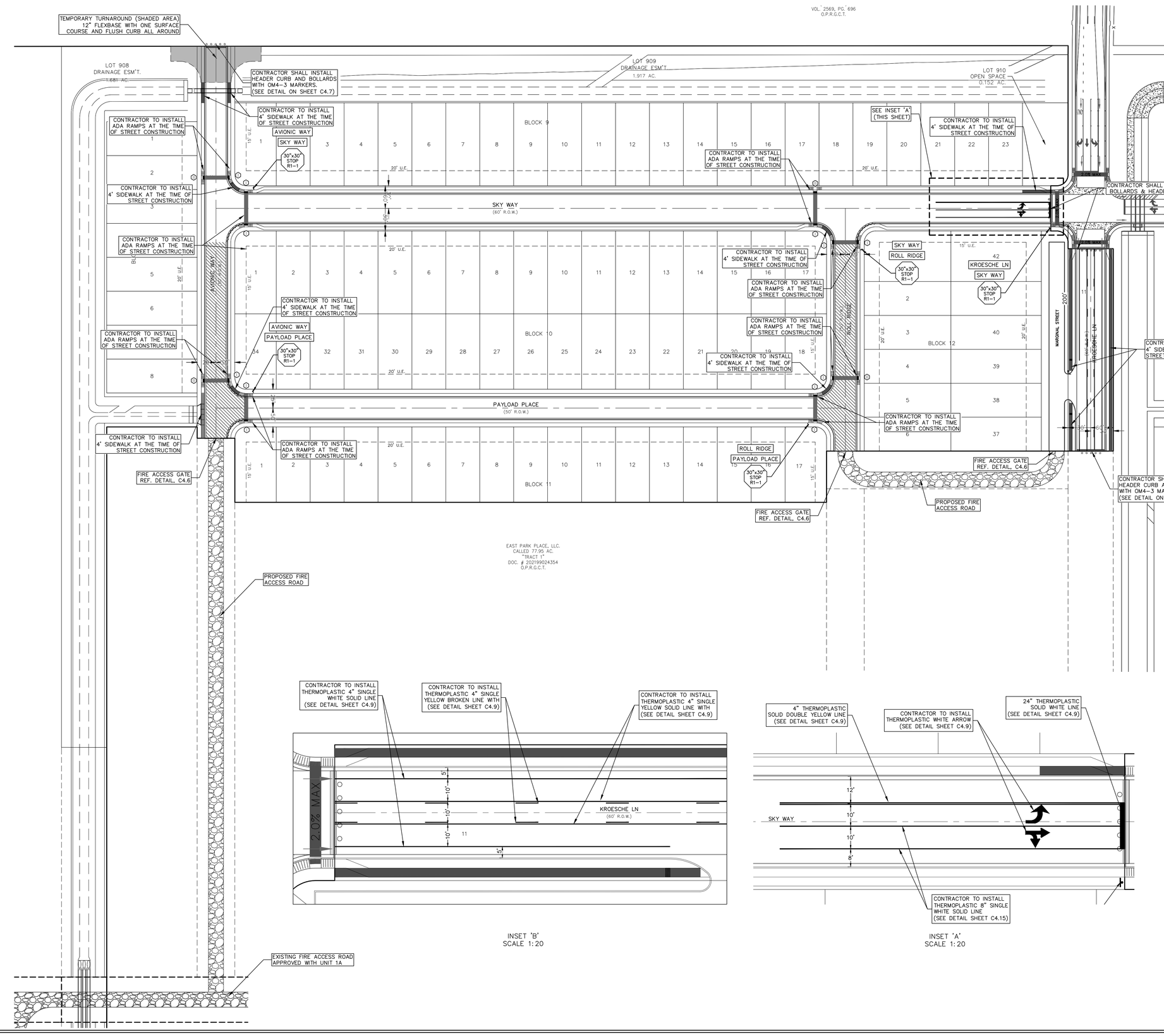
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: **MARCH 2025**
DRAWN BY: **EU**
DESIGNED BY: **MTA**
REVIEWED BY: **MTA**
HMT PROJECT NO.: **337.078**

SHEET
C4.4

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\C04\337.078_AVIONIC WAY P&P.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:34am



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS (700)
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (700)
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C4.6)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF **25** MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'
6. IN ACCORDANCE WITH 403.5.3 OF THE ADA REGULATIONS, A 5' WIDE BY 5' LONG PASSING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT A MAXIMUM OF EVERY 200' BETWEEN ADA RAMPS. THE CONTRACTOR/HOME BUILDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BUILDING THE REQUIRED PASSING AREAS IN ACCORDANCE TO ADA REGULATIONS.
7. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE 118-49(b), SIDEWALK INFRASTRUCTURE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG ALL STREET FRONT OF LOT AT THE TIME OF LOT IMPROVEMENT. FOR LOTS WHERE NO BUILDING IMPROVEMENT IS PROPOSED,SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THE STREET CONSTRUCTION. ALL PEDESTRIAN CROSSING RAMPS ARE REQUIRED AT STREET CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A NOTE INDICATING SUCH WITHIN THE PLANS',

INSET 'B'
SCALE 1:20

INSET 'A'
SCALE 1:20

SIGNAGE NOTES

INSTALLATION

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY, WARNING AND STREET NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.

MOUNTING

THE WEDGE ANCHOR STEEL SYSTEM AND THIN-WALLED TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS WITH UP TO 10 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) - 08 AND SMD (TWT) - 08.

THE TRIANGULAR SLIP BASE SYSTEM AND 10 BWG TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS THAT HAVE 10 TO 16 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) - 08 AND SMD (SLIP-1-3)- 08.

OBJECT MARKERS MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS D & OM (1 - 5) - 10.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/24/25

SIGNAGE PLAN

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

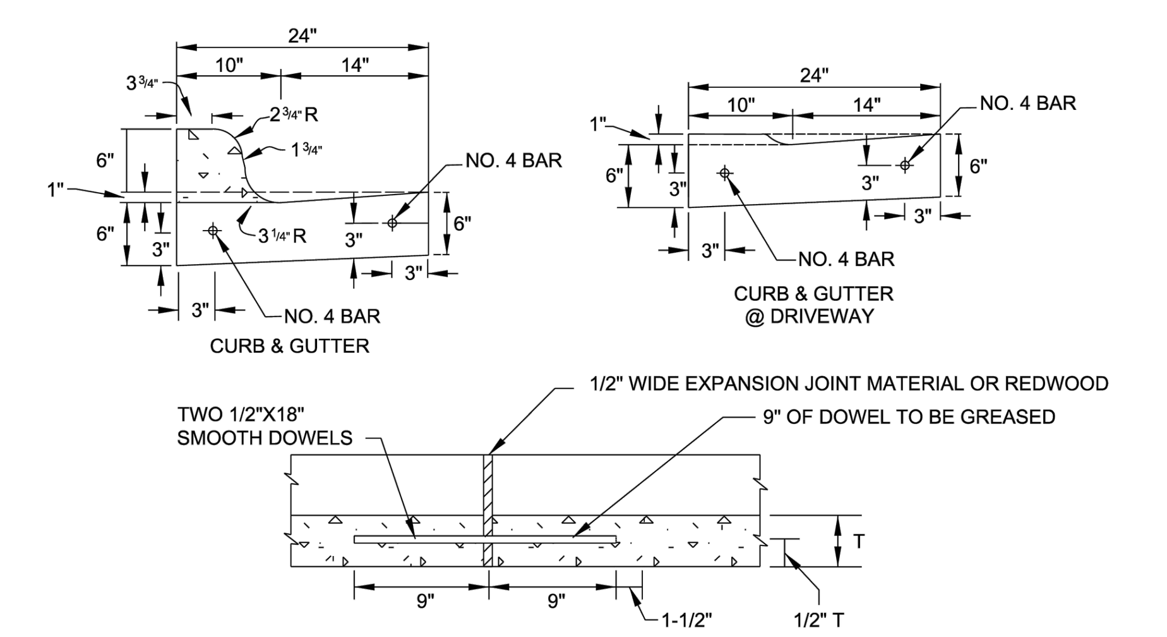
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	**MARCH 2025**
DRAWN BY:	**EU**
DESIGNED BY:	**MTA**
REVIEWED BY:	**MTA**
HMT PROJECT NO.:	**337.078**

SHEET
C4.5

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\03s\337-078_SIGNAGE.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:35am

CURB AND GUTTER



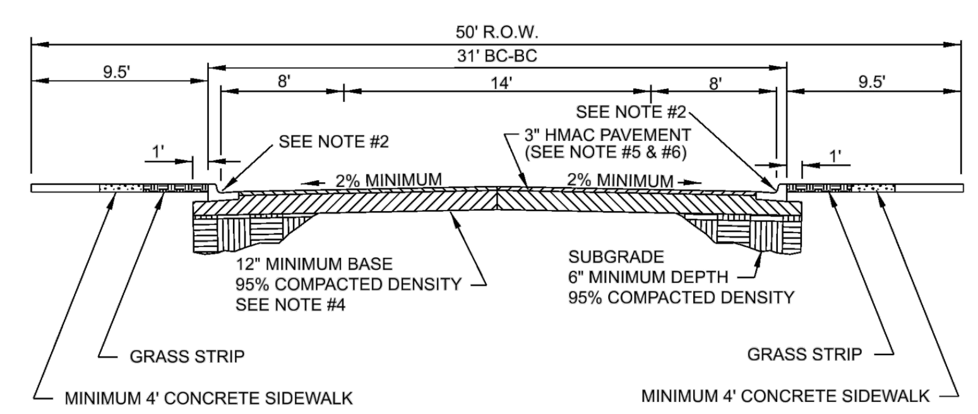
LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CURB AND GUTTER
SHOWING TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.
REINFORCING STEEL SHALL NOT CROSS EXPANSION JOINTS.
STEEL SHALL BE TERMINATED 3" (+ OR -) 1" FROM FACE OF THE JOINT.

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18".
2. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE FORMED TOOLED OR SAWED CONTRACTION JOINTS AT ± 10'. THE DEPTH OF THESE JOINTS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE CRACKING AT THE JOINTS.
3. CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE EXPANSION JOINTS AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 100' AND AT ALL ADJACENT STRUCTURES.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, TRANSITIONS BETWEEN CURBS OR CURBS AND GUTTER OF DIFFERING CROSS SECTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED OVER A 10' LENGTH OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. ALL CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CONCRETE.
6. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-013	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1			
FILENAME: CURB & GUTTER				

ONE & TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOCAL PARKING BOTH SIDES

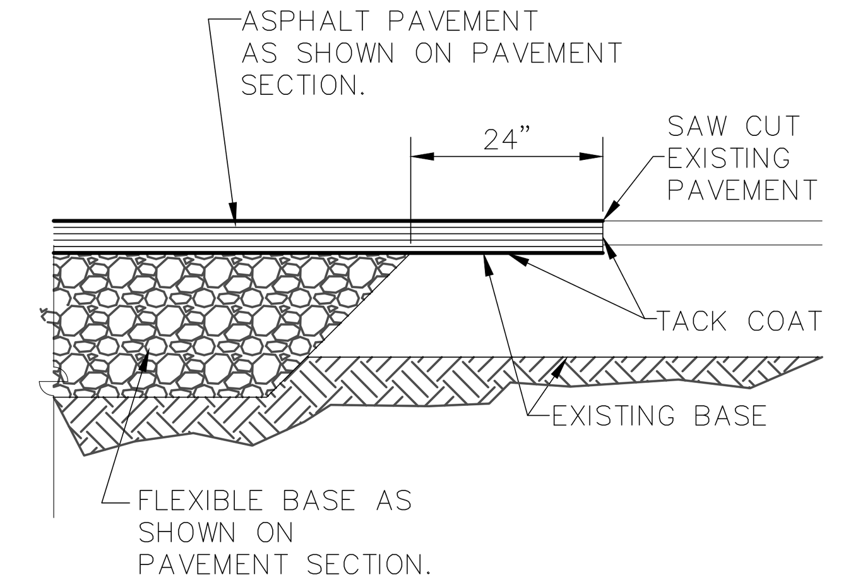


NOTES:

1. STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIRES DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. CITY WILL ACCEPT DESIGNS THAT INCORPORATE BIAXIAL GEOGRID.
2. CITY WILL ACCEPT CURB AND GUTTER OR STAND-ALONE CURB. SEE CURB DETAIL ST-013 (CURB & GUTTER) & ST-013a (STAND-ALONE CURB).
3. ROADWAY MEASUREMENT SHOWN FROM BACK OF CURB (BC).
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE "A" GRADE 2 PER TXDOT STD.
5. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX PER TXDOT ITEM 340 (2004).
6. IN NO CASE SHALL THE HMAC SECTION BE LESS THAN THAT SHOWN.
7. BASE MUST EXTEND 1' BEYOND BACK OF CURB, 9" MINIMUM THICKNESS

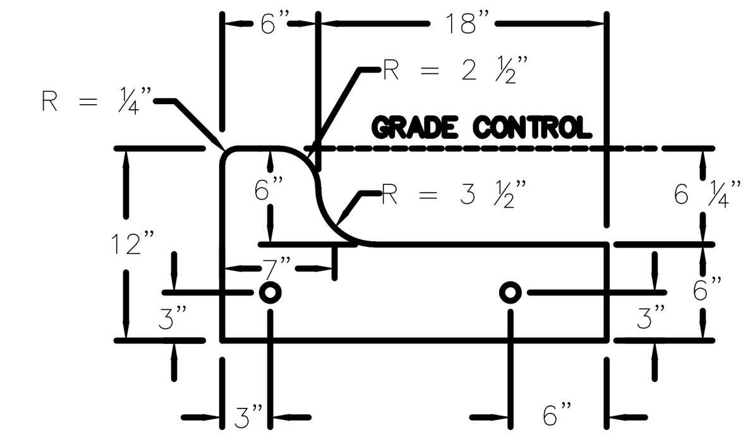
City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DIVISION — STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — APPROVED DATE: — STANDARD NO: ST-011

11/9/2023 10:29:05 AM **file-02*files*Departments*Common*Public Works*Street Typical Sections*ST-011.dgn



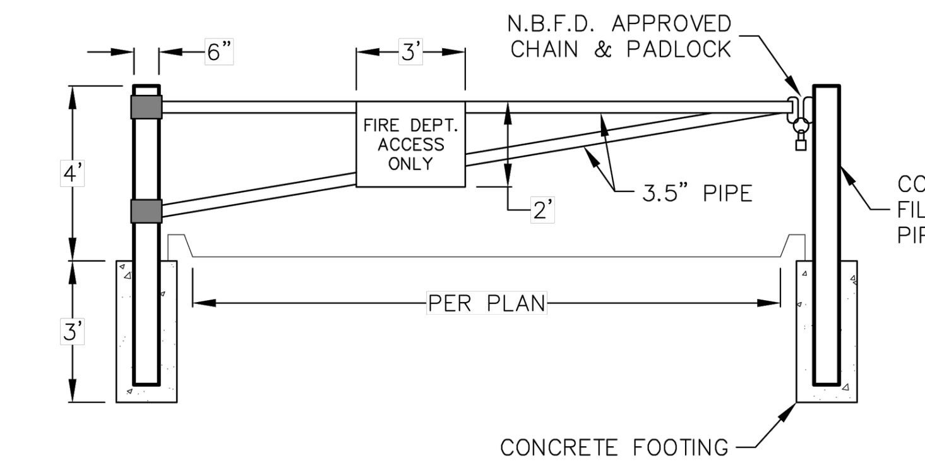
NEW PAVEMENT TO EXISTING

NOT TO SCALE



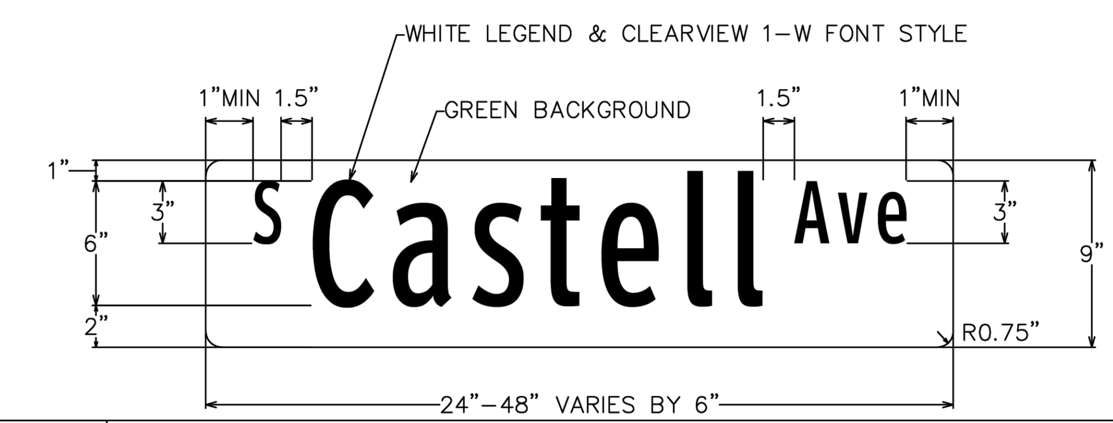
SPILL CURB DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



SCALE: N.T.S. FIRE DEPT. ACCESS GATE

STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT



Height	9"
Length	24" min 48" max 6" increments in length
Thickness	0.080"
Substrate	Flat aluminum sheeting with ¾" radius circular fillets at corners conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209, Alloys 6061-T-6, or 5052-H38.
Sign Face Materials	Green film over High Intensity Prismatic sheeting
Legend	Legends shall be Clearview 1-W font style. Reduced spacing between the letters or words should not be used as a means of reducing the overall size of a street name sign unless approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
Color	White legend on green background

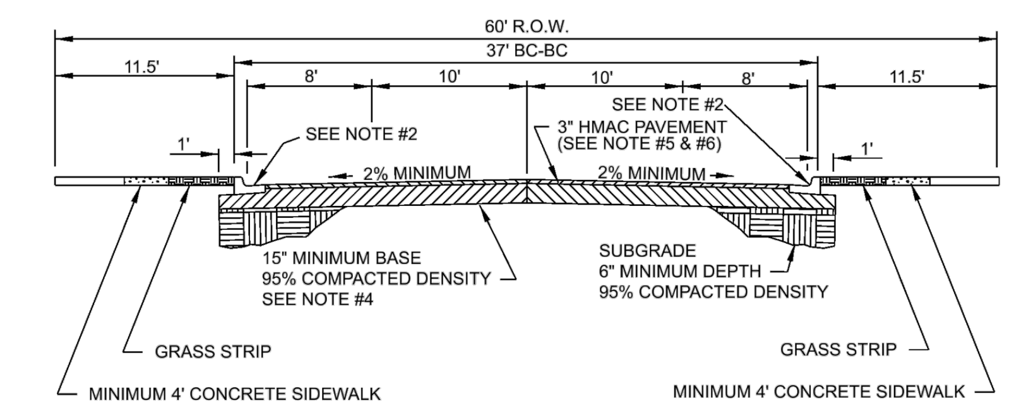
Notes:

1. Street name signs shall be double sided when center mounted on top of sign post. Only one street name sign should be installed on top of sign post with STOP or YIELD sign.
2. When two sets of street name signs are required (e.g. at "T" intersections), one double-sided street name sign shall be mounted on sign post. The sign assembly shall meet minimum height requirements as required in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). When required, DEAD END (W14-1a) or NO OUTLET (W14-2a) signs shall also be mounted on the sign post.
3. Street name signs greater than 36" long and center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 12" slot. All other street name signs center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 5 ¼" slot.
4. Street name signs mounted on sign post shall be mounted with double-sided round pole brackets. Two holes should be punched in the center of the 9" street name sign blank 1" from edge of the blank with 7"spacing between holes.
5. The lettering for names of streets shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. Acceptable abbreviations per TMUTCD may be used except for the street name itself.
6. Red background (red film over High Intensity Prismatic) should be used for private street name signs.

Street Sign Detail - Ground Mount			City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DIVISION 424 S. CASTELL AVE. NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130 PHONE: 830 221 4020 FAX: 830 626 3600
ISSUE DATE: February 2013	DWG. NO: ST-024	SCALE: N.T.S.		
DRAWN BY: RAS	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1		

P:\2010 ENGINEERING-AUTOCAD\DETAILS\NB-PUBLIC WORKS DETAILS\NB-UNAPPROVED DETAILS-2013\ST-2013.024 STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT.DWG

RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR PARKING BOTH SIDES



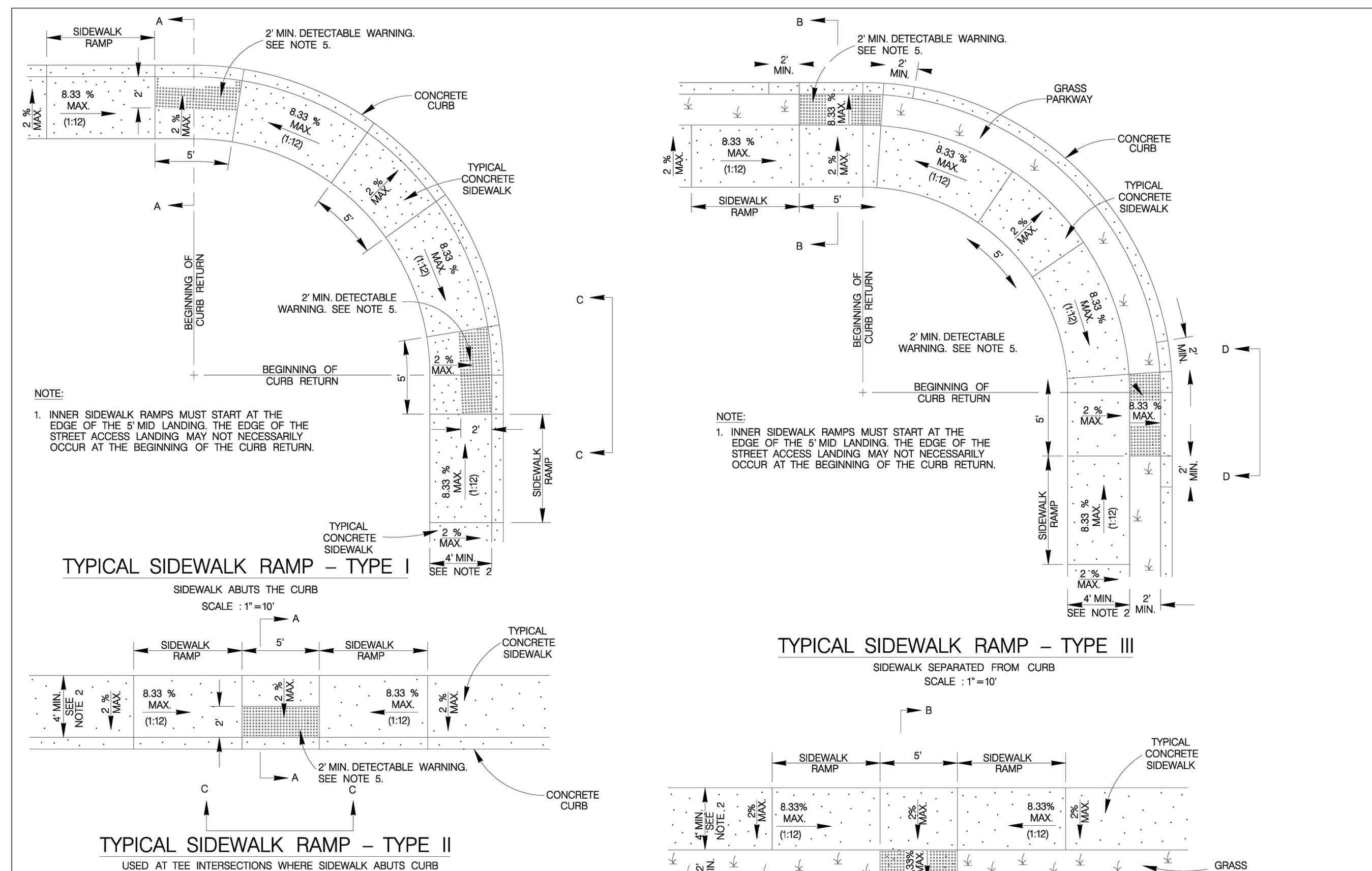
NOTES:

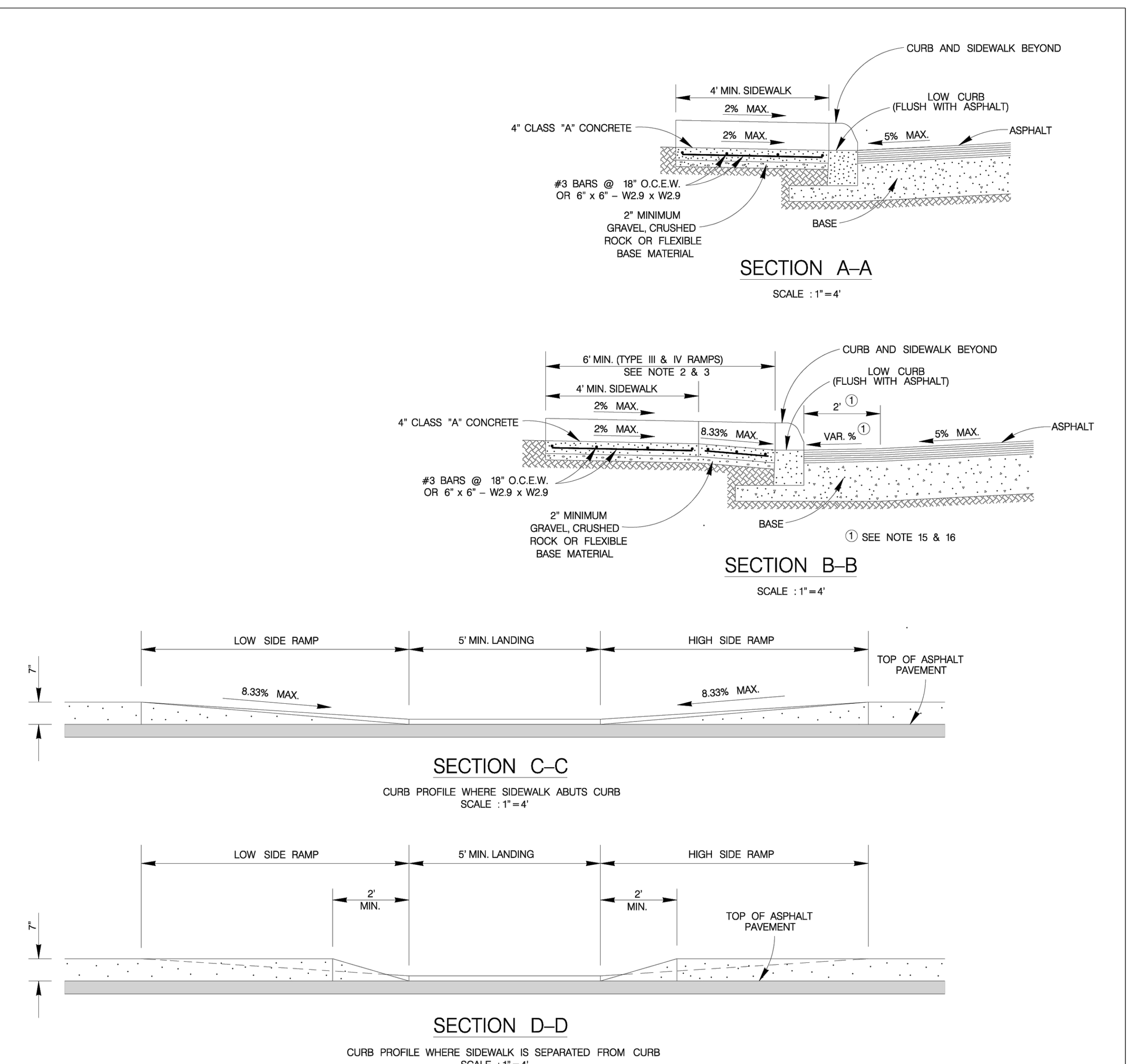
1. STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIRES DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. CITY WILL ACCEPT DESIGNS THAT INCORPORATE BIAXIAL GEOGRID.
2. CITY WILL ACCEPT CURB AND GUTTER OR STAND-ALONE GUTTER. SEE CURB DETAIL ST-013 (CURB & GUTTER) & ST-013a (STAND-ALONE GUTTER).
3. ROADWAY MEASUREMENT SHOWN FROM BACK OF CURB (BC).
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE "A" GRADE 2 PER TXDOT STD.
5. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX PER TxDOT ITEM 340 (2004).
6. IN NO CASE SHALL THE HMAC SECTION BE LESS THAN THAT SHOWN.
7. BASE MUST EXTEND 1' BEYOND BACK OF CURB, 12" MINIMUM THICKNESS.

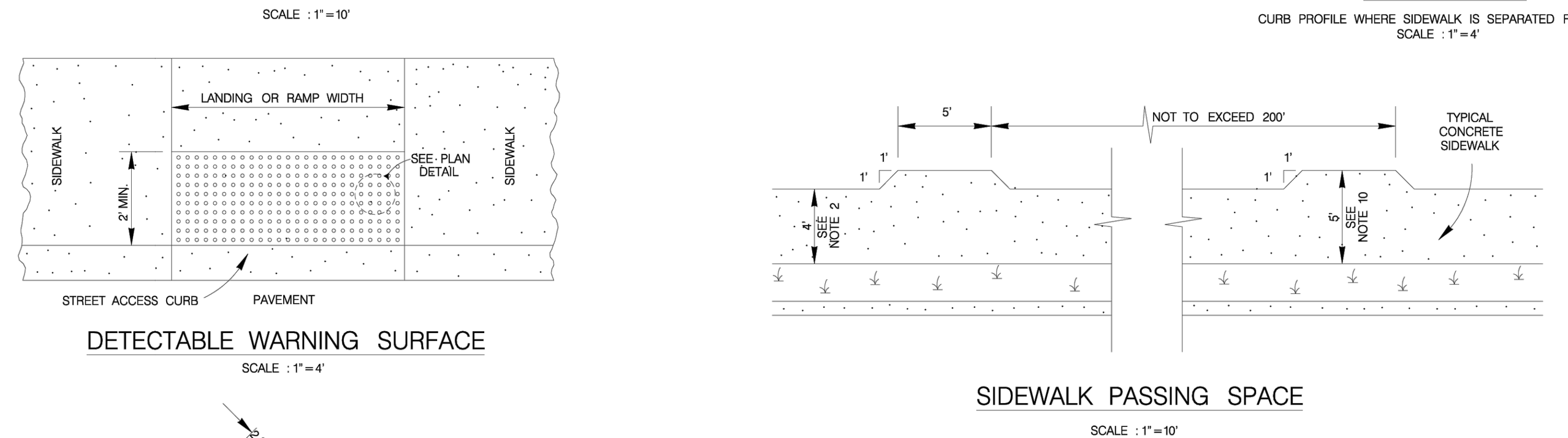
City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DIVISION — STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL — SCALE: N.T.S. — APPROVED DATE: — STANDARD NO: ST-007

11/9/2023 10:28:39 AM **file-02*files*Departments*Common*Public Works*Street Typical Sections*ST-007.dgn

WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS







GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN POSSIBLE SIDEWALKS SHOULD BE PLACED NEXT TO THE PROPERTY LINE, ALLOWING A MININMUM OF 1 FOOT BUFFER. DEVIATION OF THE PATHWAY FROM A STRAIGHT LINE IS ENCOURAGED TO AVOID TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
2. FOR LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND IF SEPARATED FROM THE CURB, THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
3. FOR OTHER THAN LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND SEPARATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR AS AN OPTION, THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 6' WHEN LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
4. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS PRESENTED IN TABLE 1 ARE GUIDELINES ONLY. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO MAINTAIN 8.33% (1:12) MAXIMUM SLOPE.
5. ALL CURB-RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK SHALL HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING 24 INCHES DEEP (IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL) AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SHALL CONSIST OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES, ALIGNED IN A GRID PATTERN WITH A DIAMETER OF A NOMINAL 0.9 INCHES (23 MM), A HEIGHT OF NOMINAL 0.2 INCHES (5 MM) AND A CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING OF NOMINAL 2.35 INCHES (60 MM). THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE A CAST-IN-PLACE TILE CONFORMING TO THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFI-CATIONS OR PAVERS CONFORMING TO TXDOT STANDARD PED-05, PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES.
6. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE.
7. SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE V SHALL BE USED ONLY WHERE THERE IS SIGNIFICANT RESTRICTION WITHIN THE PARKWAY TO CONSTRUCT TYPE I OR TYPE III RAMPS.
8. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER ITEMS "500 – CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER" AND / OR "502 – CONCRETE SIDEWALKS". RAMP SURFACE SHALL BE BRUSH FINISHED.
9. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS. CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR CAN ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
10. SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PASSING SPACE AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET.
11. WHEELCHAIR RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 4" CLASS "A" CONCRETE AND 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL, CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL.
12. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6" x 6" – W2.9 x W2.9 WIRE MESH.
13. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY, ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS AND RESTING PLATFORMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
14. SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%. LANDINGS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
15. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
16. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
17. ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS INCLUDE ONLY THAT WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT.

TABLE 1
(SEE NOTE 4)

GUTTER SLOPE	SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTH (1:12)	
	LOW SIDE	HIGH SIDE
1%	5'-6"	7'-2"
2%	5'-0"	8'-4"
3%	4'-6"	10'-0"
4%	4'-2"	12'-6"
5%	3'-10"	16'-8"

NOTE:
STAMPED CONCRETE TRUNCATED DOMES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE USED FOR DETECTABLE WARNING ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT TRUNCATED DOME INFORMATION THAT IS TO BE USED ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR APPROVAL AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

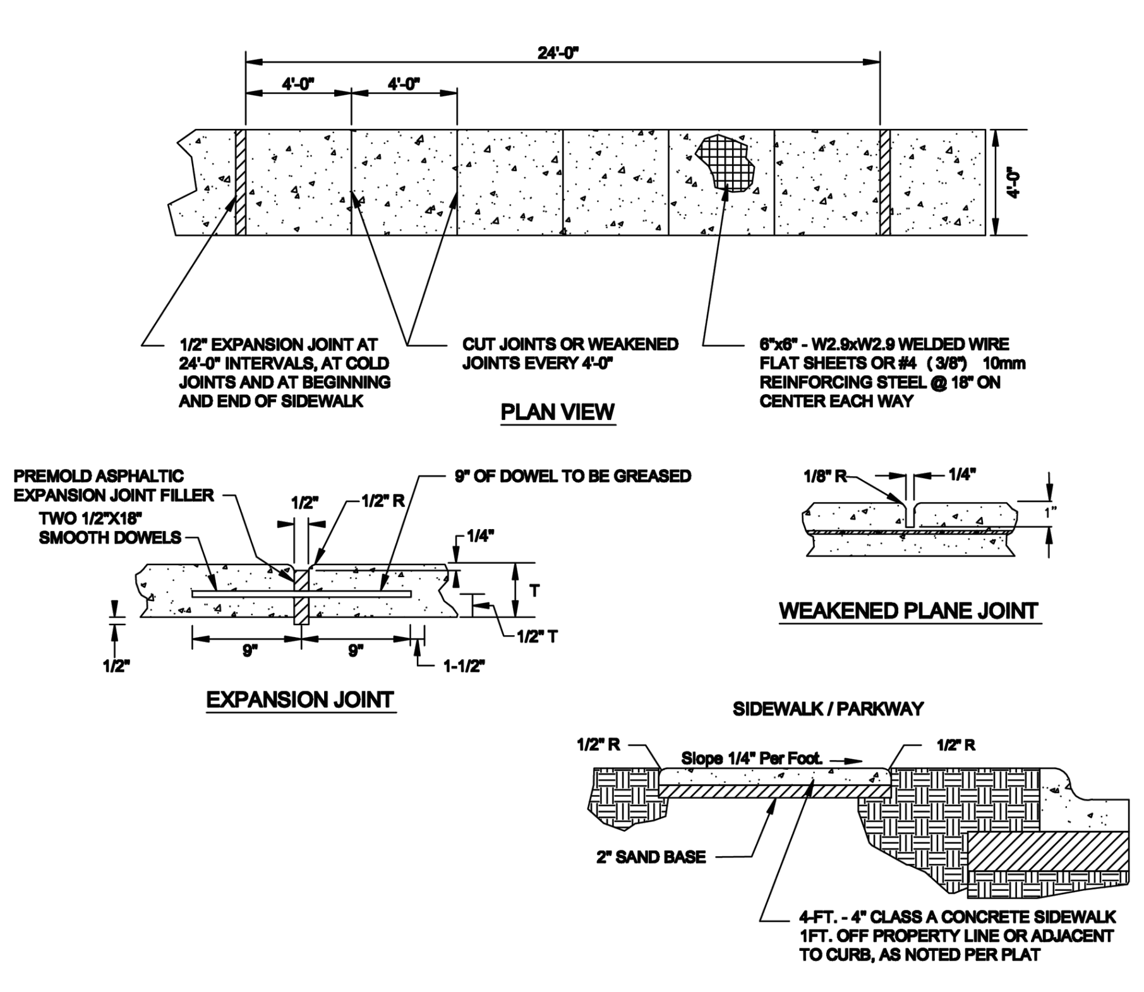
MAY 2009

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS

____% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:		DATE:
DRWN. BY: V. VASQUEZ	DSGN. BY:	CHKD. BY: R.S. HOSSEINI, P.E.	SHEET NO.:____OF____

SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)

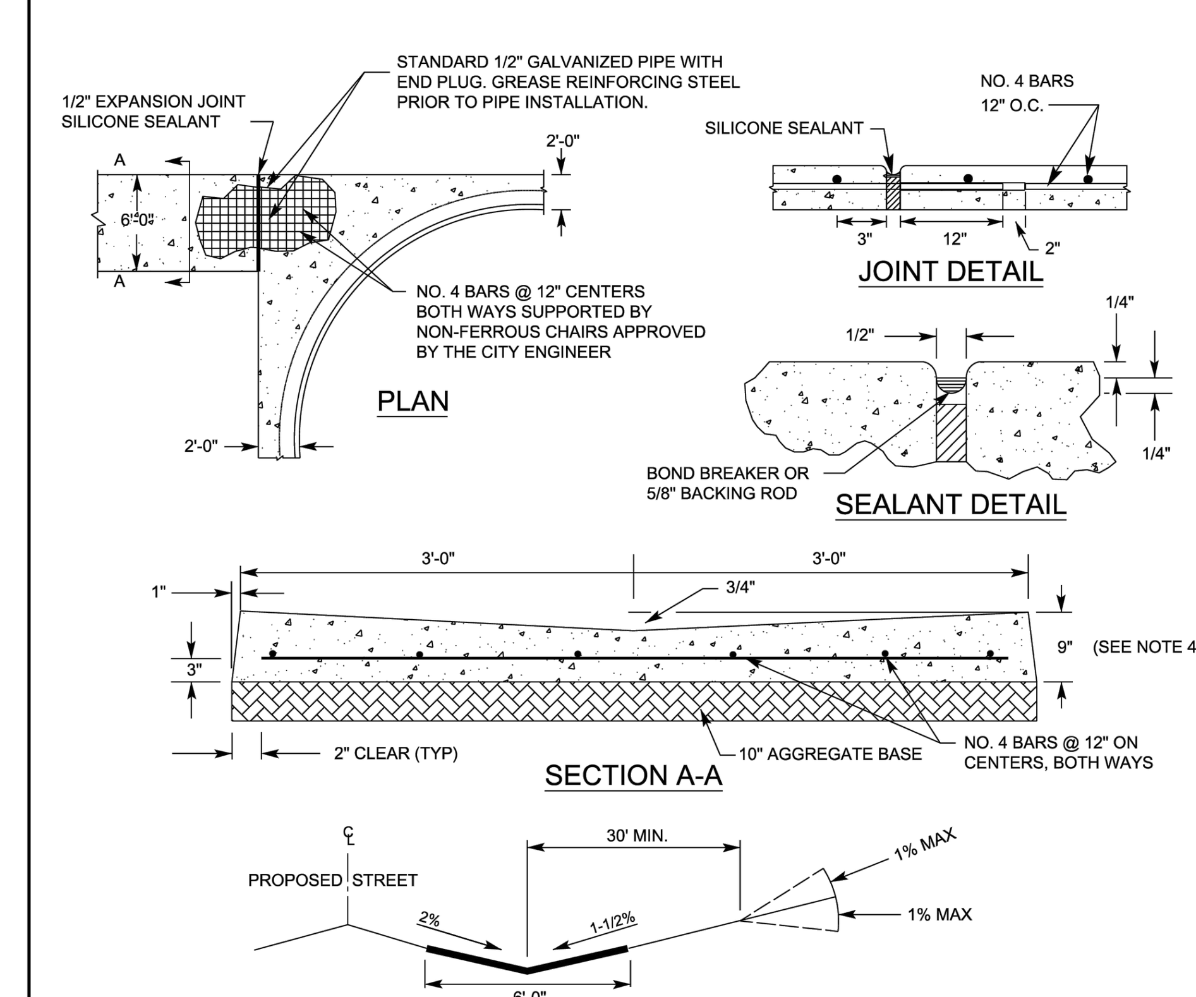


NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 7/08	DWG. NO: ST-016	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1			
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (Residential)				
P:\CURRENT NEW BRAUNFELS DETAILS\2008\				

CROSS GUTTER



TYPICAL PROFILE AT LOCAL RESIDENTIAL STREET INTERSECTION

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI.
2. FINISHED ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE FLUSH WITH CROSS GUTTER LIP.
3. CONSTRUCTION OF CROSS GUTTER IS NOT ALLOWED ACROSS MAJOR COLLECTOR OR ARTERIAL STREETS.
4. ADJACENT SPANDREL SHALL BE 9" THICK CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-020	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1			
FILENAME: CROSS GUTTER				

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

STREET DETAILS (1 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

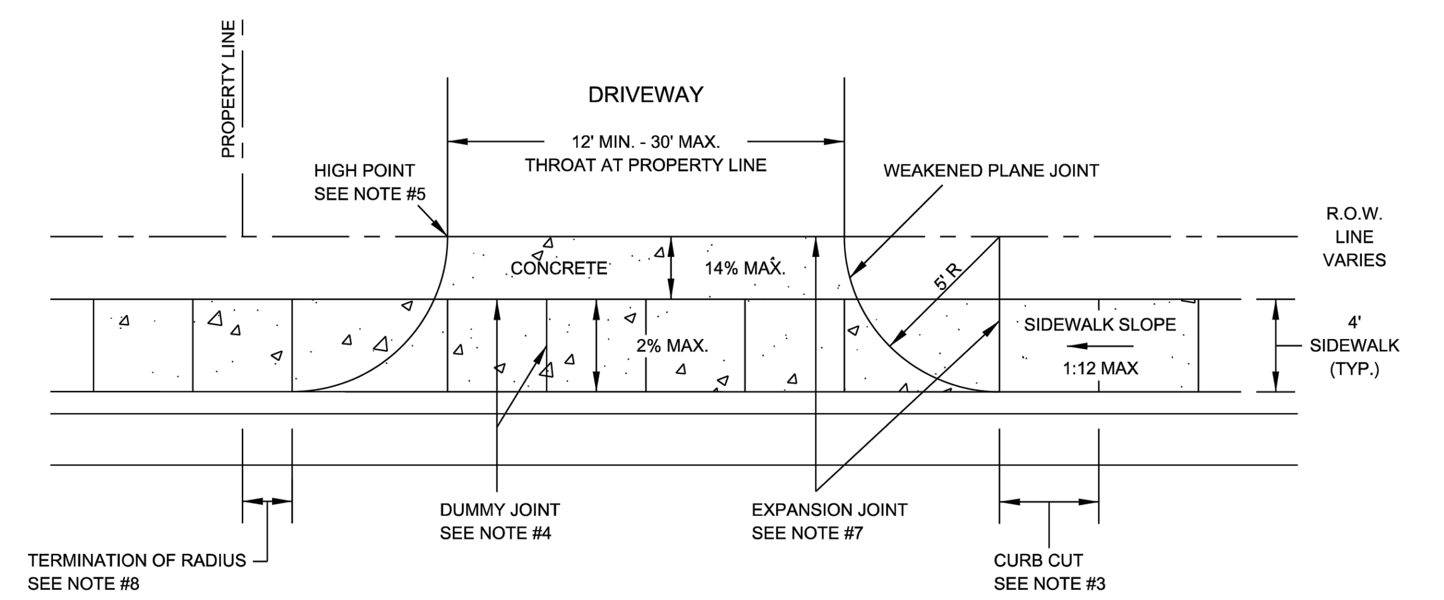
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

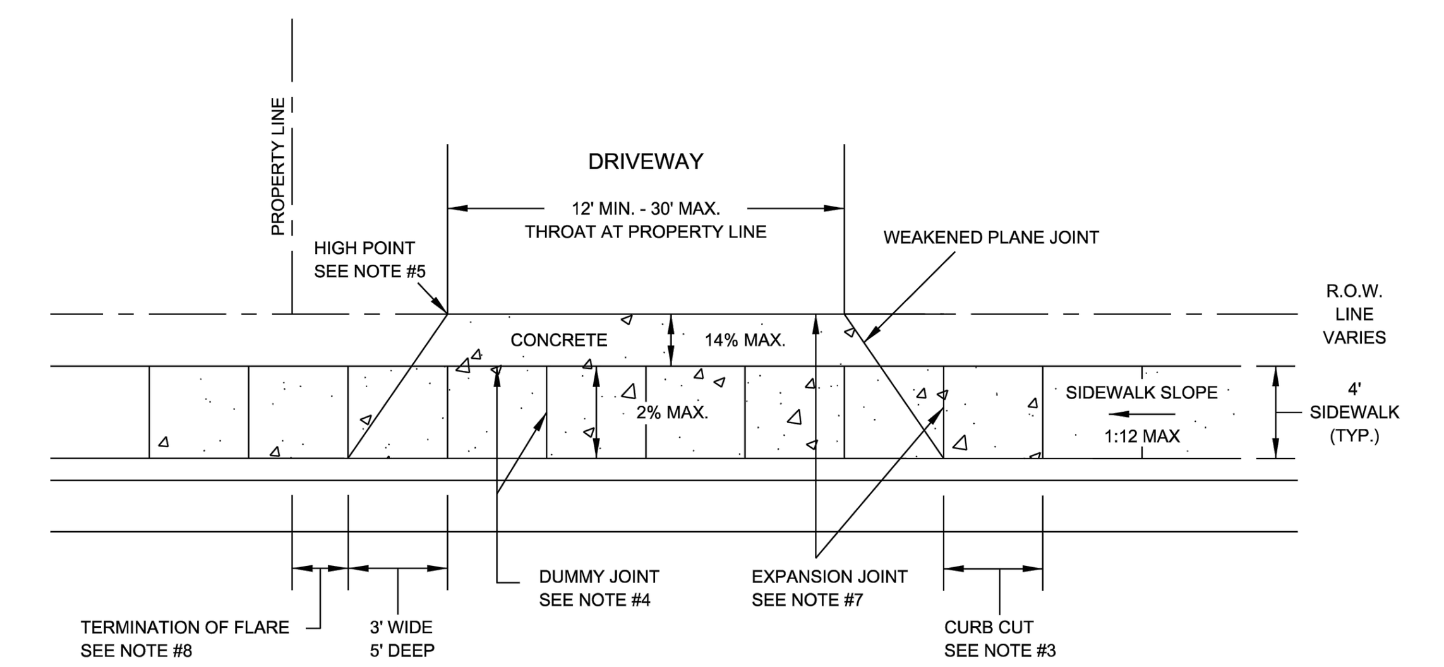
SHEET C4.6

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 – lennar\078 – sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\CD\337.078_STREETDETAILS 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 – 11:35am

DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



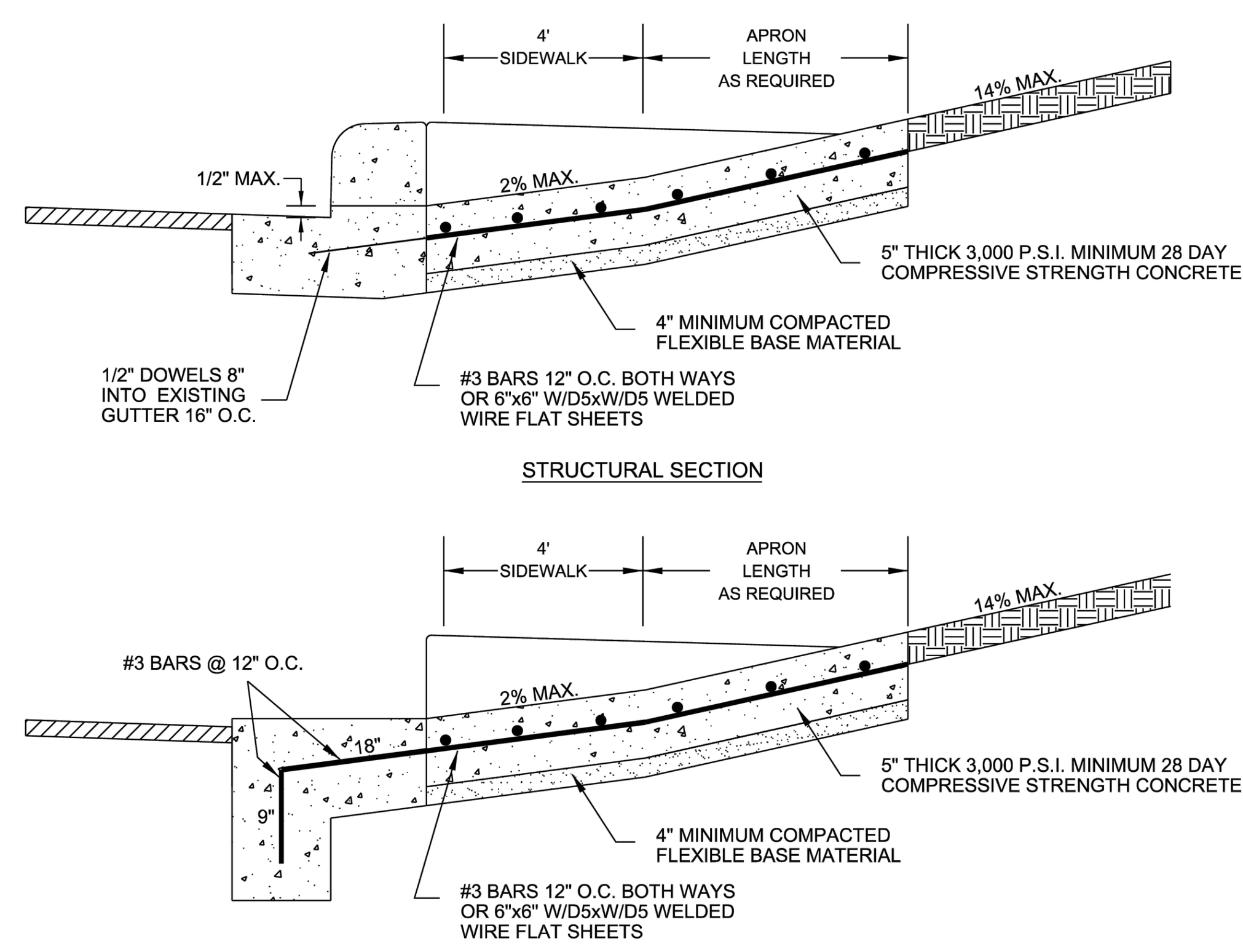
RADIUS PLAN VIEW



FLARE PLAN VIEW

DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.1	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2			
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)				

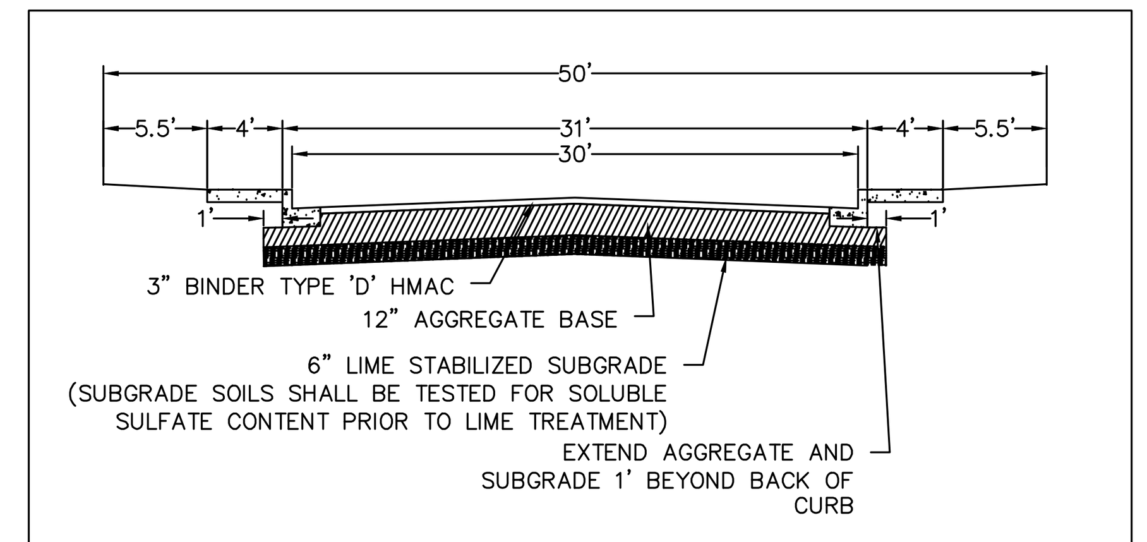
DRIVEWAY APRON
(RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



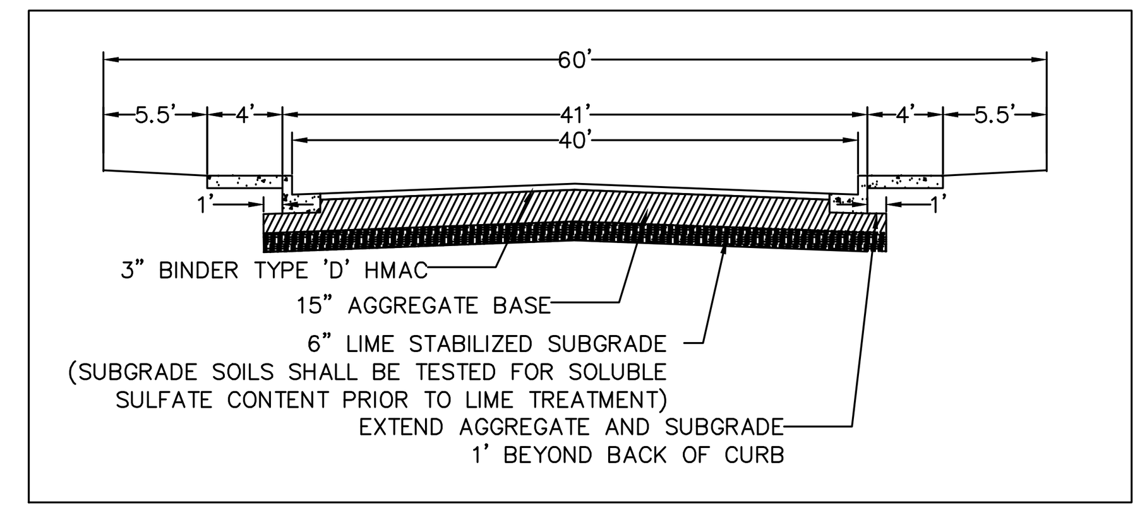
NOTES:

1. WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.
2. PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER, ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.
3. CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
6. DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
7. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 16" O.C.
8. THE TANGENT POINT OF THE DRIVEWAY CURB RETURN AT THE PUBLIC ROADWAY LINE OR FLARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1' OFF THE PROPERTY PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE, EXCEPT SINGLE FAMILY OR ZERO LOT LINE LOTS. ON SINGLE FAMILY ZERO LOT LINE LOTS WHERE THE DRIVE IS ON THE ZERO LOT LINE, THE TANGENT POINT OR FLARE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 3' BEYOND THE ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE.

DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.2	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2			
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)				



RESIDENTIAL LOCAL PAVEMENT SECTION



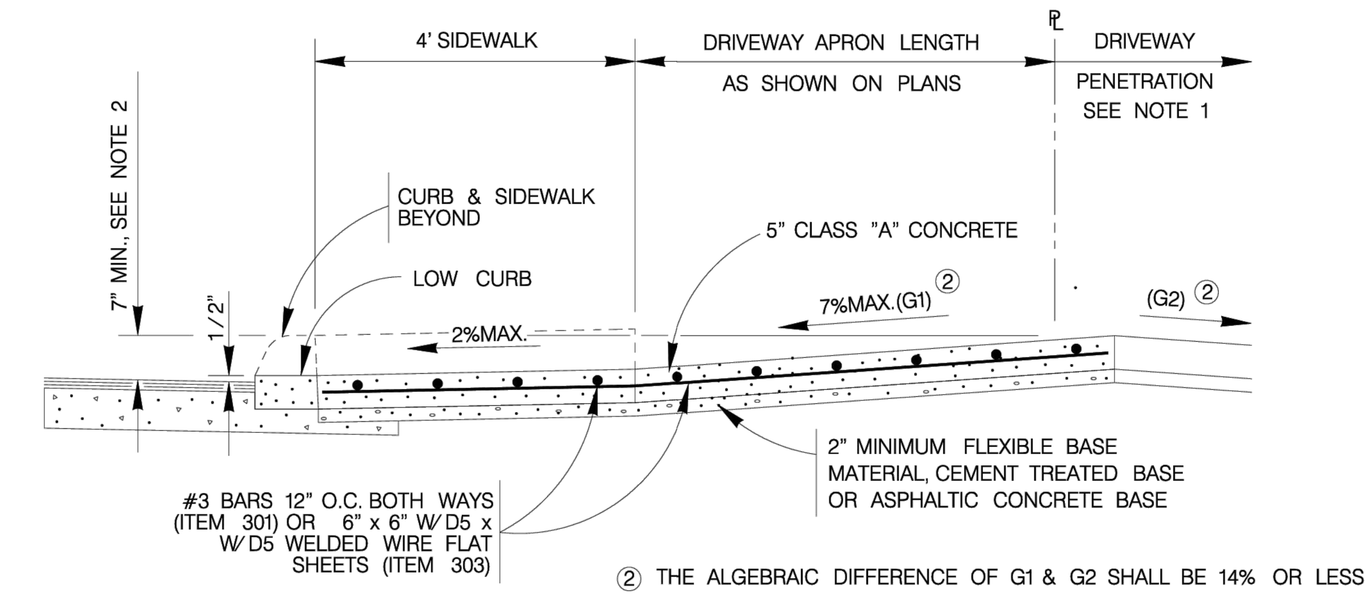
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTOR PAVEMENT SECTION
KROESCHE LN. & SKY WAY

Flexible Pavement System	
Component	One and Two Family Residential Local Pavement Material Thickness, inches
Hot Mixed Asphaltic Concrete	3 inches
Prime Coat	Yes
Granular Base Course (Type A, Grade 1 or 2)	12 inches
Lime Treated Subgrade	6 inches
Calculated Structural Number	3.00
Calculated Traffic (ESALs)	356,000

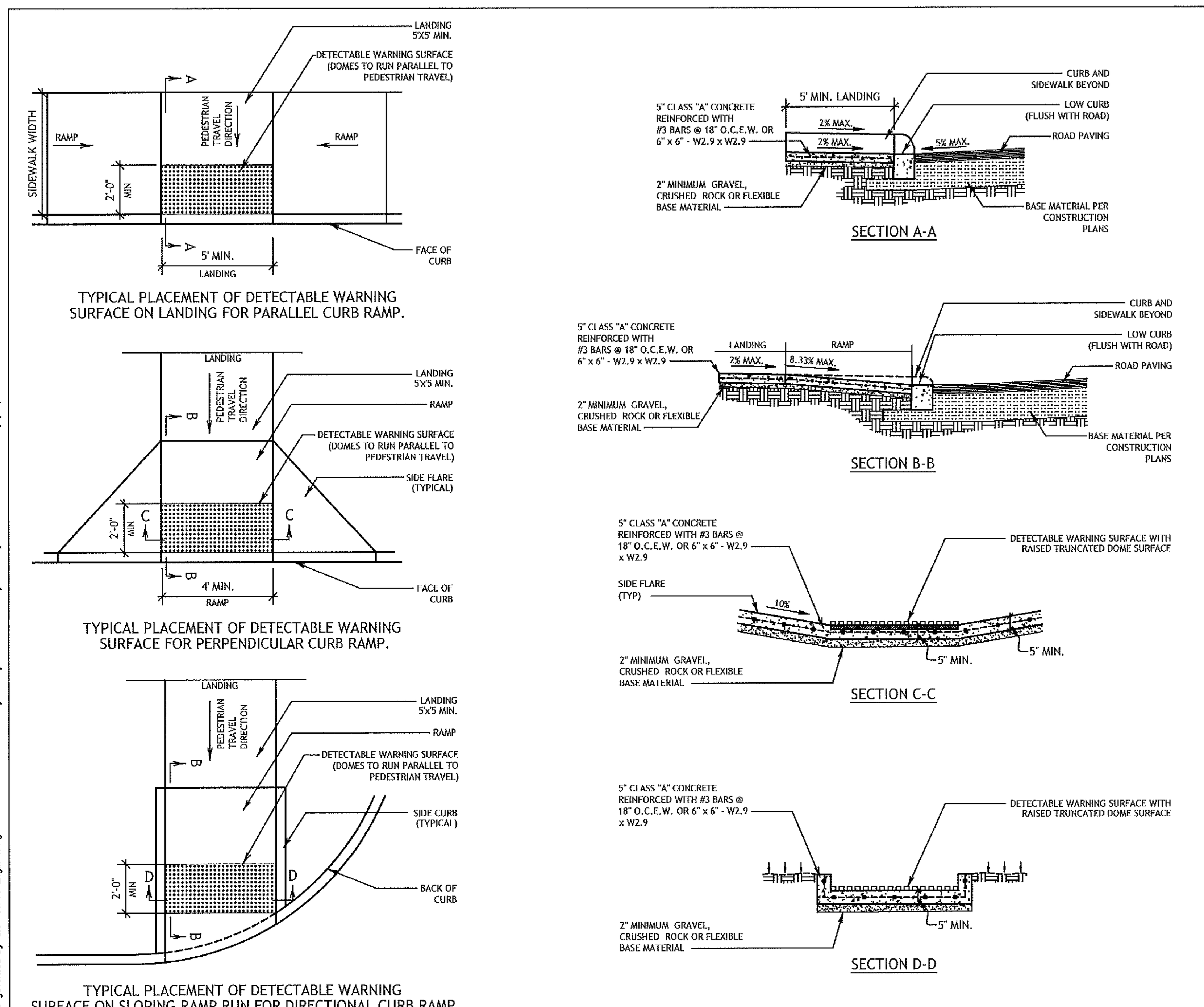
Flexible Pavement System	
Component	Residential Collector Pavement Material Thickness, inches
Hot Mixed Asphaltic Concrete	3 inches
Prime Coat	Yes
Granular Base Course (Type A, Grade 1 or 2)	15 inches
Lime Treated Subgrade	6 inches
Calculated Structural Number	3.42
Calculated Traffic (ESALs)	290,400

Lime Treatment - The subgrade shall be treated with hydrated lime in accordance with TxDOT Item 260. We anticipate that approximately six (6) percent hydrated lime will be required (approximately 35 pounds per square yard). The optimum hydrated lime content should result in a soil-lime mixture with a pH of at least 12.4 when tested in accordance with ASTM C 977, Appendix XI. **Please note that our Lime Series testing achieved maximum pH values of 12.3.**

The hydrated lime should initially be blended with a mixing device such as a pulvermixer. After sufficient moisture conditioning, the treated soil mixture shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined in accordance with the Standard effort (ASTM D 698) at moisture contents from optimum to +4 percentage points of the optimum moisture content. If the in-place gradation requirements can be achieved during initial mixing, the remixing after the curing period can be eliminated.



TYPE 'C' LOT DRIVEWAY DETAIL



CURB RAMP NOTES

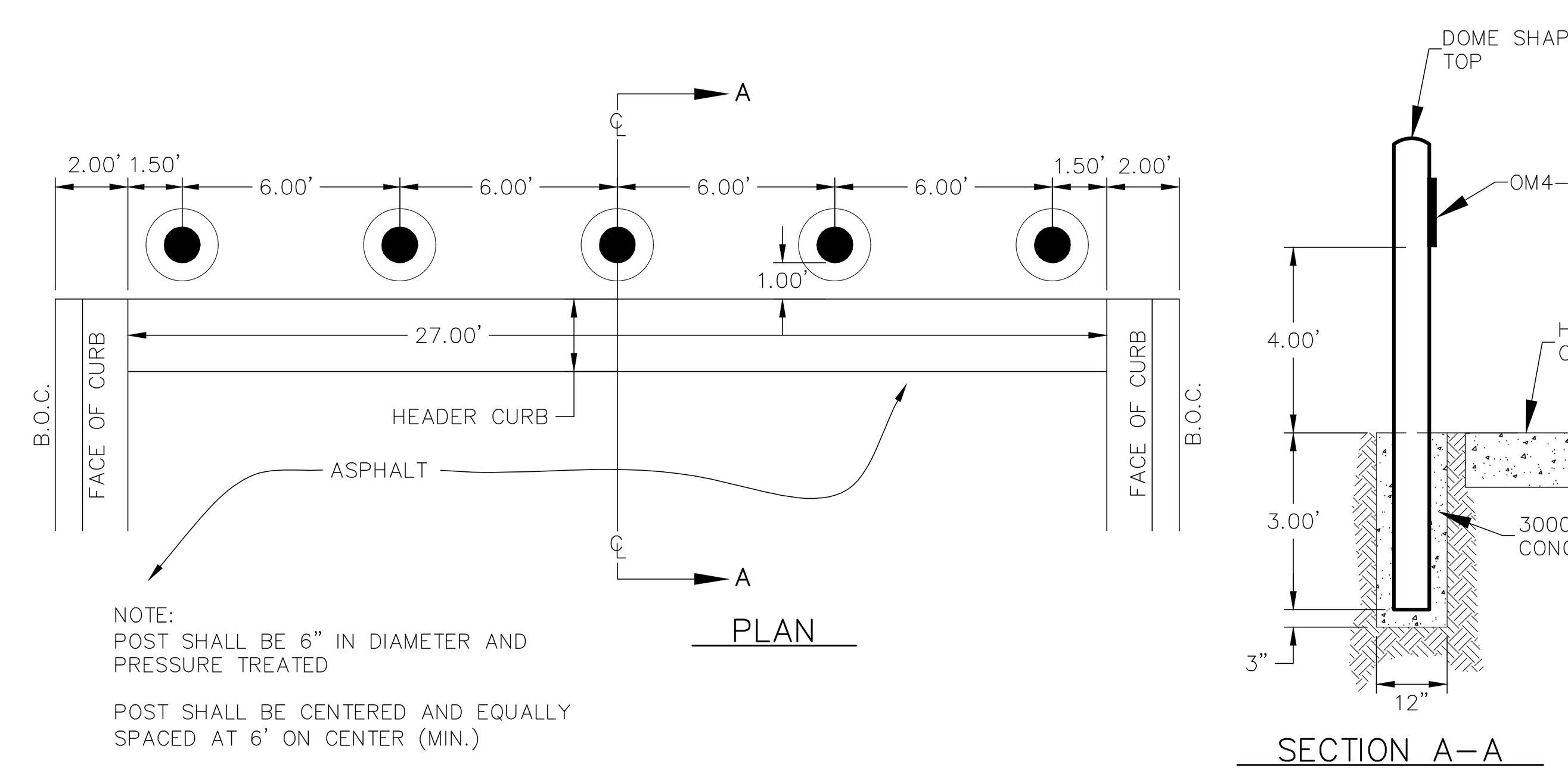
1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE. THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. ADJUST CURB RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL ACCESSIBLE WALK WAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICAN'S WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL MAY ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
3. THE MINIMUM STANDARD SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 118-49 OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
4. ALL LANDINGS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE 5'X 5' (60"X60") MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33% (1V:12H). MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2% (1V:50H).
6. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY, ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE GRADE OF THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS, AND LANDINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND TAS REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE FLARED RAMP SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 10% (1V:10H) MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE. CURB RETURNS MAY BE USED IN-LIEU OF SIDE FLARES IN AREAS NOT NORMALLY WALKED ACROSS BY PEDESTRIANS, BECAUSE THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS VEGETATION OR OTHER NON-WALKING SURFACE OR WHERE THE SIDE APPROACH IS SUBSTANTIALLY OBSTRUCTED.
8. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4'X 4' (48"X48") WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
9. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, CURB RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
10. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH CURRENT TAS REQUIREMENTS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
11. HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. PROVIDE CURB RAMPS WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
12. SEPARATE CURB RAMP AND LANDINGS FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AND ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WITH PRE-MOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
13. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE CURB RAMPS CONNECT TO THE STREET.
14. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
15. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
16. ADA RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 5" CLASS "A" CONCRETE WITH 2" MINIMUM GRAVEL,CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6"x6" - W2.9 X W2.9 WIRE MESH.
17. THE EXTENTS OF ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT AND AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL.

DETECTABLE WARNING NOTES

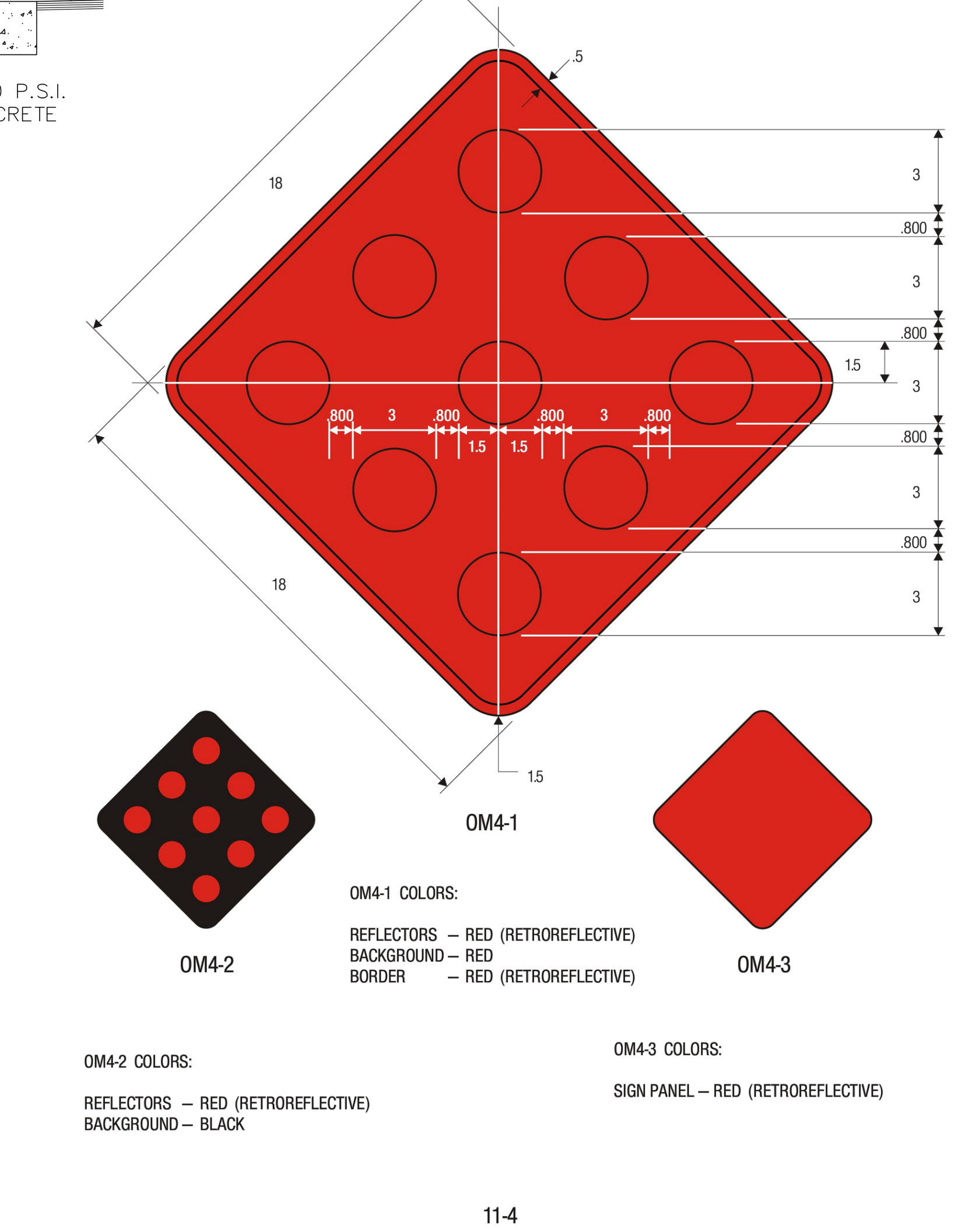
1. CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK MUST HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). THE SURFACE MUST CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, INCLUDING SIDE FLARES. FURNISH DARK BROWN OR DARK RED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ADJACENT TO UNCOLORED CONCRETE, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MUST BE SLIP RESISTANT AND NOT ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE.
3. ALIGN TRUNCATED DOMES IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WHEN ENTERING THE STREET.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN DEPTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL, AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ENTERS THE STREET.
5. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS AT THE BACK OF CURB. ALIGN THE ROWS OF DOMES TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP RUN AND THE STREET. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MAY BE CURVED ALONG THE CORNER RADIUS.
6. DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS MUST MEET TXDOT DEPARTMENTAL MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS 4350 AND BE LISTED ON THE MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST. INSTALL PRODUCTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

City of New Braunfels — ENGINEERING DIVISION, 550 LANDA STREET, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130, PHONE: 830 221 4020, FAX: 830 608 3600

CURB RAMP STANDARDS		
APPROVED DATE: 05/18/2017	DWG. NO.: ST-019	SCALE: AS NOTED
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1



BOLLARD DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

STREET DETAILS (2 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C4.7

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type

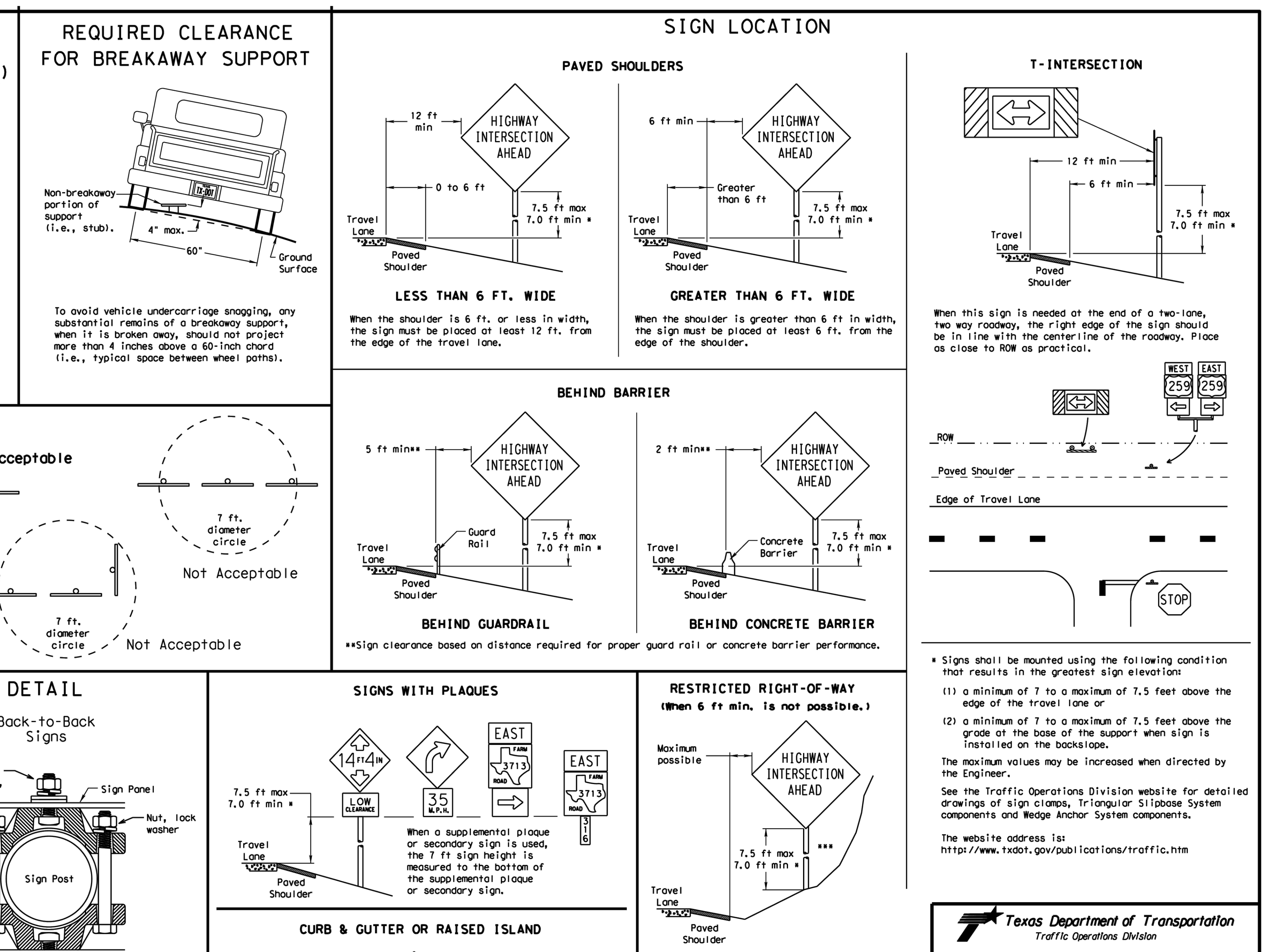
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

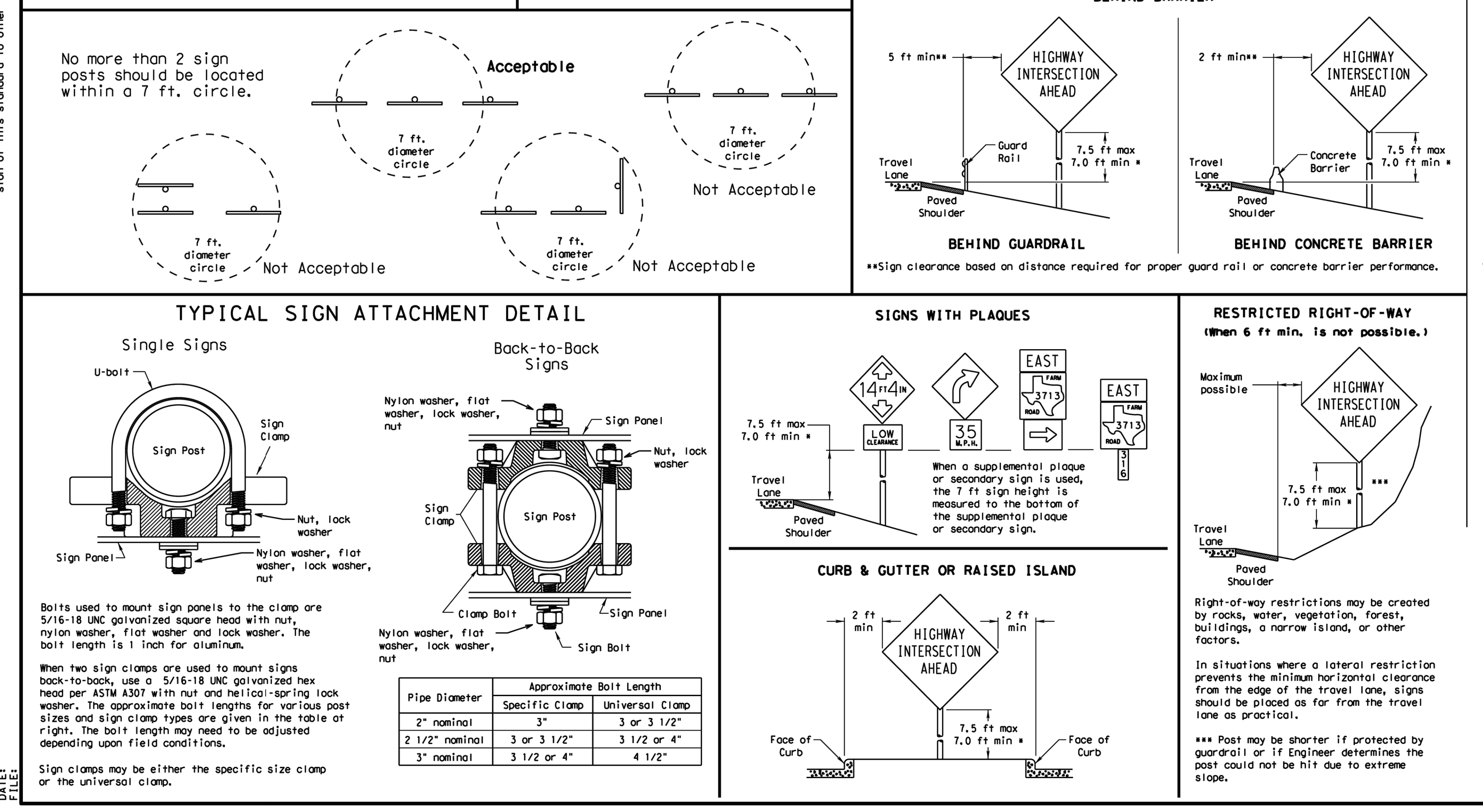
Sign Mounting Designation

- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

IF REQUIRED

- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

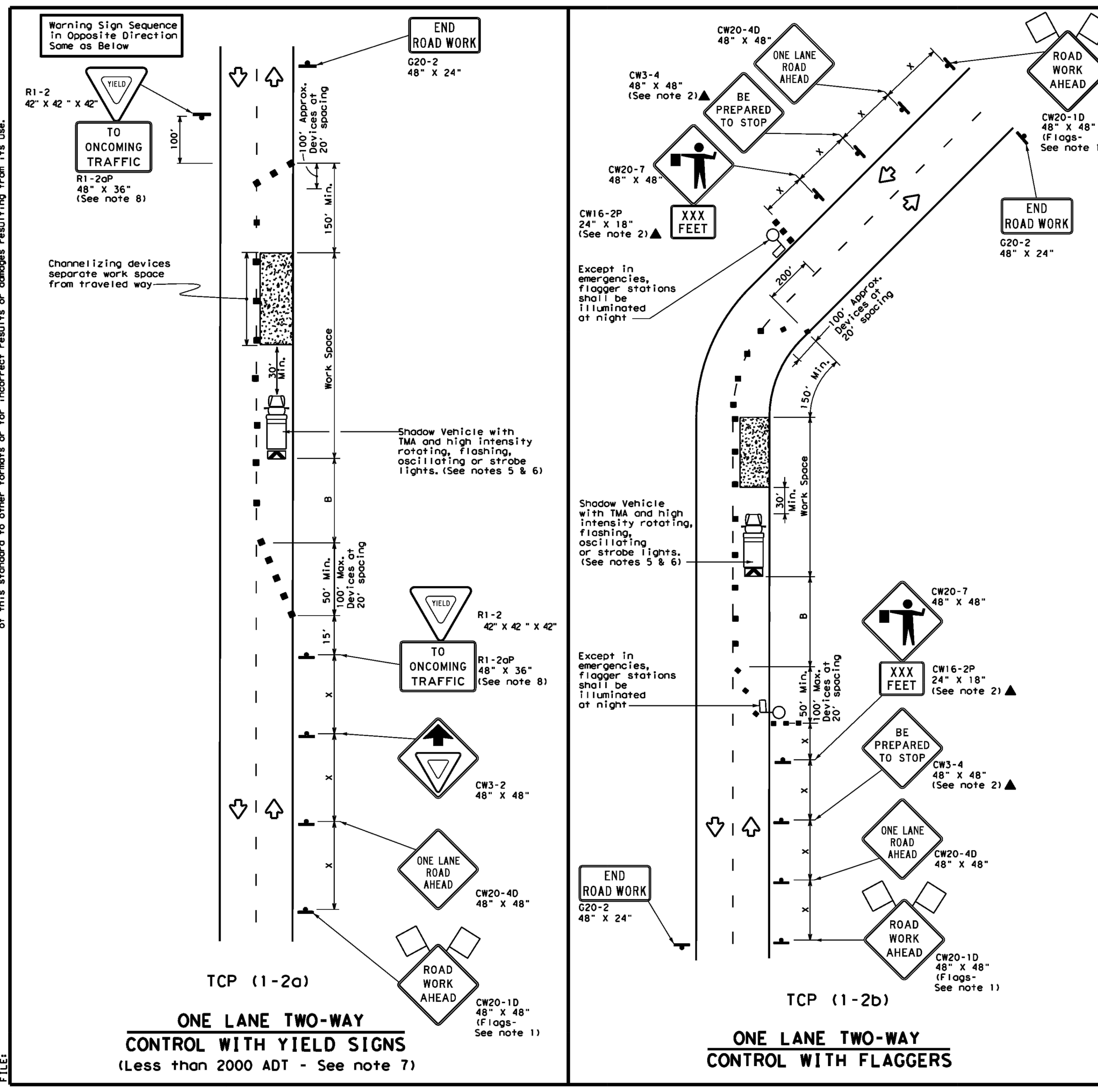




Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

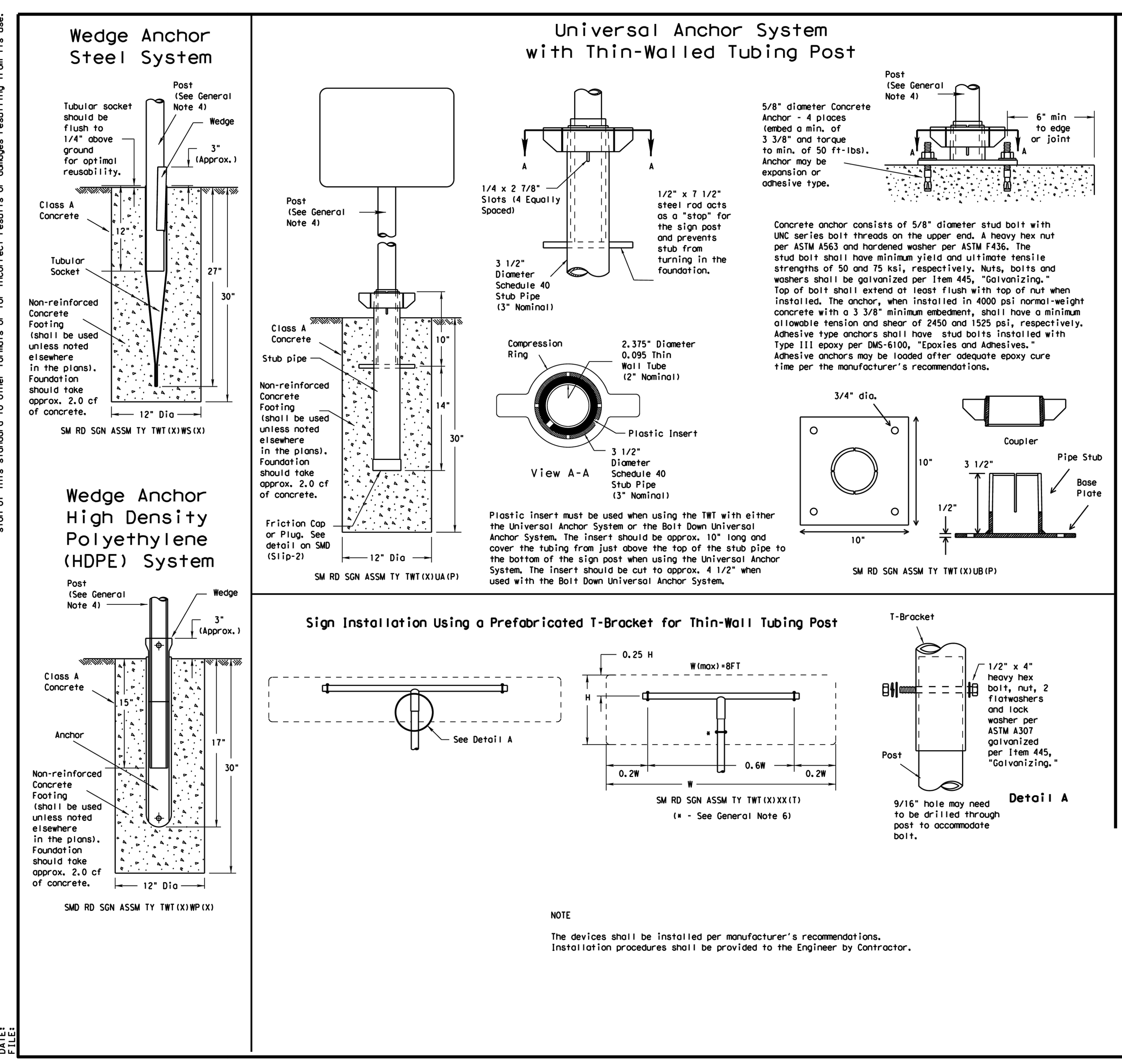
TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18



GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

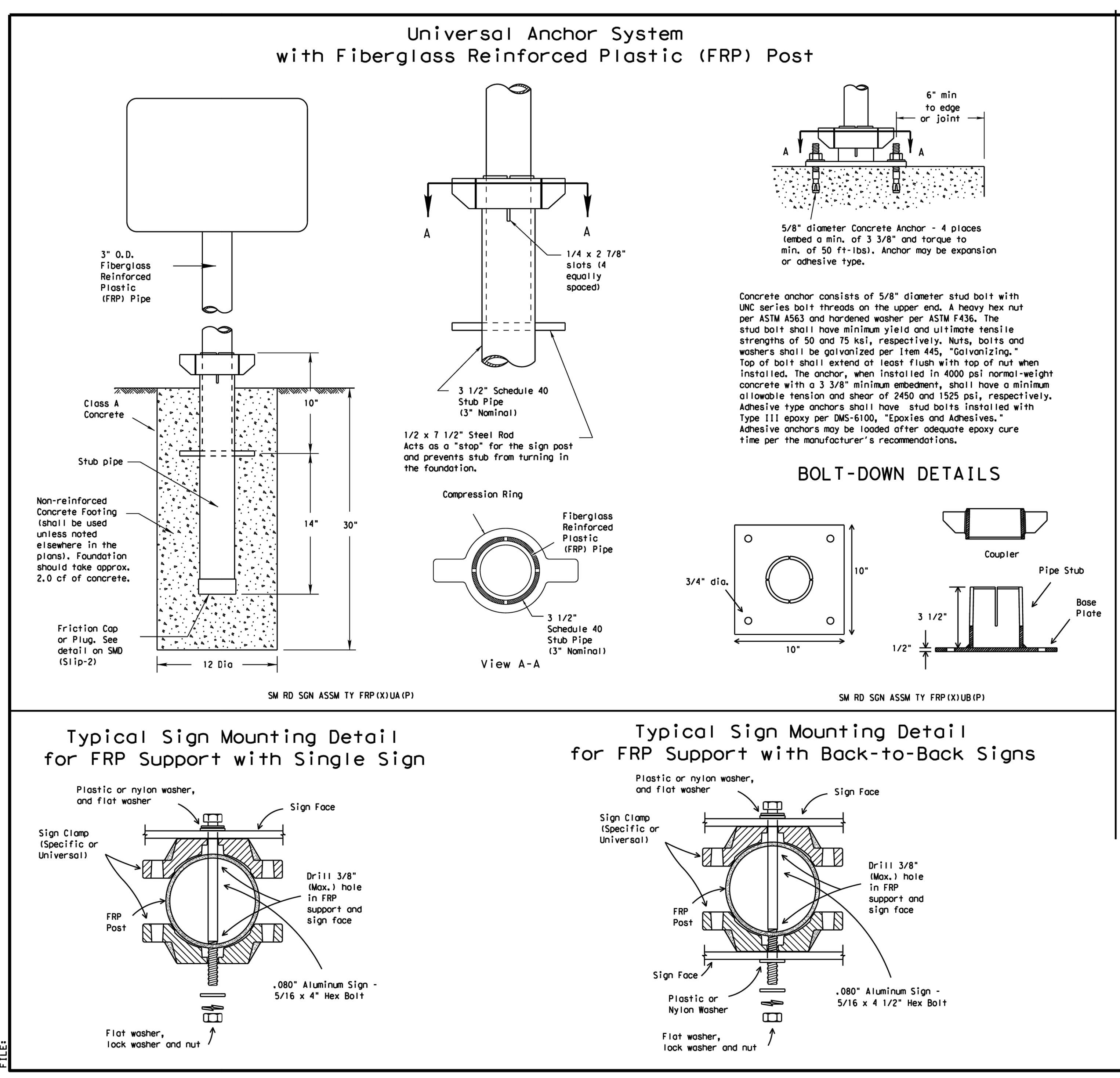
NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08



GENERAL NOTES:

1. FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
2. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

1. Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
2. Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
3. FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
   Texas Department of Transportation
   Traffic Operations Division
   125 East 11th Street
   Austin, Texas 78701-2483

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
4. Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
5. Attach sign to FRP post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
7. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
8. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT

1. Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
2. Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
3. Attach sign to FRP post.
4. Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
5. Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
6. Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD(FRP)-08

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN 154638 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

STREET DETAILS (3 OF 4)

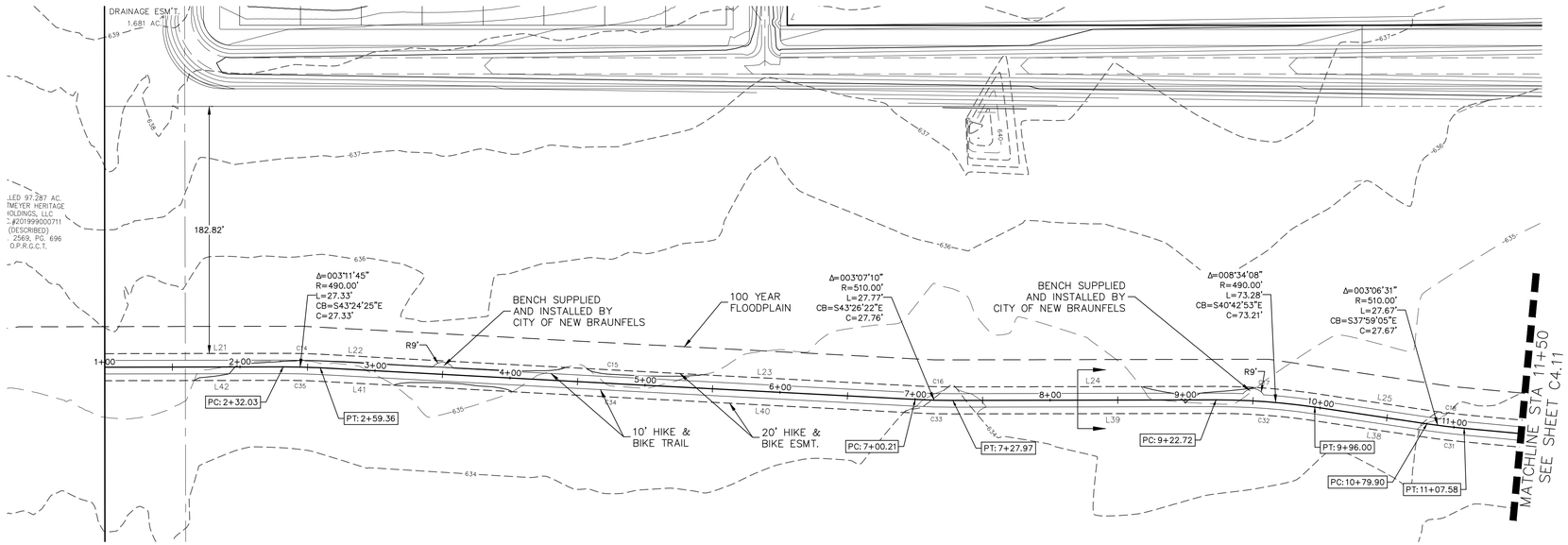
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

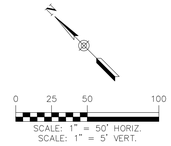
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C4.8

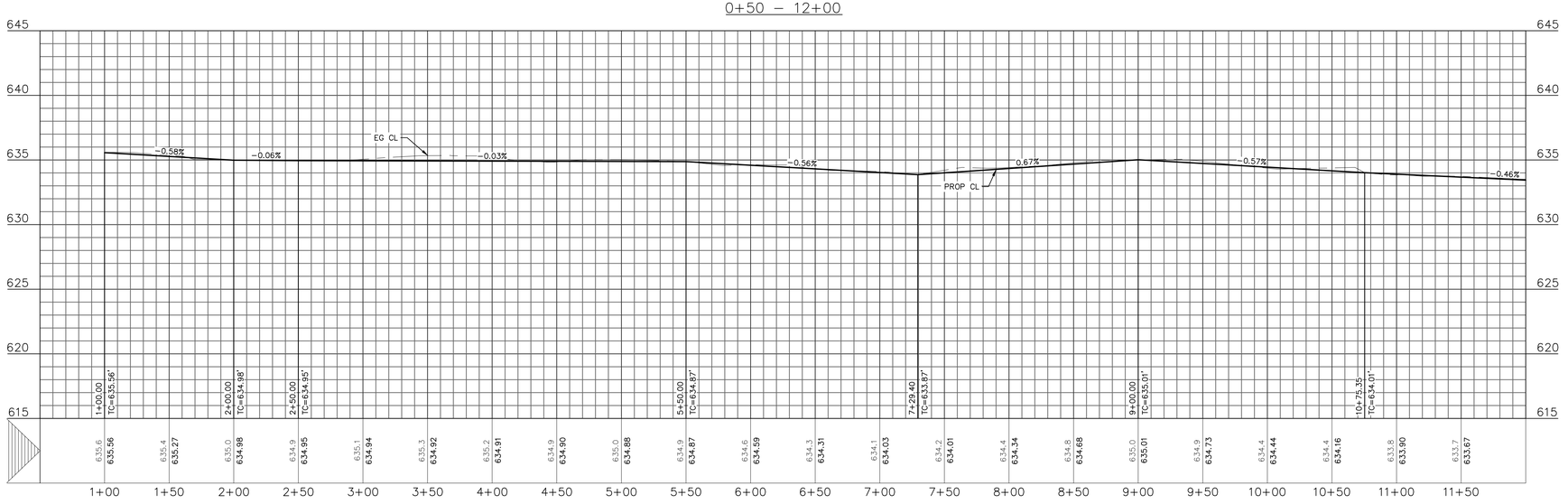


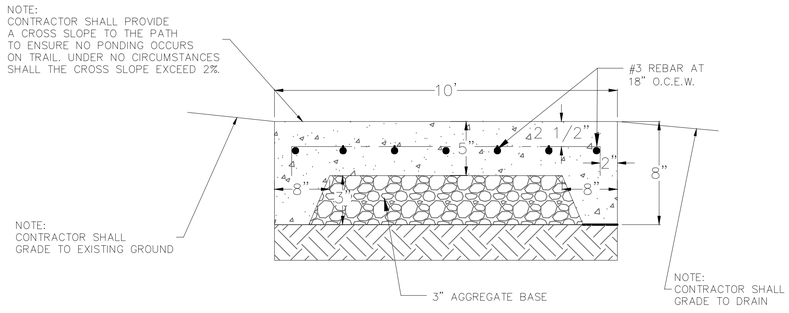


NOTES

1. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5%
2. CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%

HIKE–BIKE
0+50 – 12+00





TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (N.T.S)

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

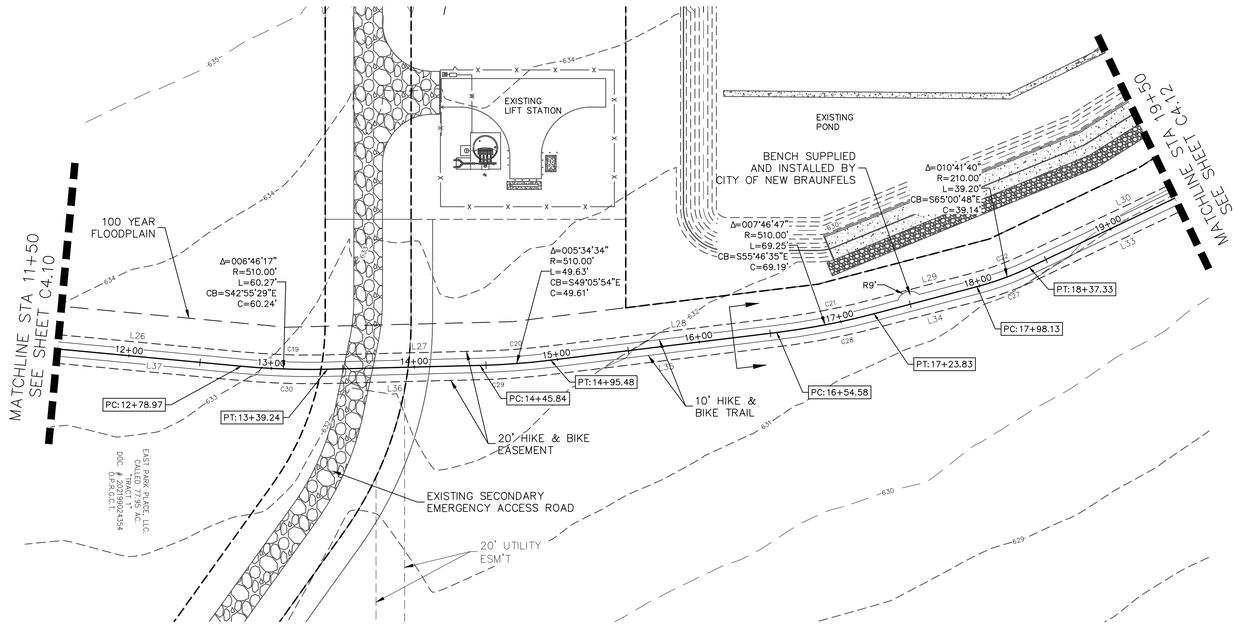
HIKE AND BIKE (1 OF 3)

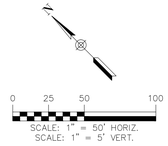
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C4.10

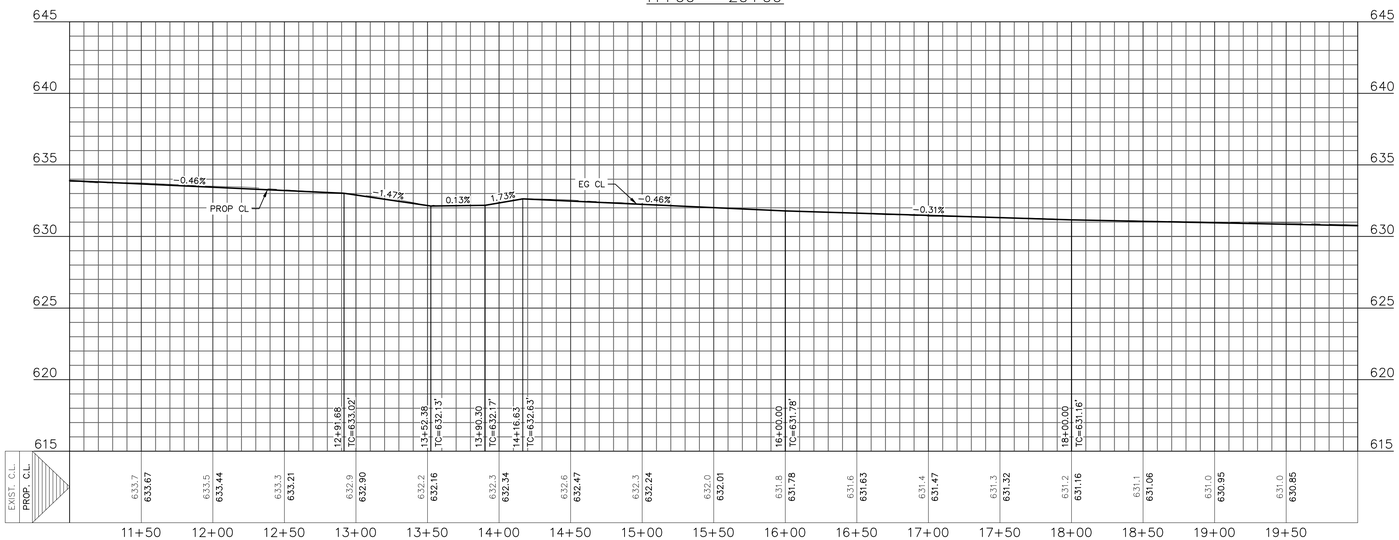


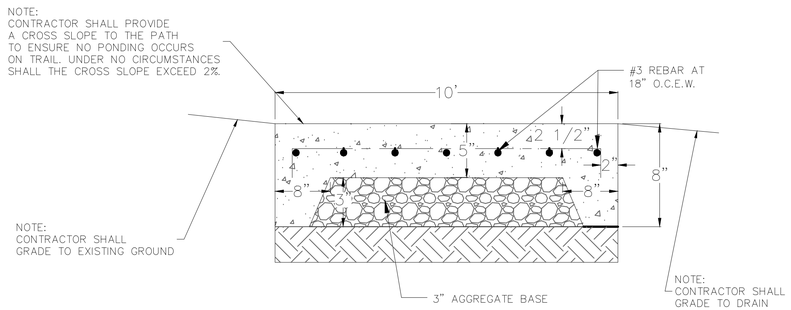


NOTES

1. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5%
2. CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%

HIKE-BIKE
11+00 – 20+00





TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (N.T.S)

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

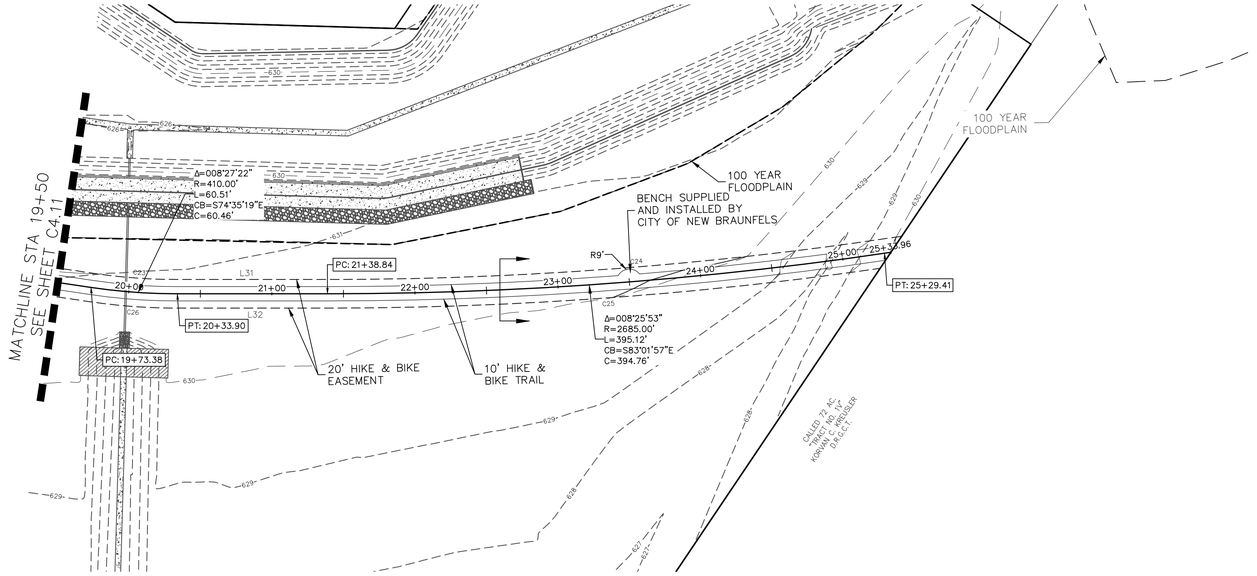
HIKE AND BIKE (2 OF 3)

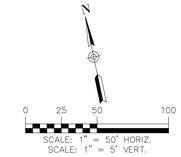
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C4.11

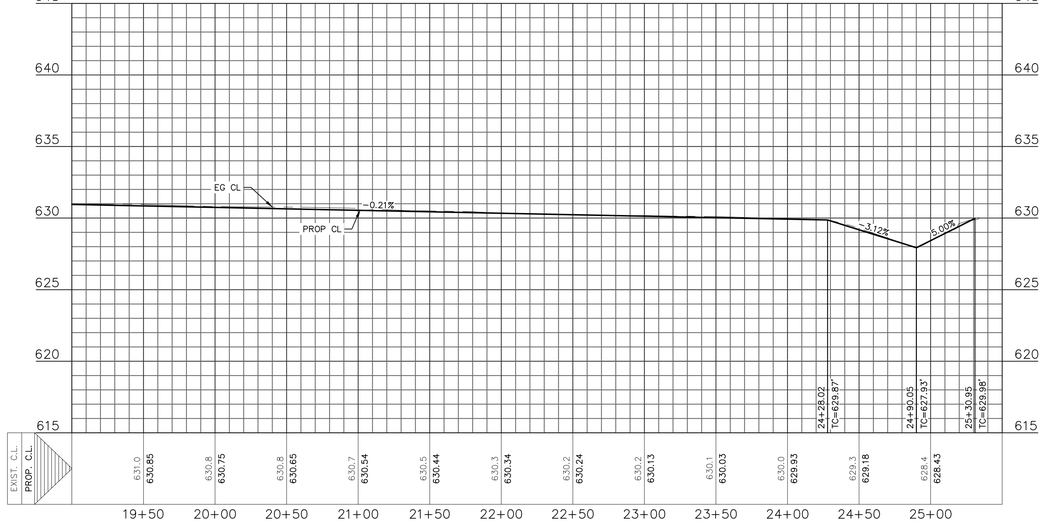


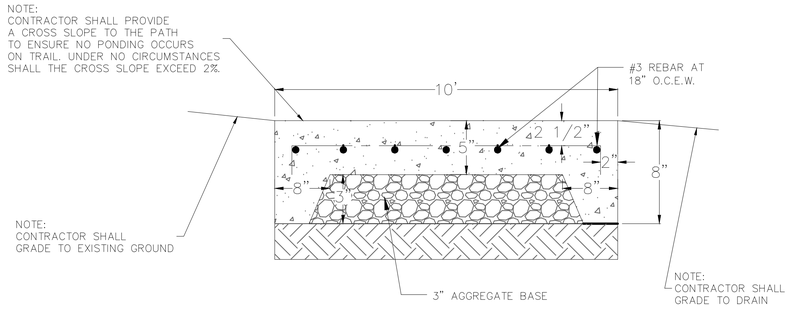


NOTES

1. LONGITUDINAL SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5%
2. CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%

HIKE-BIKE
19+00 – 25+50





TYPICAL CROSS SECTION (N.T.S)

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

HIKE AND BIKE (3 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

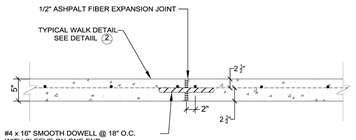
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C4.12

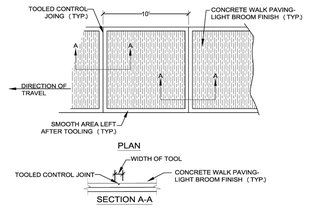
Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\CDs\337.078_HIKE&BIKE P&P.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:39am



NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON PLANS, AT A MAXIMUM OF 40' APART, OR AT THE END OF EACH CONCRETE POUR.

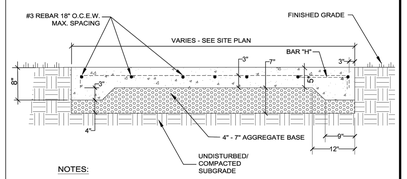
EXPANSION JOINT (6) SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

1. SEE DETAIL (8) FOR EXPANSION JOINT.
2. SEE DETAIL (1) FOR CONTROL JOINT INFORMATION.
3. WIDTH OF TOOL USED TO MAKE JOINTS WILL BE CONSISTENT THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.

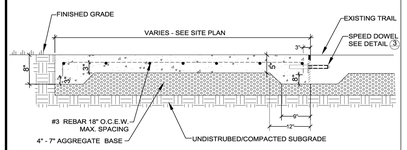
CONCRETE BROOM FINISH (4) SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

1. SEE DETAIL (6) FOR EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.
2. SEE DETAIL (4) FOR PAVING FINISH.

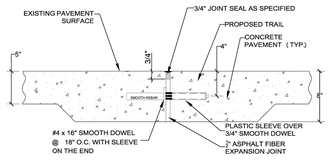
CONCRETE WALK (2) SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

1. WHERE PROPOSED WALKS OR SEATING AREAS CONNECT TO EXISTING TRAIL INSTALL SPEED DOWEL EXPANSION JOINT. SEE DETAIL (3)
2. SEE DETAIL (4) FOR PAVING FINISH.

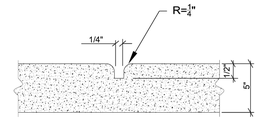
TYPICAL CONCRETE SEATING AREA (5) SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

1. THE SMOOTH DOWEL WILL BE GROUTED INTO EXISTING TRAIL SIDE AND A PLASTIC SLEEVE SHALL BE USED ON SIDE OF THE PROPOSED CONCRETE POUR.

SPEED DOWEL EXPANSION JOINT (3) SCALE: NTS



NOTES:

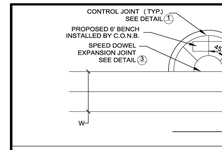
1. CONTROL JOINTS WILL BE BUILT THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONTROL JOINT (1) SCALE: NTS

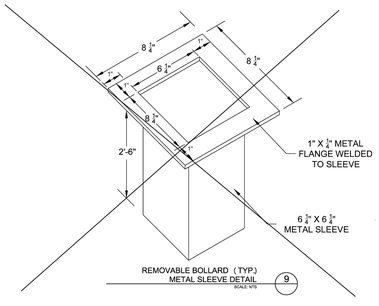
TRAILS DETAILS	
ISSUE DATE: MARCH 2018	SHEET 1 OF 2
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: YC

City of New Braunfels

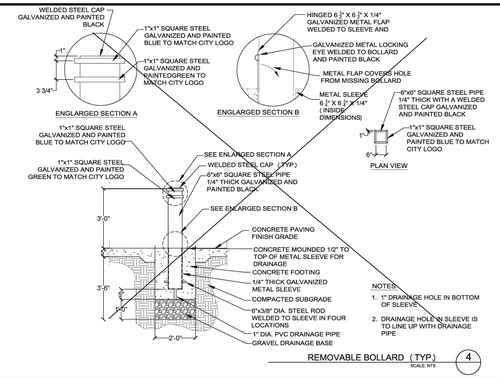
ENGINEERING DIVISION
550 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830 221 4020
FAX: 830 626 3600



SEATING AREA (TYP.) (7) SCALE: NTS



REMOVABLE BOLLARD (TYP.) METAL SLEEVE DETAIL (9) SCALE: NTS

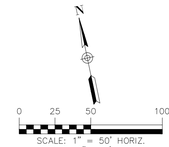


REMOVABLE BOLLARD (TYP.) (4) SCALE: NTS

TRAILS DETAILS	
ISSUE DATE: MARCH 2018	SHEET 2 OF 2
DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: YC

City of New Braunfels

ENGINEERING DIVISION
550 LANDA STREET
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
PHONE: 830 221 4020
FAX: 830 626 3600



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

HIKE AND BIKE DETAILS

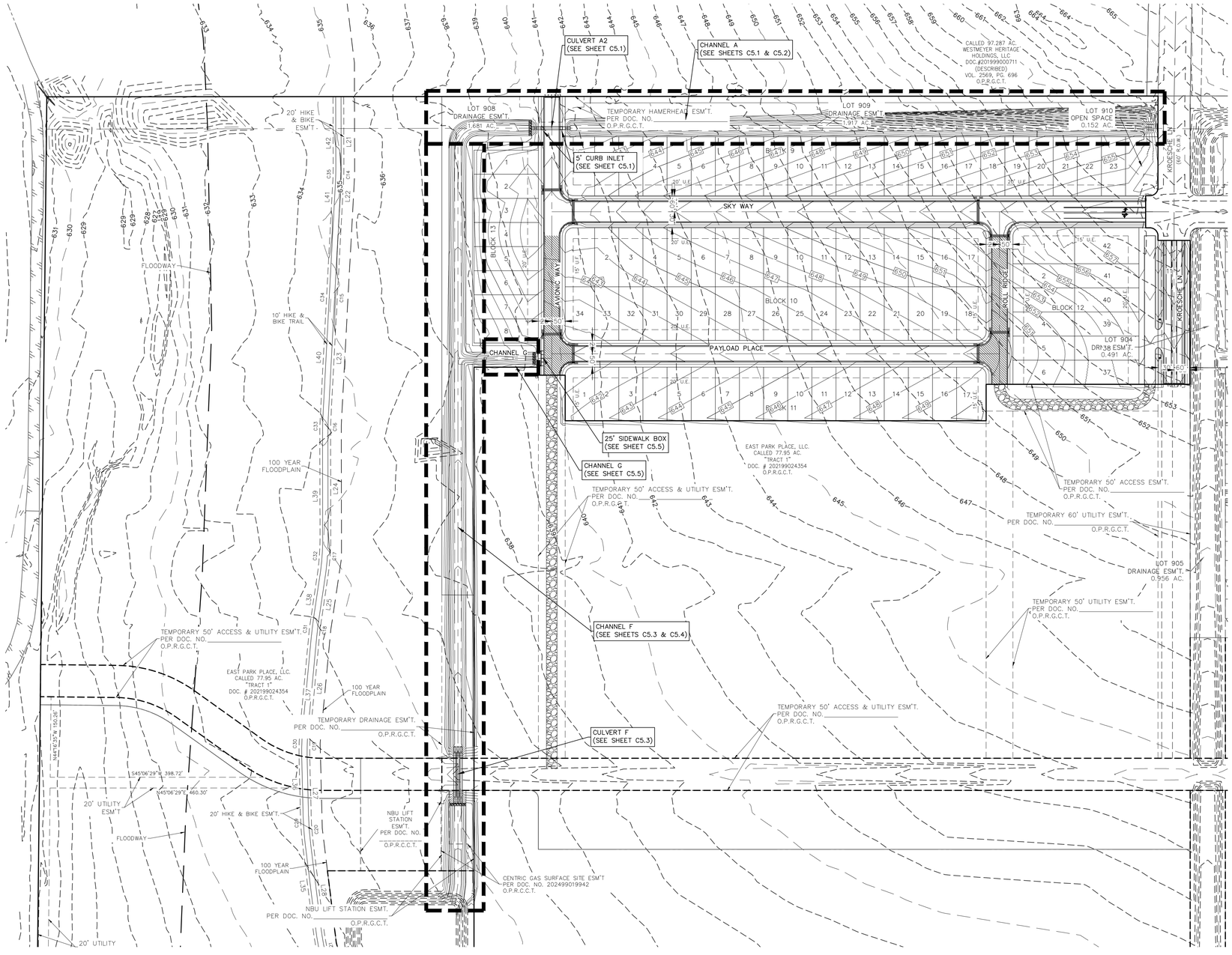
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C4.13



0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF SEGUIN STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF SEGUIN STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, CULVERTS DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN, CULVERT OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS, CULVERT AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

OVERALL STORM

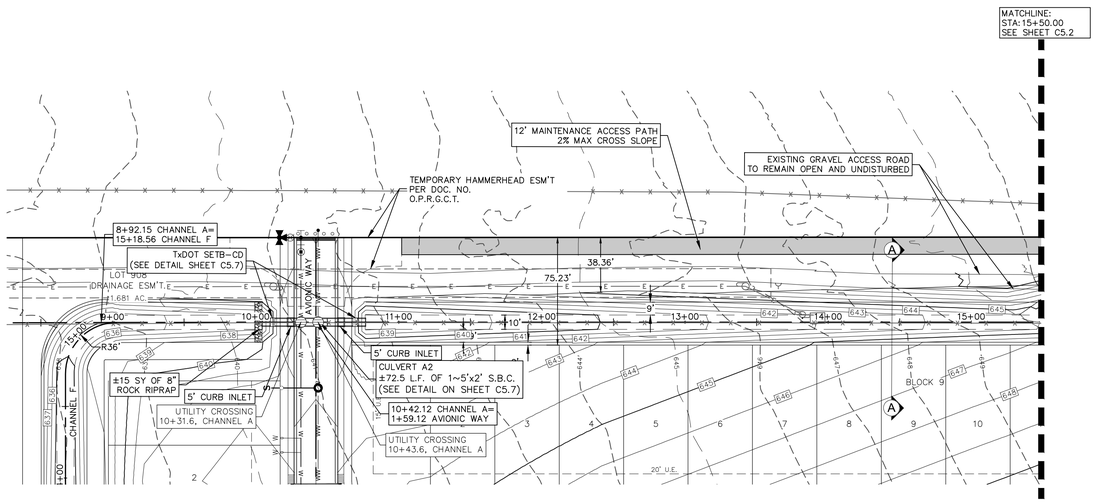
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

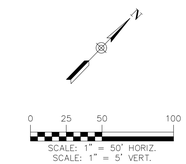
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C5.0

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\Cds\337.078_OVERALL STORM 24.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:42pm





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, CULVERTS DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

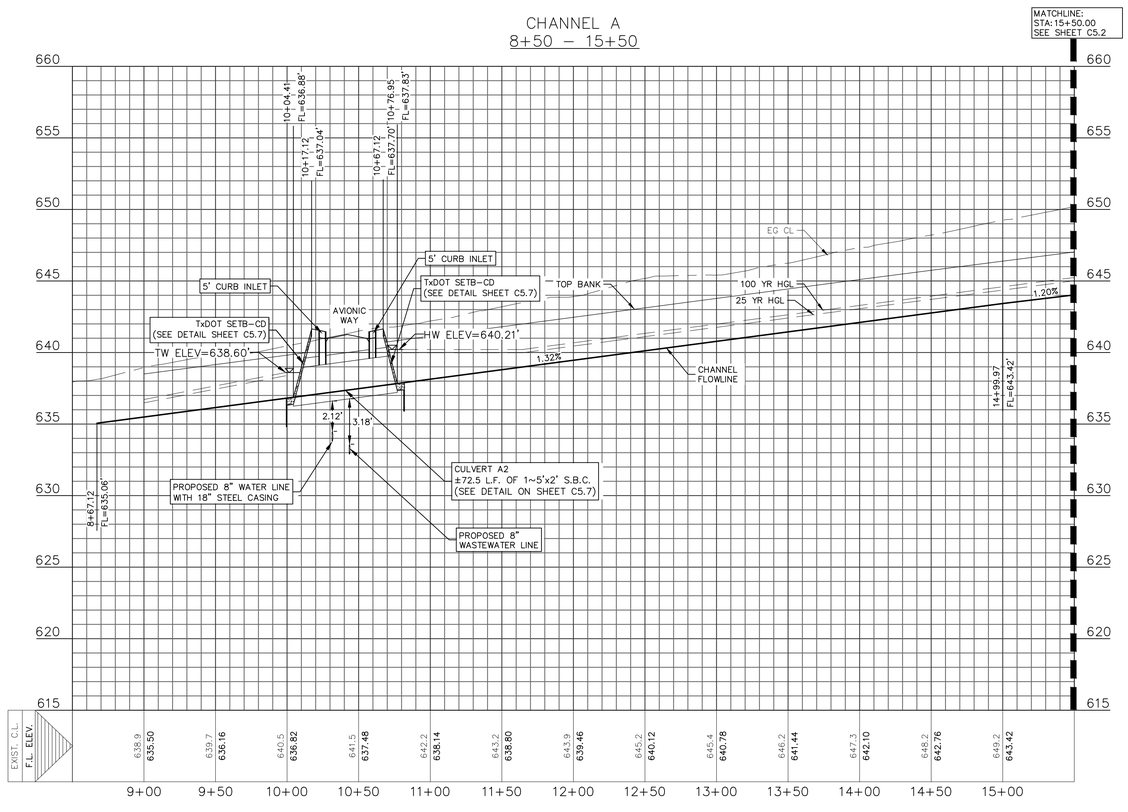
C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

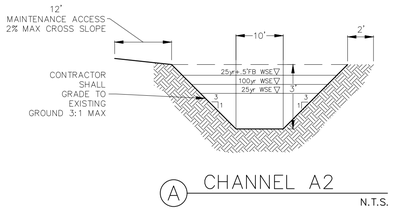
D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN, CULVERT OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS, CULVERTS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL A
8+50 – 15+50





Q_{100} = 71.92 CFS
V_{100} = 4.55 FPS
D_{100} = 1.17'
S = 1.32%

Q_{25} = 50.73 CFS
V_{25} = 4.05 FPS
D_{25} = 0.97'
S = 1.32%

Q_2 = 24.21 CFS
V_2 = 3.17 FPS
D_2 = 0.64'
S = 1.32%

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

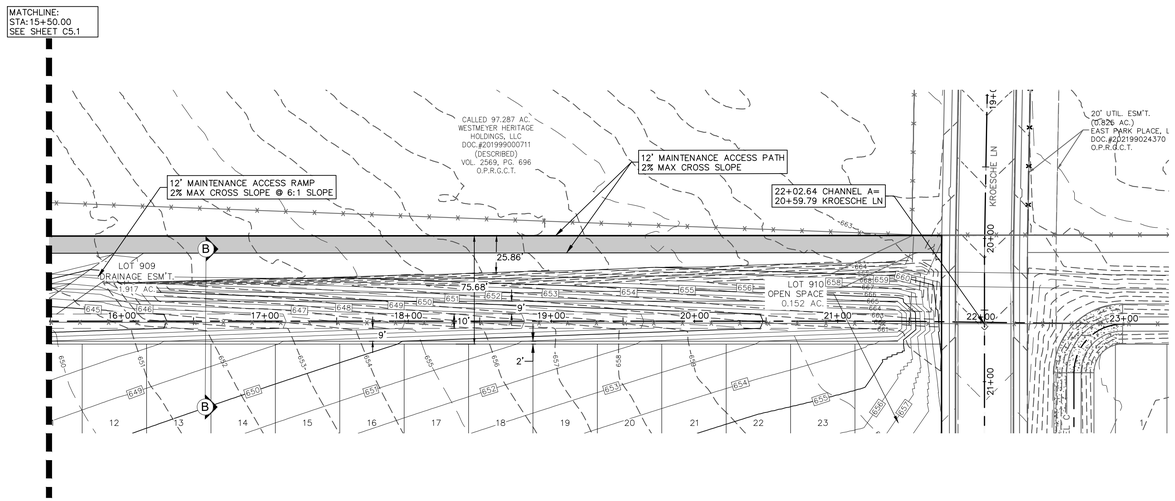
CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

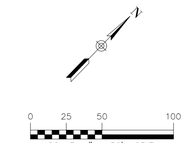
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C5.1





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, CULVERTS DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN, CULVERT OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS, CULVERTS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

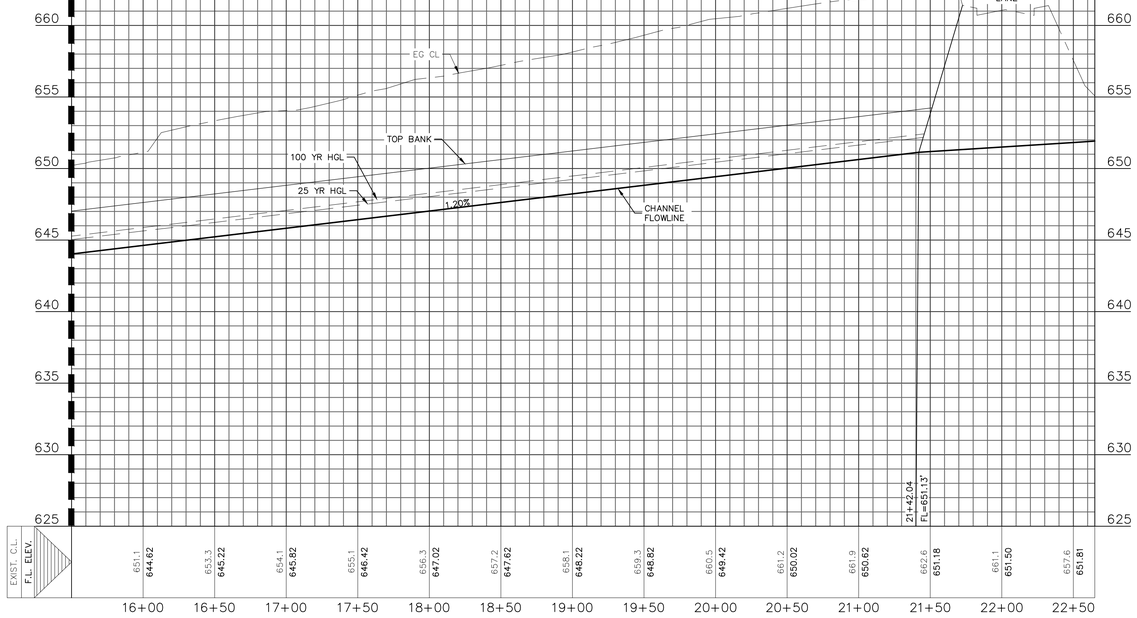
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

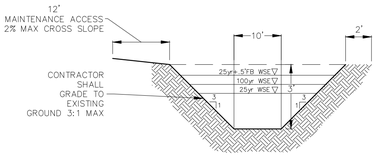
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

MATCHLINE:
STA:15+50.00
SEE SHEET C5.2

CHANNEL A
15+50 – 22+65





B CHANNEL A2
N.T.S.

Q_{100} = 71.92 CFS
V_{100} = 4.41 FPS
D_{100} = 1.20'
S = 1.20%

Q_{25} = 50.73 CFS
V_{25} = 3.95 FPS
D_{25} = 0.99'
S = 1.20%

Q_2 = 24.21 CFS
V_2 = 3.12 FPS
D_2 = 0.65'
S = 1.20%

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

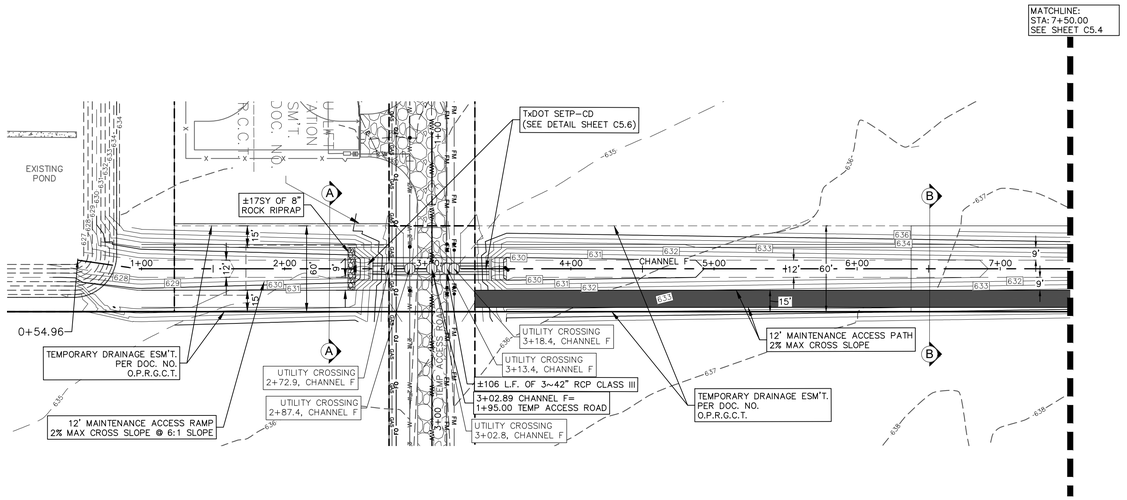
CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

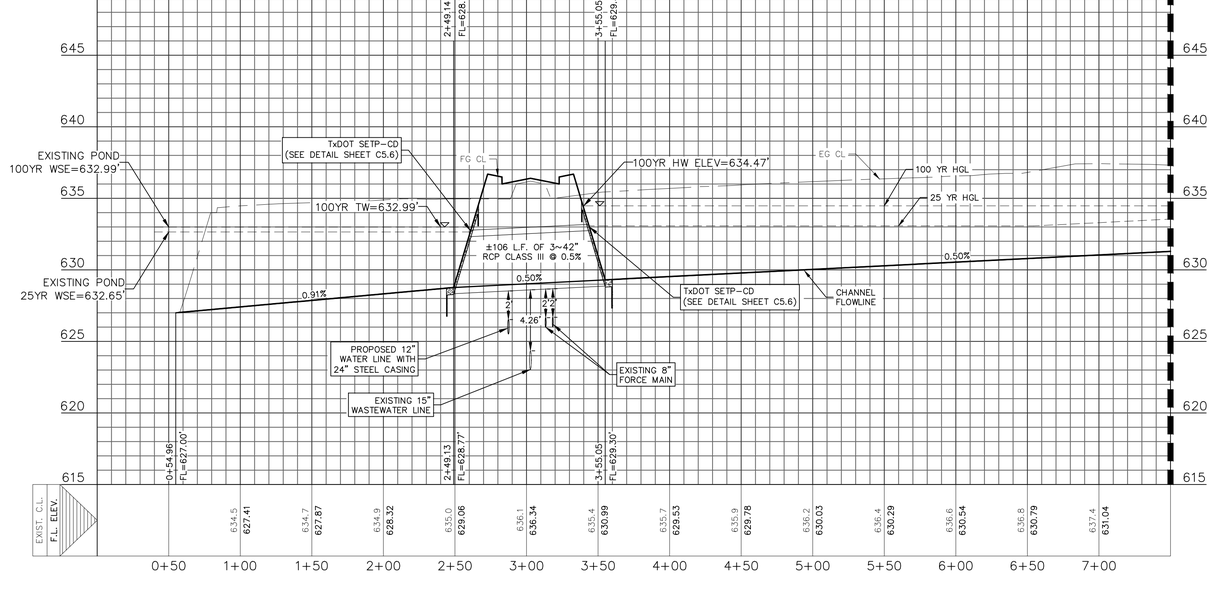
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

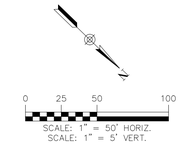
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C5.2







LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, CULVERTS DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

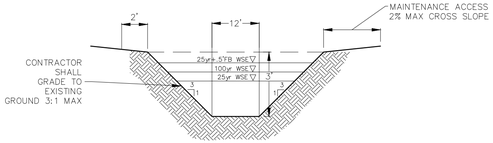
B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN, CULVERT OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS, CULVERTS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

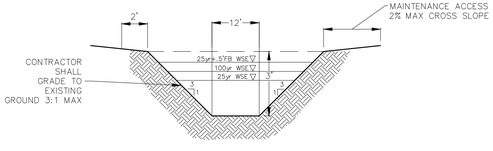


Ⓐ CHANNEL F
N.T.S.

Q_{100} = 277.05 CFS
V_{100} = 5.92 FPS
D_{100} = 2.52'
S = 0.92%

Q_{25} = 195.77 CFS
V_{25} = 5.30 FPS
D_{25} = 2.04'
S = 0.98%

Q_2 = 93.41 CFS
V_2 = 4.23 FPS
D_2 = 1.37'
S = 0.92%



Ⓑ CHANNEL F
N.T.S.

Q_{100} = 243.36 CFS
V_{100} = 4.53 FPS
D_{100} = 2.68'
S = 0.50%

Q_{25} = 171.73 CFS
V_{25} = 4.10 FPS
D_{25} = 2.24'
S = 0.50%

Q_2 = 82.13 CFS
V_2 = 3.29 FPS
D_2 = 1.51'
S = 0.50%

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

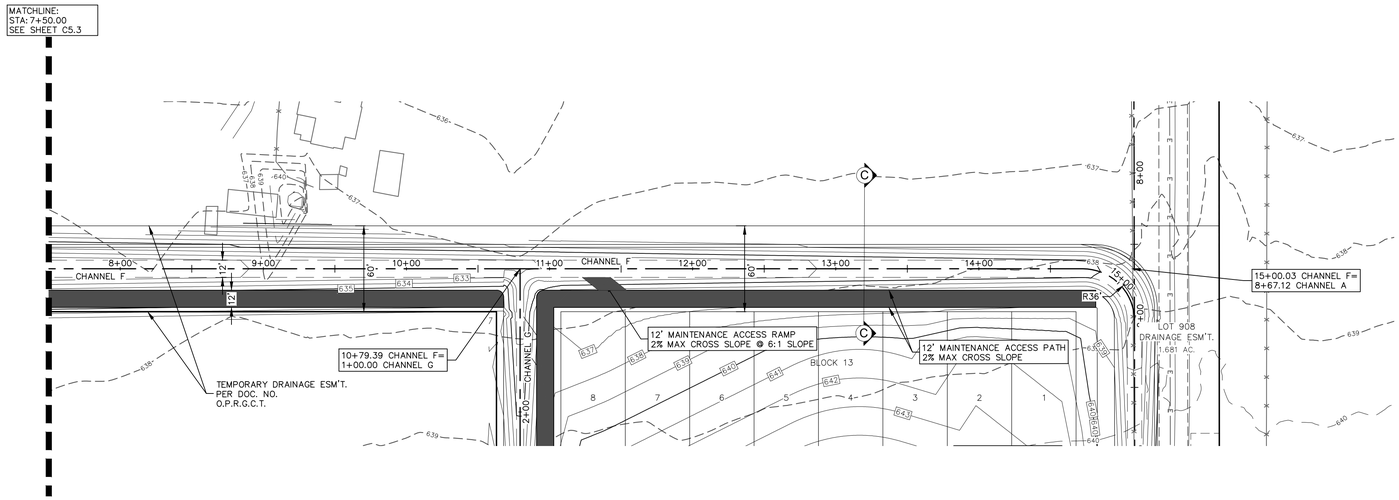
CHANNEL F PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

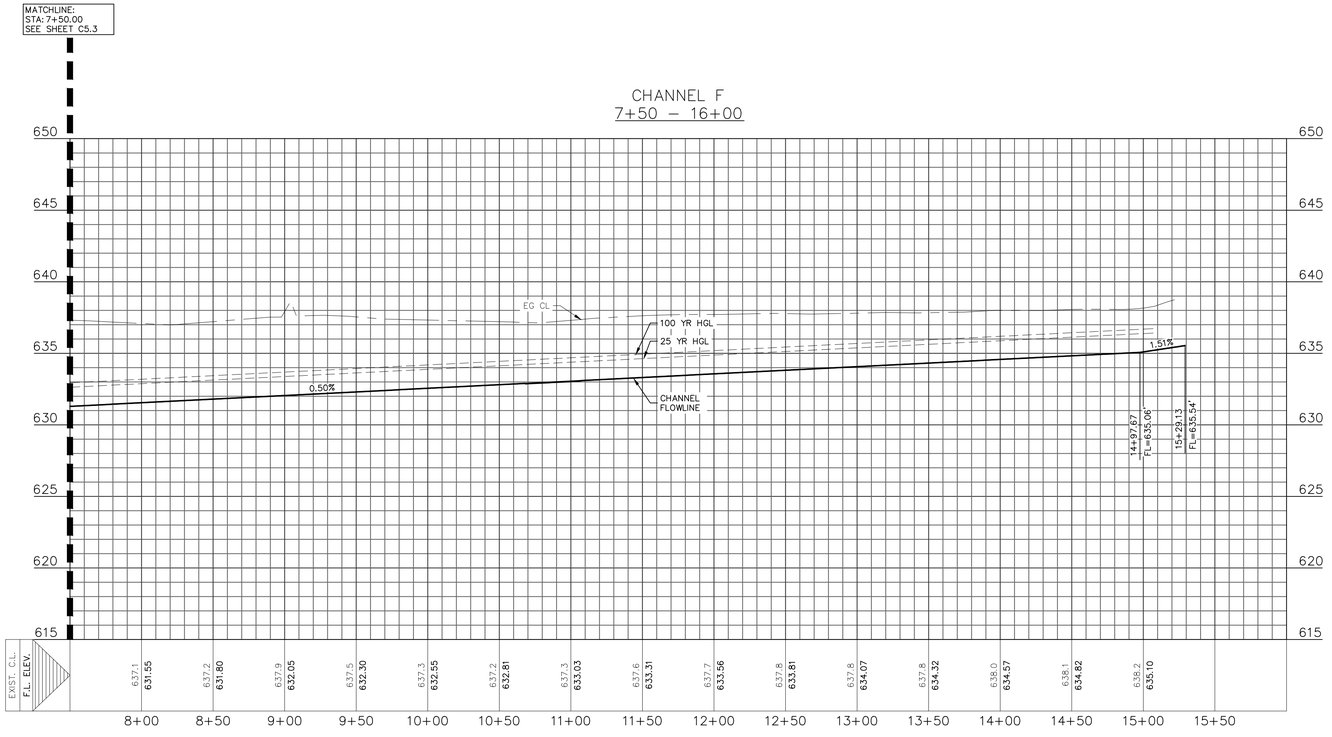
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

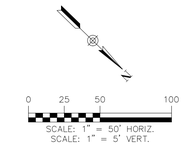
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C5.3







LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, CULVERTS DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

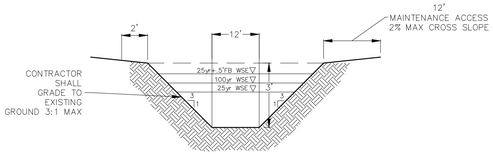
B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN, CULVERT OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS, CULVERTS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.



Ⓒ CHANNEL F
N.T.S.

Q_{100} = 92.14 CFS
V_{100} = 3.40 FPS
D_{100} = 1.61'
S = 0.50%

Q_{25} = 65.00 CFS
V_{25} = 3.06 FPS
D_{25} = 1.33'
S = 0.50%

Q_2 = 31.07 CFS
V_2 = 2.41 FPS
D_2 = 0.88'
S = 0.50%

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

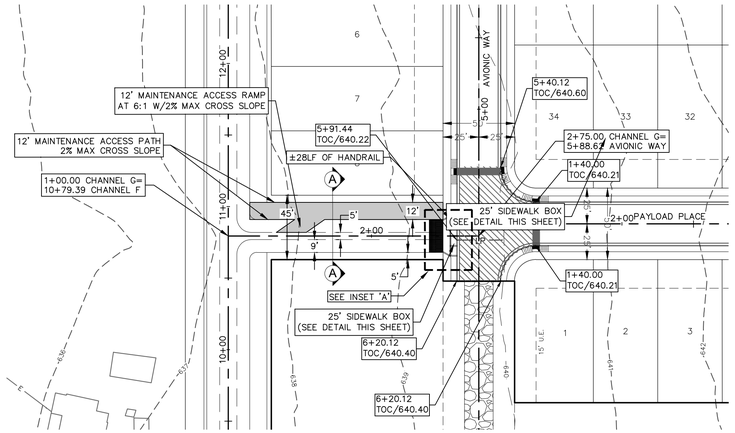
CHANNEL F PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

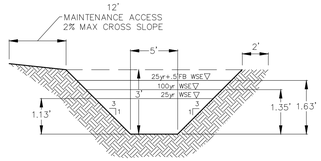
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C5.4





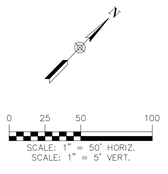
Ⓐ CHANNEL G

N.T.S.

Q_{100} = 67.77 CFS
V_{100} = 5.55 FPS
D_{100} = 1.35'
S = 2.00%

Q_{25} = 47.60 CFS
V_{25} = 5.02 FPS
D_{25} = 1.13'
S = 2.00%

Q_2 = 22.69 CFS
V_2 = 4.03 FPS
D_2 = 0.77'
S = 2.00%



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
S.B.C.	SINGLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, CHANNELS, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

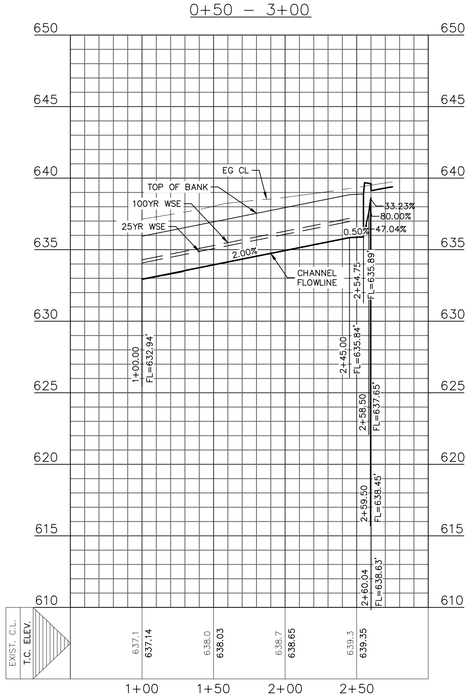
B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHANNELS AND STORM SEWERS EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

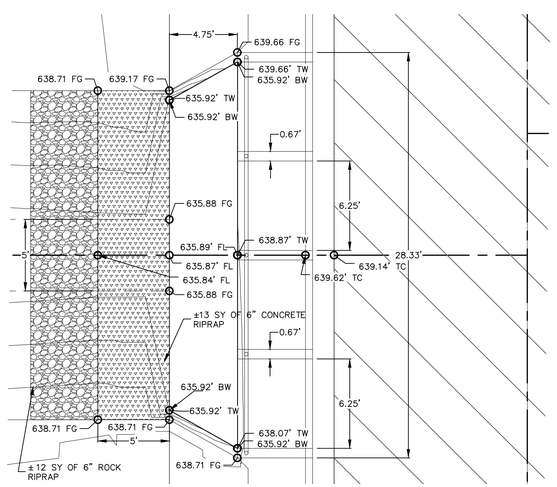
C. BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN OR CHANNEL DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS AND CHANNELS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

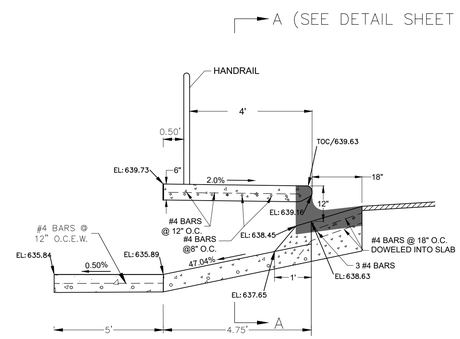
F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND AND CHANNEL ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.





Ⓑ INSET 'A'

SCALE 1:5



Ⓒ SIDEWALK BOX CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

CHANNEL G PLAN & PROFILE

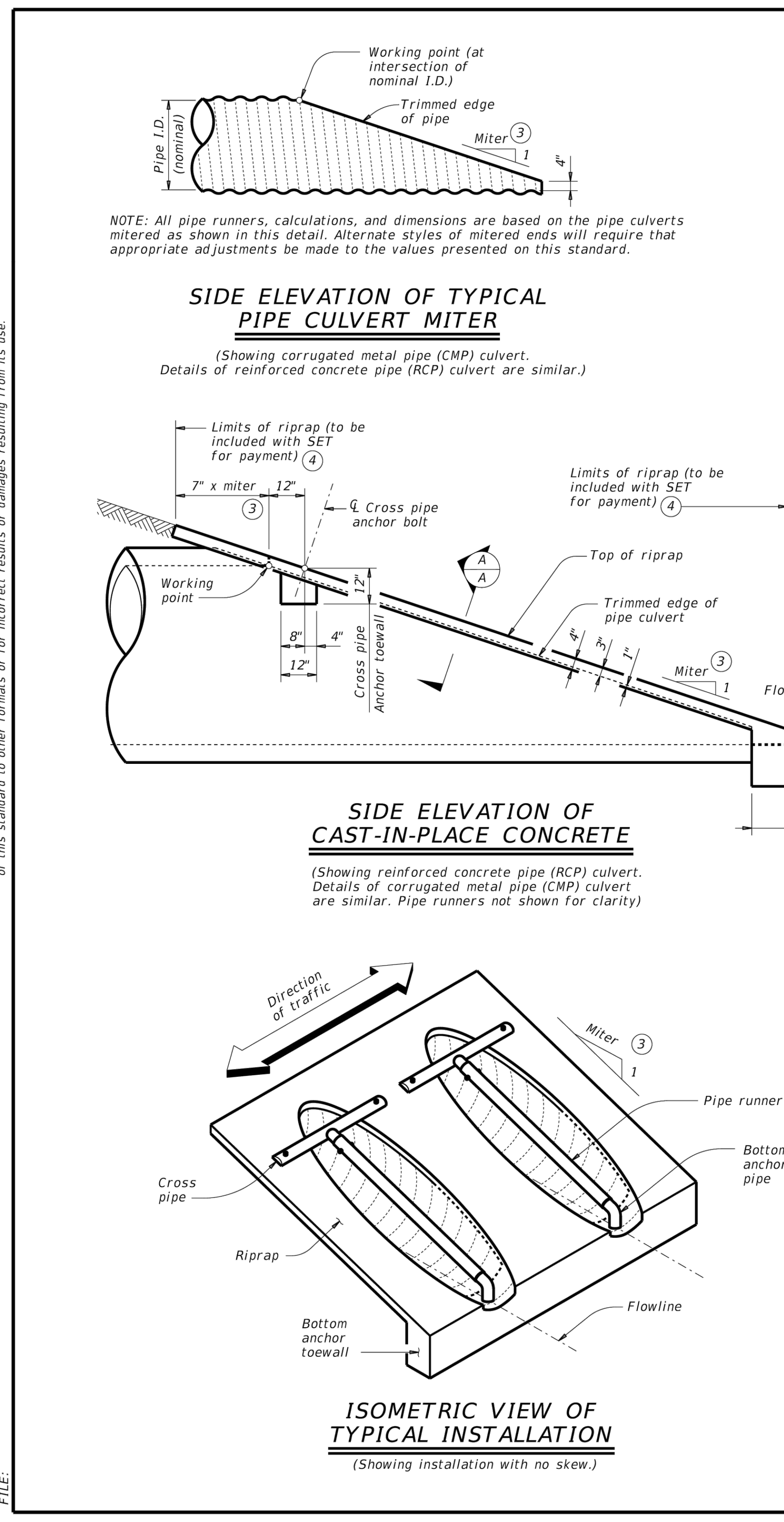
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C5.5



CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length: 3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
24"	1' - 7"	3' - 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' - 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' - 9"
27"	1' - 8"	3' - 8"	N/A	N/A	5' - 5"	6' - 11"	N/A	N/A	7' - 7"	9' - 7"	N/A	N/A	11' - 11"	14' - 11"
30"	1' - 10"	3' - 11"	N/A	N/A	6' - 4"	8' - 0"	N/A	N/A	8' - 9"	11' - 0"	N/A	N/A	13' - 8"	17' - 0"
33"	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	6' - 2"	6' - 5"	7' - 3"	9' - 1"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	10' - 0"	12' - 5"	13' - 3"	13' - 9"	15' - 5"	19' - 2"
36"	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	6' - 11"	7' - 3"	8' - 2"	10' - 2"	9' - 6"	9' - 11"	11' - 2"	13' - 10"	14' - 9"	15' - 3"	17' - 2"	21' - 3"
42"	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	8' - 6"	8' - 10"	9' - 11"	12' - 4"	11' - 7"	12' - 0"	13' - 6"	16' - 8"	17' - 9"	18' - 5"	20' - 8"	25' - 7"
48"	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	10' - 1"	10' - 5"	11' - 9"	N/A	13' - 7"	14' - 2"	15' - 10"	N/A	20' - 9"	21' - 6"	24' - 2"	N/A
54"	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	11' - 8"	12' - 1"	N/A	N/A	15' - 8"	16' - 3"	N/A	N/A	23' - 10"	24' - 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	13' - 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' - 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' - 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' - 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' - 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' - 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	3:1 15° Skew	3:1 30° Skew	3:1 45° Skew	4:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	4:1 15° Skew	4:1 30° Skew	4:1 45° Skew	6:1 Side Slope 0° Skew	6:1 15° Skew	6:1 30° Skew	6:1 45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

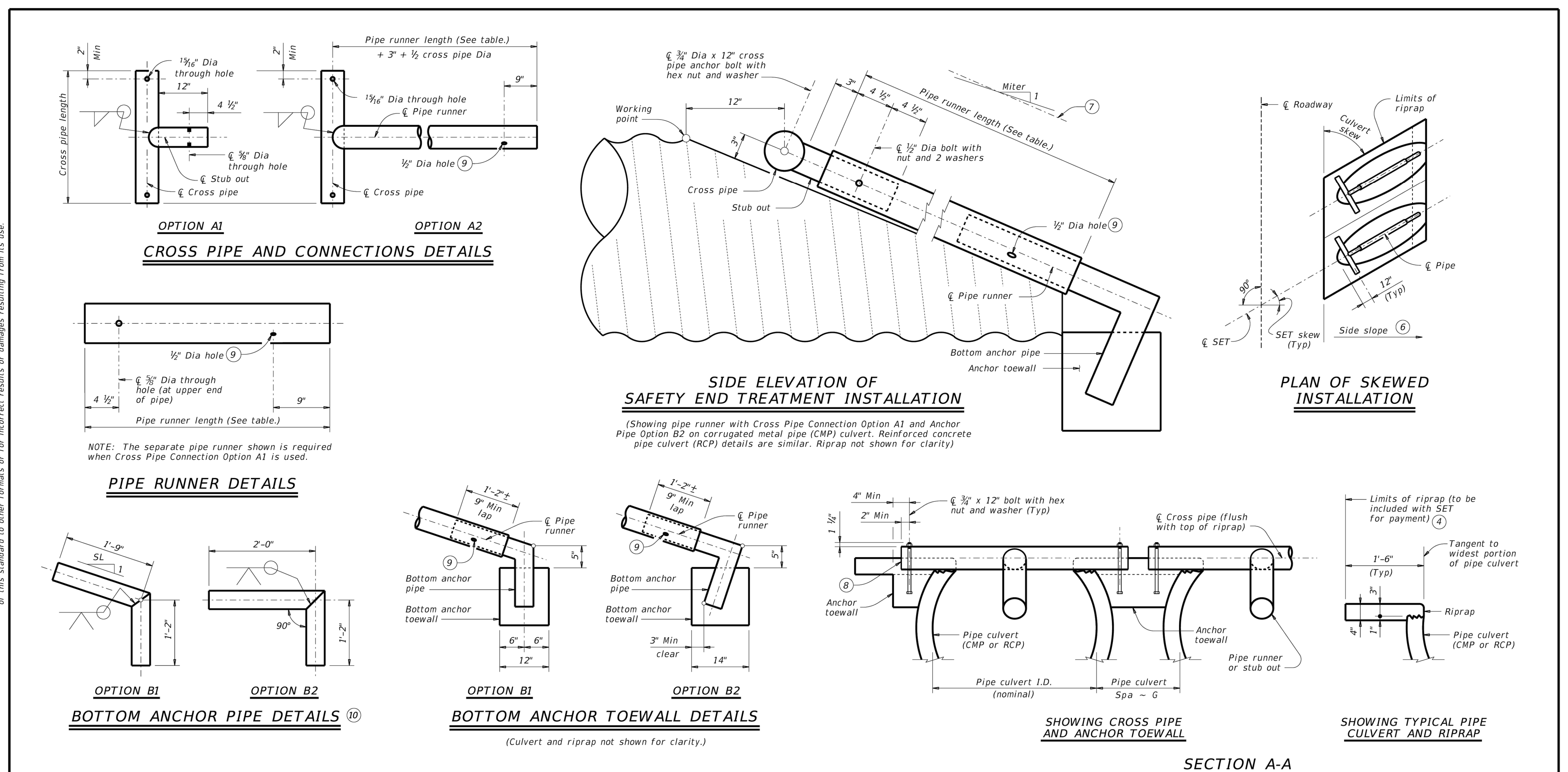
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the ½" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

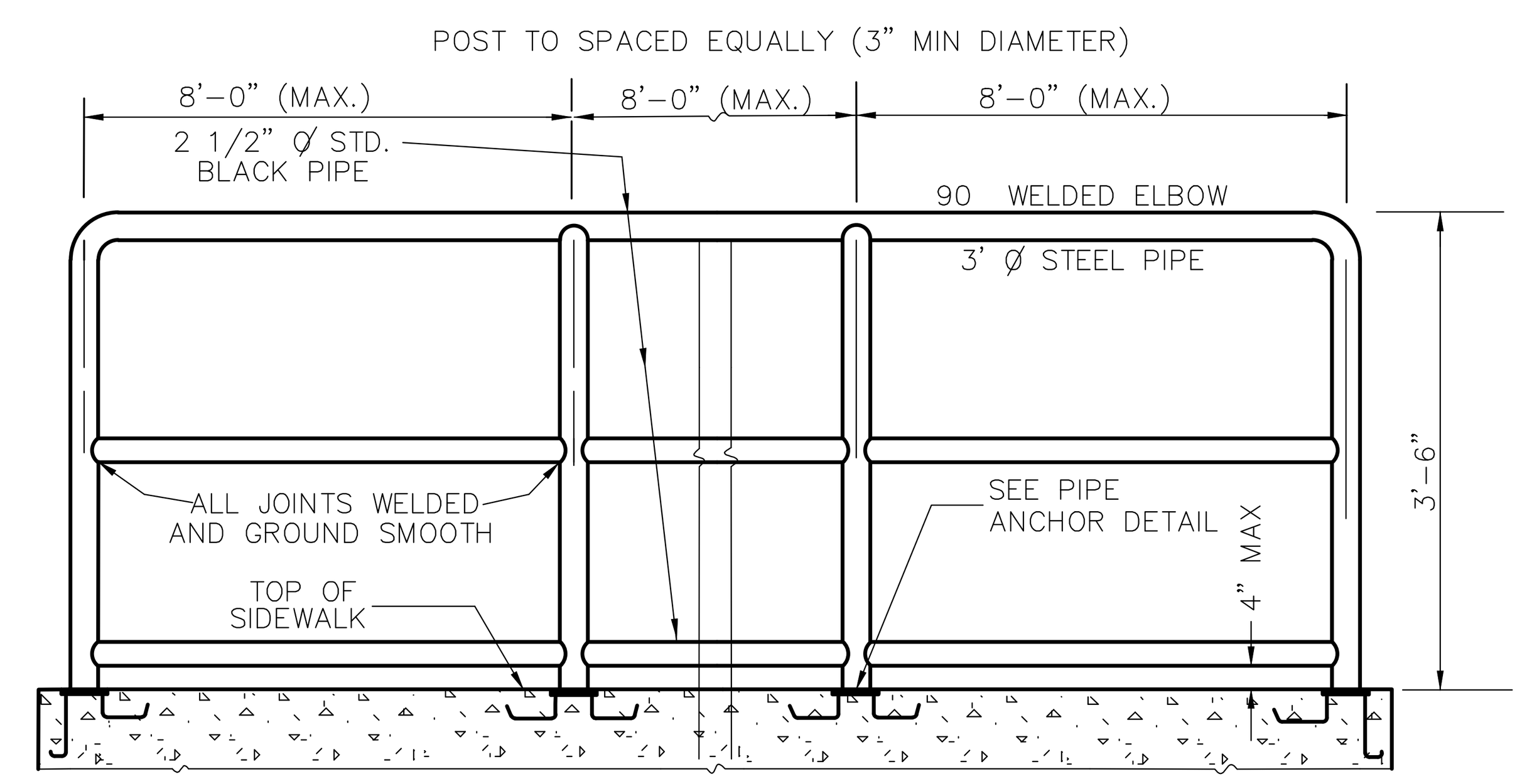
GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

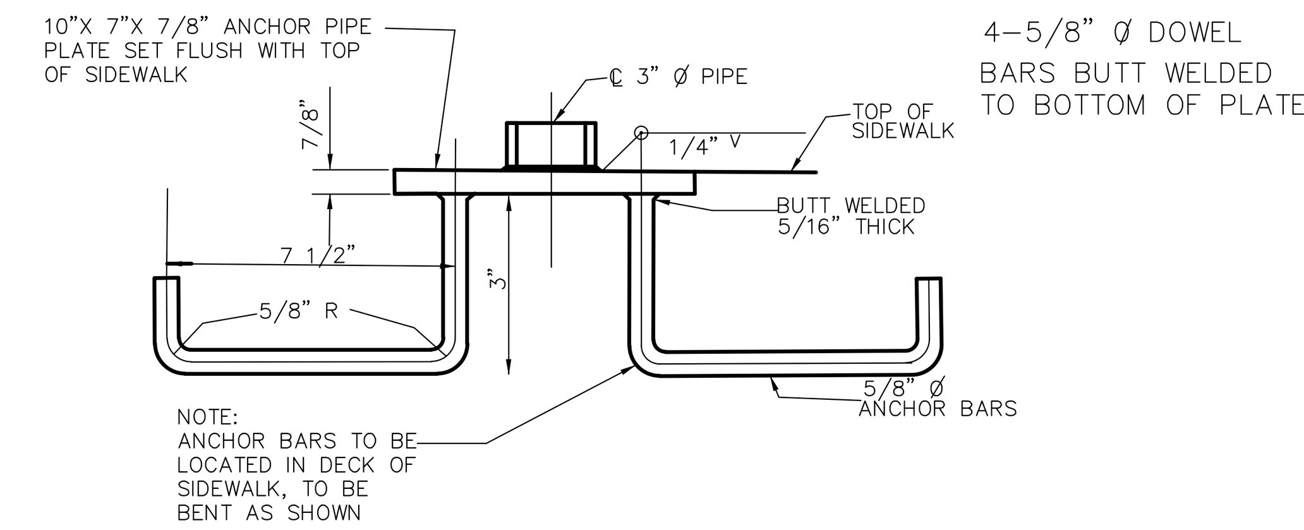
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

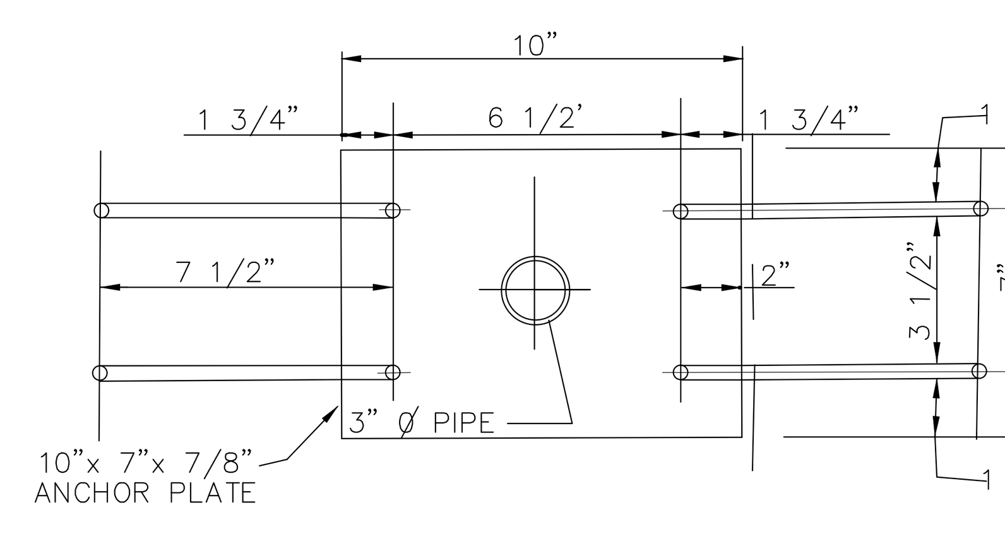
SETP-CD





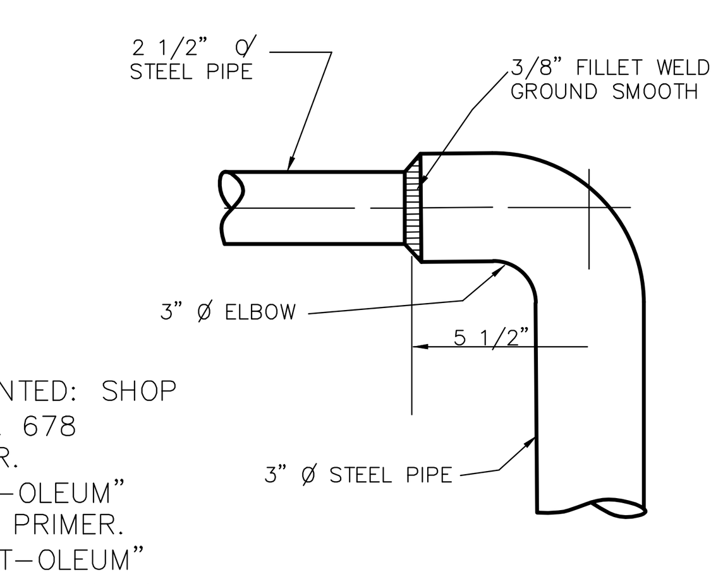
PIPE ANCHOR

SIDEWALK PIPE RAILING DETAILS
N.T.S.

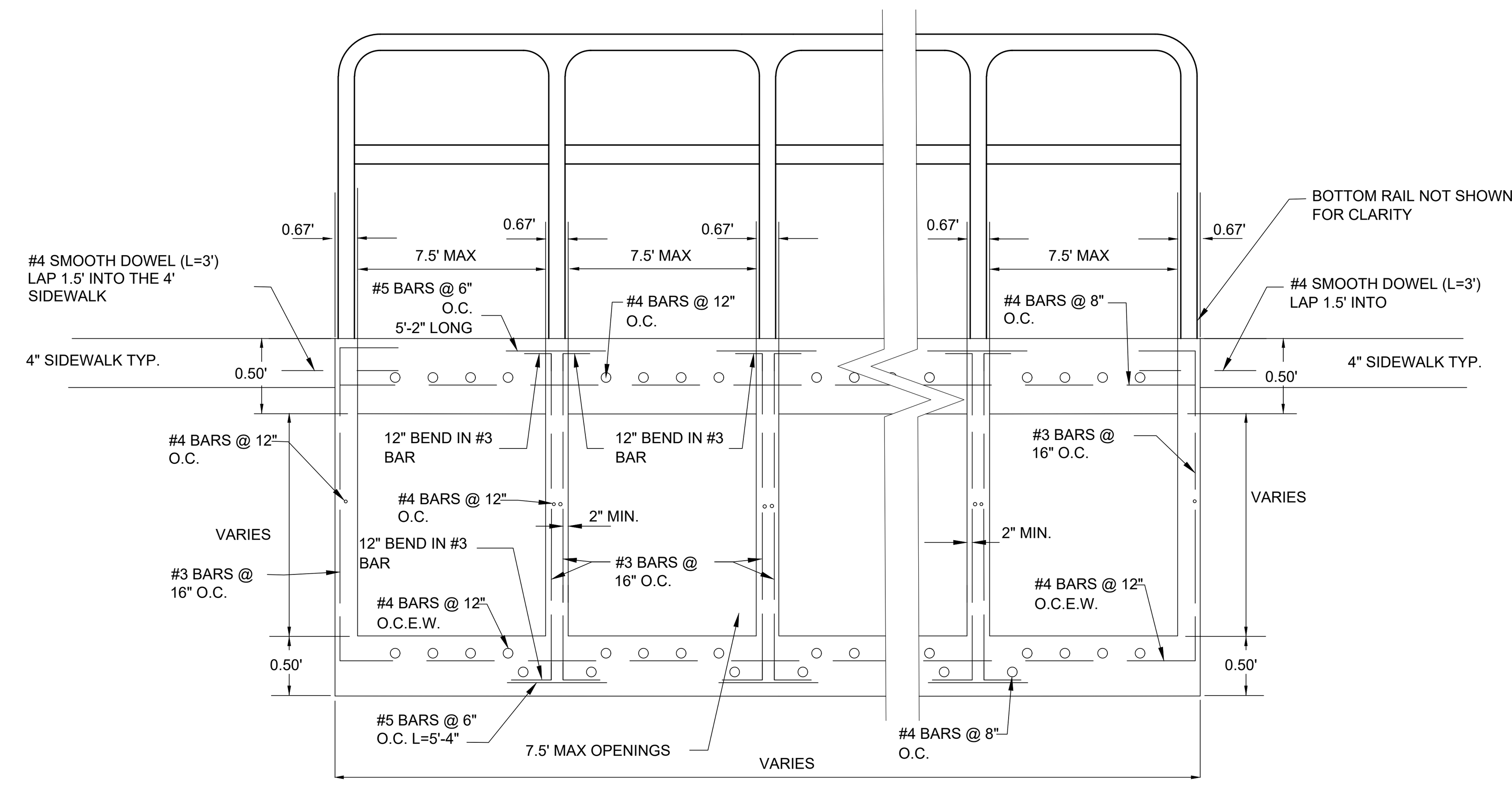


PLAN OF PIPE ANCHOR

NOTE: RAILING TO BE PAINTED: SHOP COAT: "RUST-OLEUM" NO. 678 QUICK DRYING RED PRIMER. FIRST FIELD COAT: "RUST-OLEUM" NO. 7773 ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER. SECONDFIELD COAT: "RUST-OLEUM" NO. 7715 "ALUMINUM" OR APPROVED EQUAL.



90° WELDED ELBOW



SIDEWALK BOX SECTION "A-A"

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

STORM DETAILS (1 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C5.6

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\CDs\337.078_STORM DETAILS 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 11:56am

STORM DETAILS (2 OF 3)

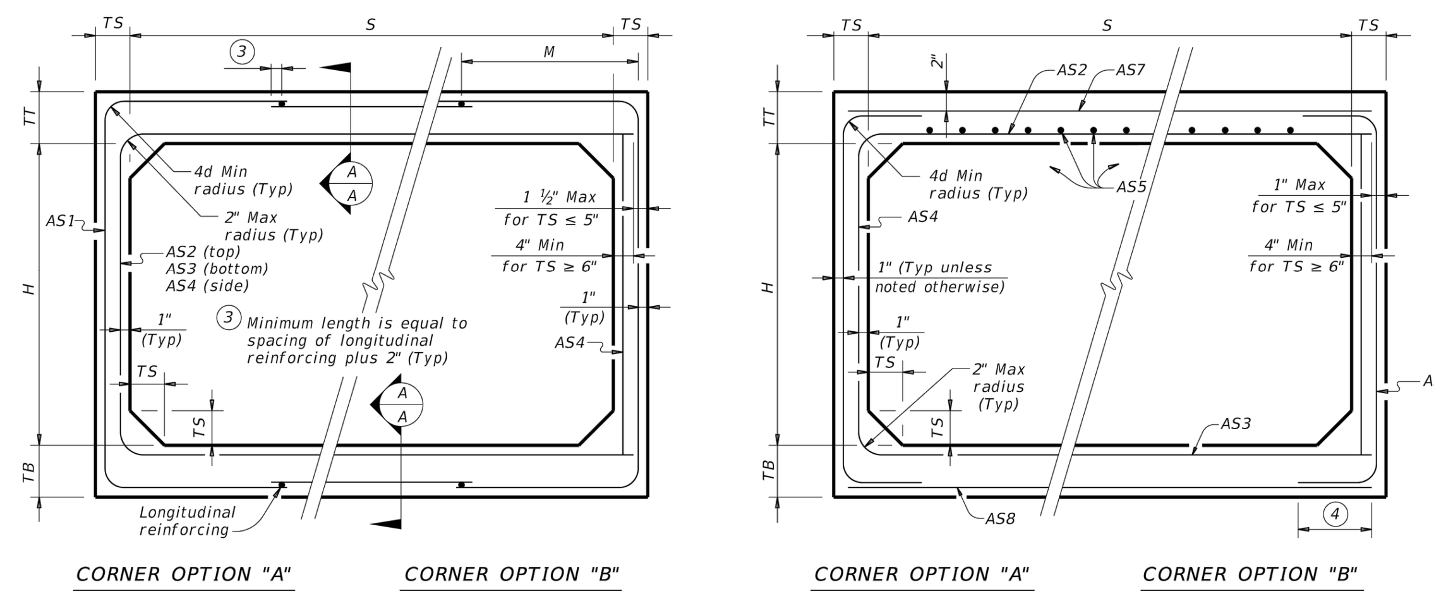
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

BOX DATA

S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	Fill Height (ft.)	M (Min) (in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(1) Lift Weight (tons)
SECTION DIMENSIONS							REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 – 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 – 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	–	–	–	6.9

(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



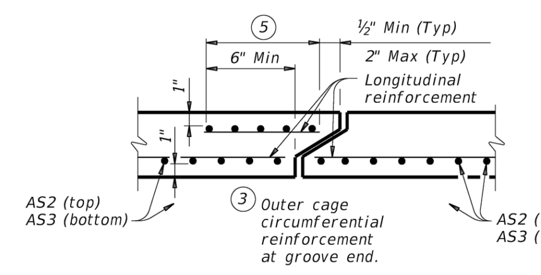
CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER

CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.
Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

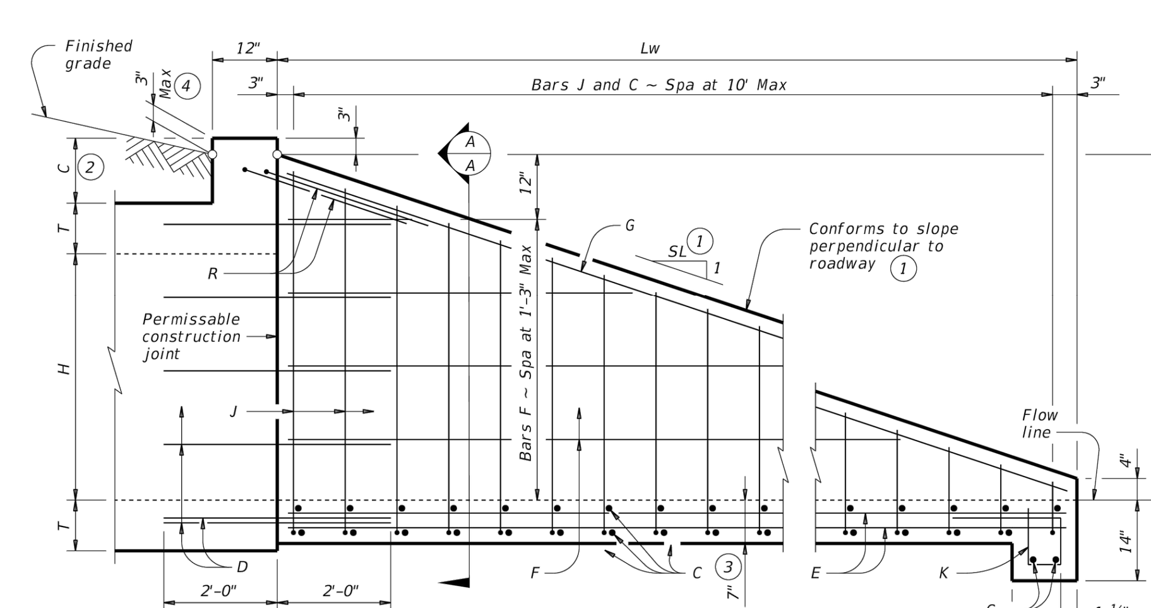
GENERAL NOTES:
Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.
See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.
In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)."

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

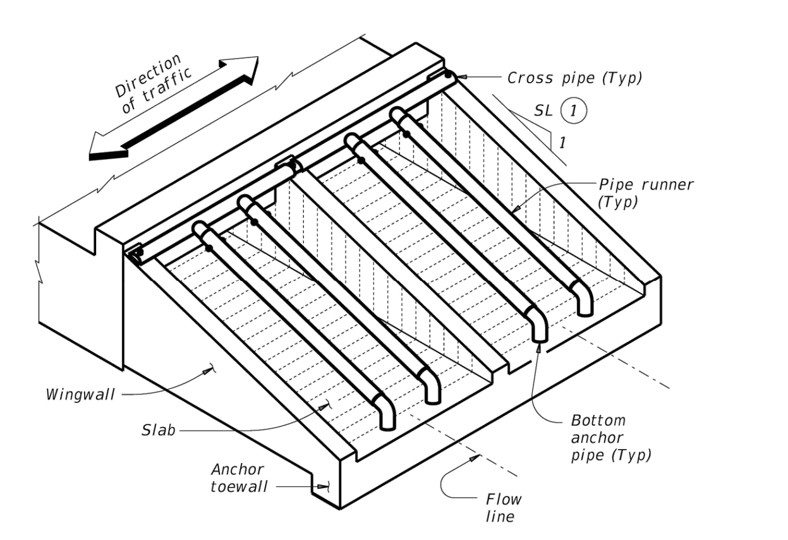
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST 5'-0" SPAN

SCP-5

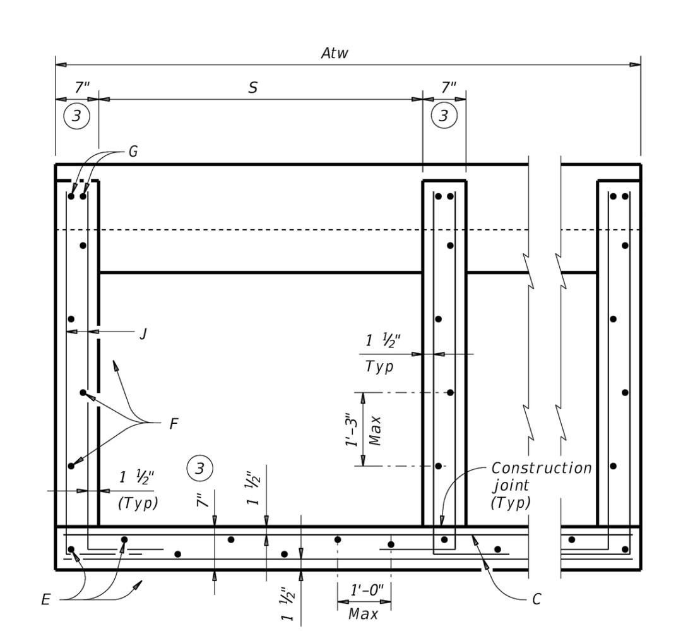


TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)

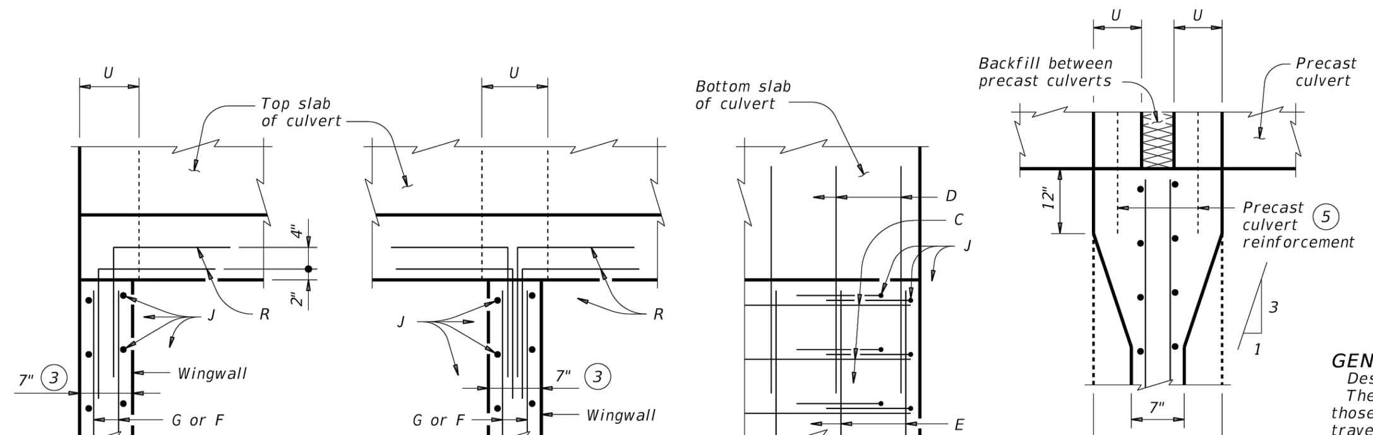


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



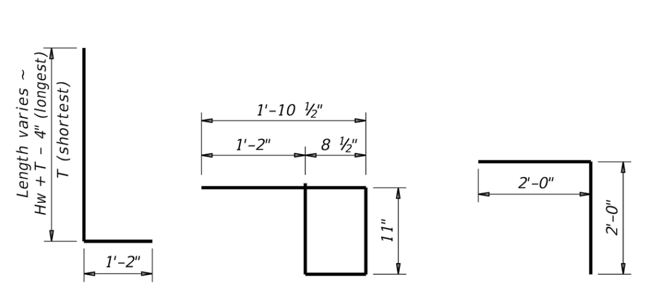
AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL (Cast-in-place culvert)

AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL (Cast-in-place culvert)

AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB (Cast-in-place culvert)

AT INTERIOR WINGWALL (Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS



BARS J BARS K (Length = 4'-3") BARS R

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING		
Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown

(1) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(2) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(3) Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.

(4) For vehicle safety, reduce curb height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(5) For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall Bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C – 0.250'
Lw = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N – 1) (0.500')

Total Wingwall Area (SF) = (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)
Total Concrete Volume (CY) = [(Wingwall Area) (0.583') + (Lw) (Atw) (0.583') + (Atw) (1.167') (1.167' – 0.583')] ÷ (27)

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length = (Lw) (K1) – (1.917')
Total Reinforcing (Lb) = (1.55) (Lw) (Atw) + (4.43) (Atw) + (K2) (Hw) (N + 1) ($\sqrt{Lw}$)

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	1.054	7.45
4:1	1.031	8.49
6:1	1.014	10.30

Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

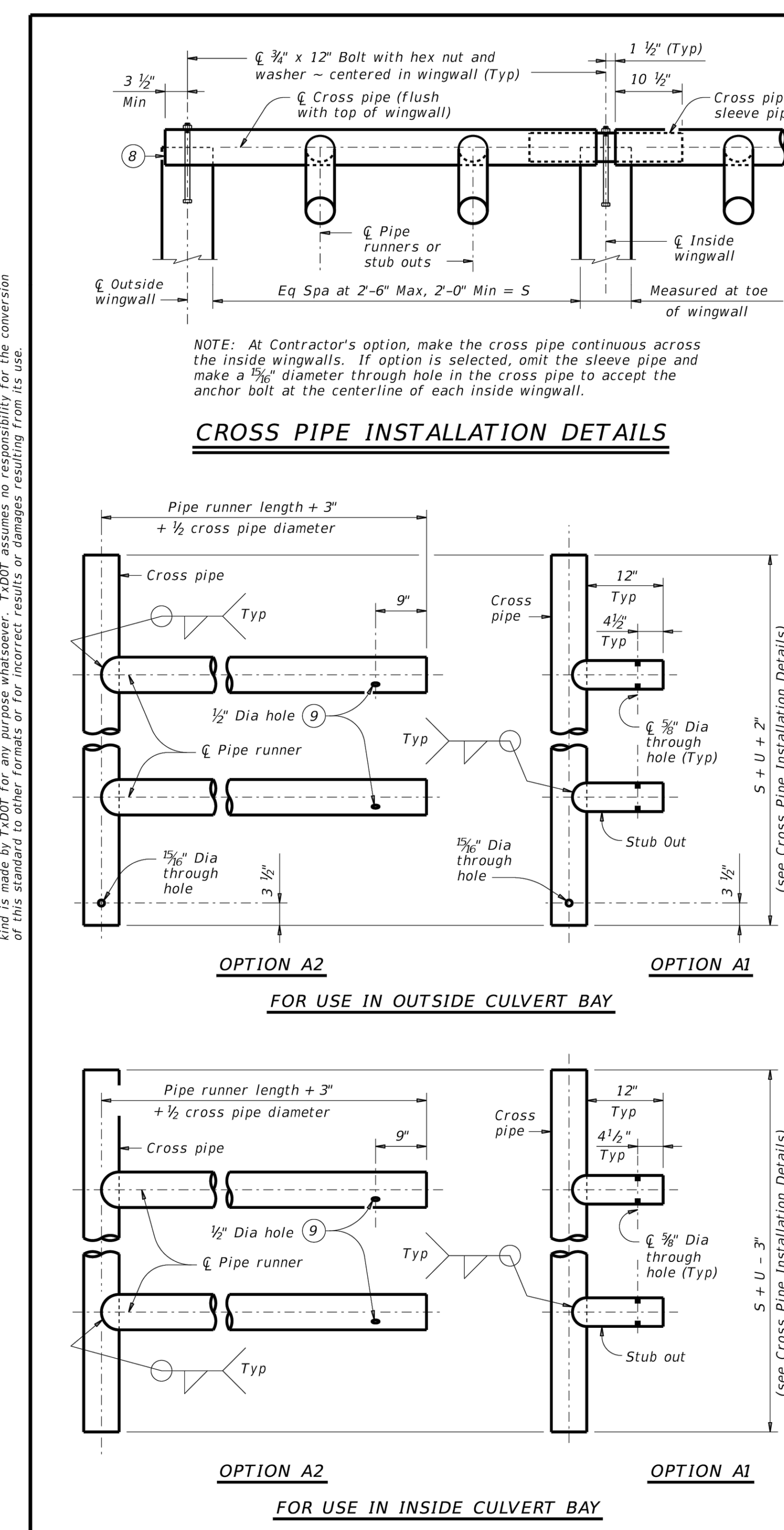
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0") TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

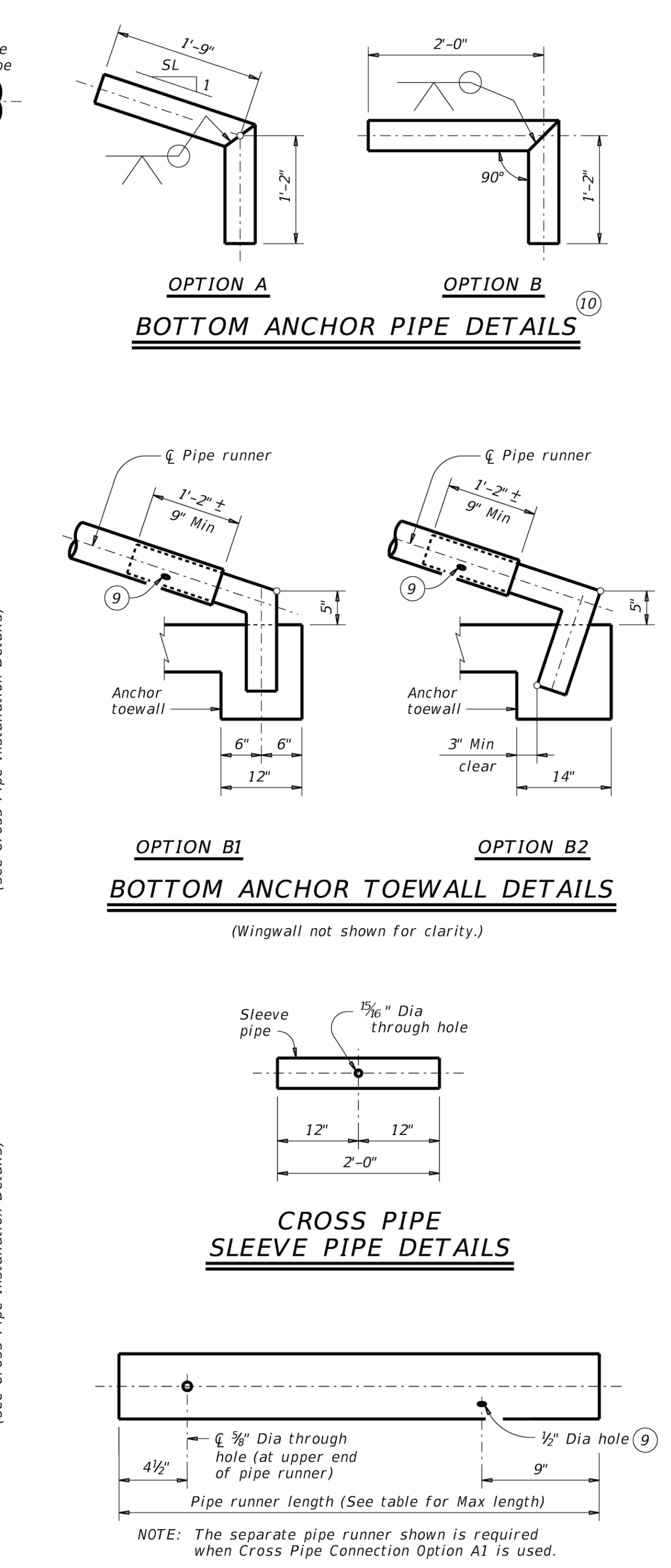


CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS

OPTION A2 — OPTION A1 — FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY

OPTION A2 — OPTION A1 — FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (OPTION A, OPTION B)

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS (OPTION B1, OPTION B2) (Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

(6) Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.

(7) Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.

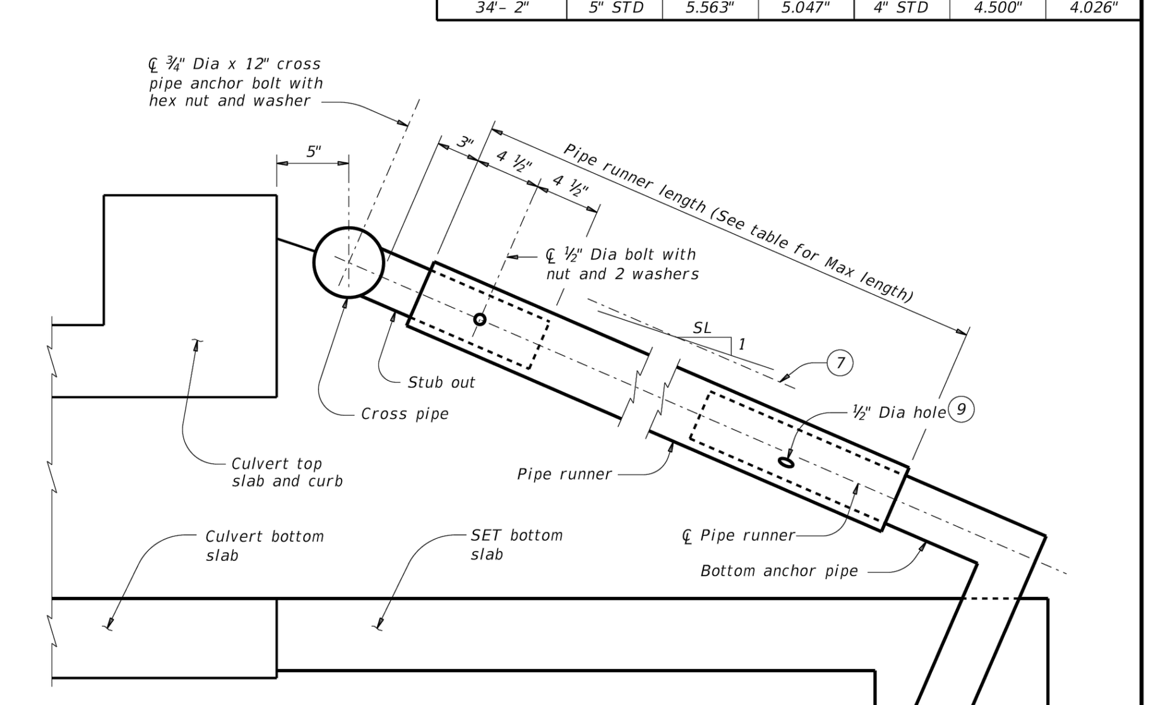
(8) Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Required Anchor Pipe Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'- 0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'- 8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'- 2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (6)



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2. Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0") TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

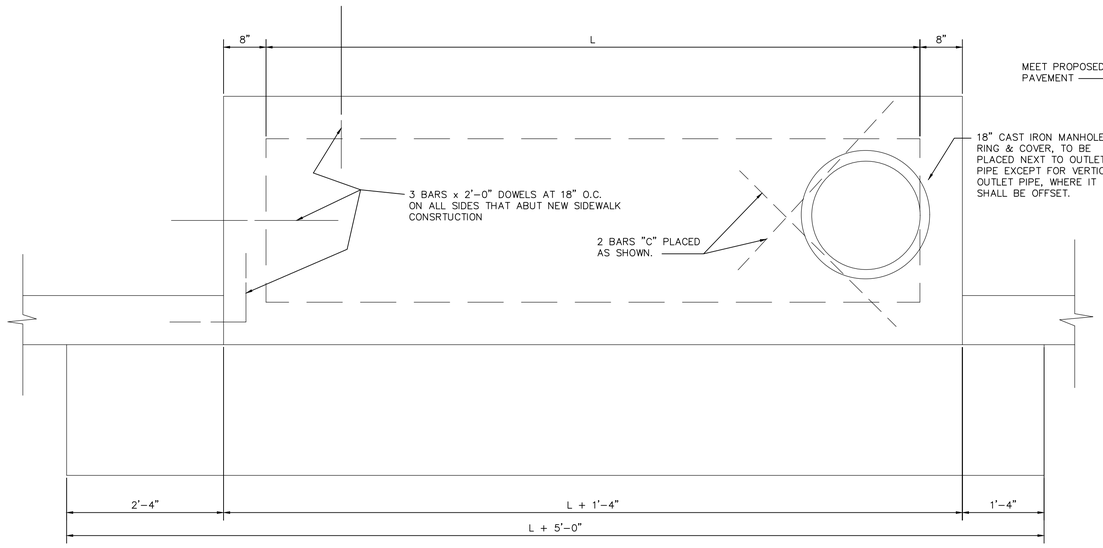
STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

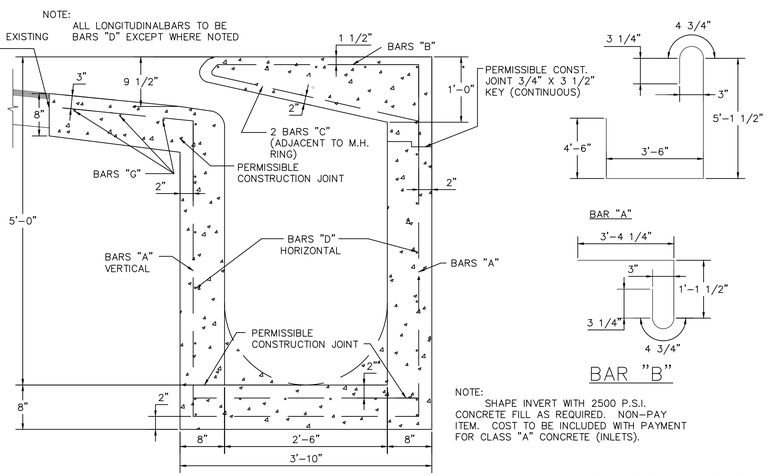
DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET C5.7



PLAN VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

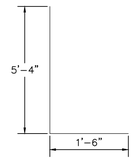


SECTION A-A

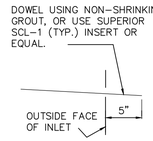
SCALE: N.T.S.

BAR "B"

NOTE:
SHAPE INVERT WITH 2500 P.S.I. CONCRETE FILL AS REQUIRED. NON-PAY ITEM. COST TO BE INCLUDED WITH PAYMENT FOR CLASS "A" CONCRETE (INLETS).



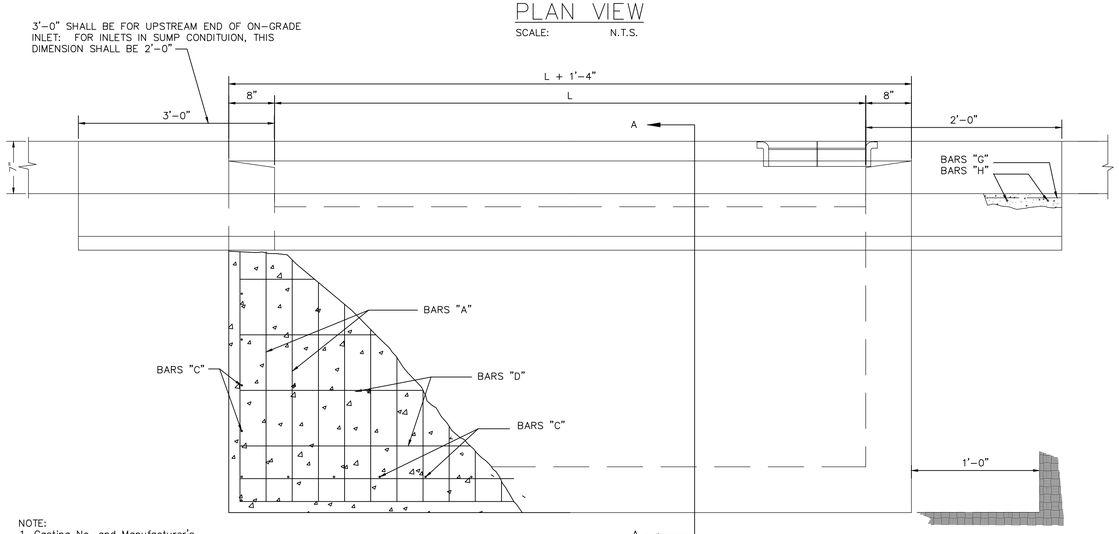
BAR "E"



BAR "F"

Reinforcing Steel Schedule						
	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L=5'-00"	A	15	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	138
	B	15	4	5"	5'-1"	52
	C	23	4	9"	3'-6"	54
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	89
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	6	5	12"	2'-3"	14
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	20
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=353 CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=422 LBS.						
10'	A	27	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	249
	B	27	4	5"	5'-1"	93
	C	30	4	9"	3'-6"	70
	D	22	4	10"	11'-1"	163
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	12	5	12"	2'-3"	27
	G	3	4	12"	14'-8"	30
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=5.75CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS. STEEL TOTAL=687LBS						
15'	A	39	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	359
	B	39	4	5"	5'-1"	134
	C	36	4	9"	3'-6"	84
	D	22	4	10"	16'-1"	236
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	17	5	12"	2'-3"	38
	G	3	4	12"	19'-8"	40
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=7.97CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=946LBS						
20'	A	51	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	470
	B	51	4	5"	5'-1"	175
	C	43	4	9"	3'-6"	101
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	310
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	22	5	12"	2'-3"	50
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	50
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=10.19CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1211LBS						
25'	A	63	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	580
	B	63	4	5"	5'-1"	217
	C	50	4	9"	3'-6"	117
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	383
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	27	5	12"	2'-3"	61
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	60
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=12.41CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1473LB						
30'	A	75	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	691
	B	75	4	5"	5'-1"	258
	C	56	4	9"	3'-6"	131
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	457
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	32	5	12"	2'-3"	72
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	70
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=14.63CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1734LB						

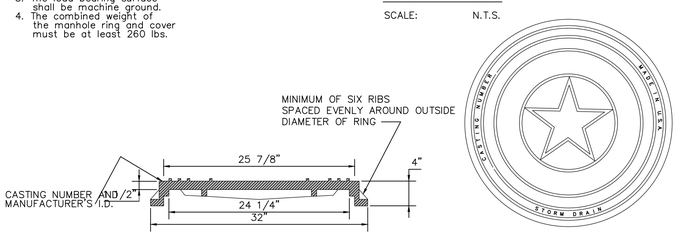
*These figures do not exclude concrete and steel intercepted by Manhole and Reinforced Concrete Pipe.
*Includes concrete gutter for on-grade inlet. Reduce by .05 cy for inlets in sump.



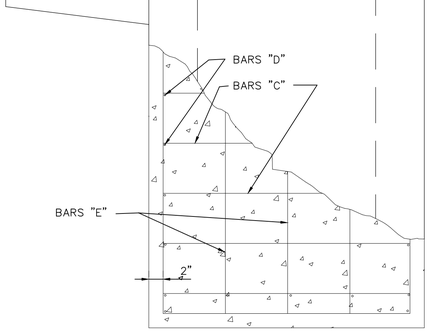
FRONT VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTE:
1. Casting No. and Manufacturer's I.D. on lid and ring.
2. Load bearing capability of N-20 minimum.
3. The load bearing surface shall be machine ground.
4. The combined weight of the manhole ring and cover must be at least 260 lbs.

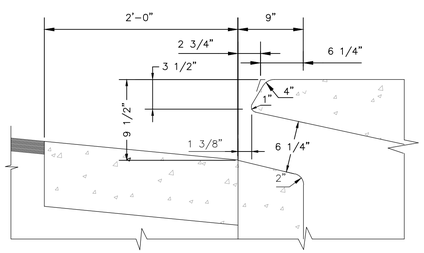


MANHOLE RING & COVER DETAILS

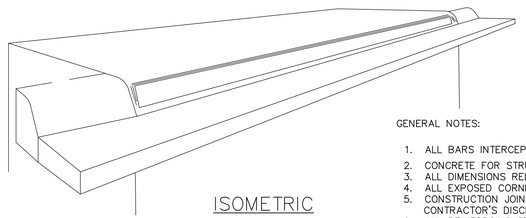


SIDE VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.



OPENING DETAIL FOR CURB SECTION



ISOMETRIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & REINFORCING CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD CUT.
2. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3/4"
5. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN AT FLOWLINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6" AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRESION. ADJUST LENGTH OF VERTICAL STEEL AS REQUIRED.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF A.S.T.M. A-615, GRADE 60.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

STORM DRAIN DETAILS (3 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET

C5.8

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

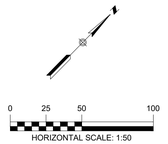
1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

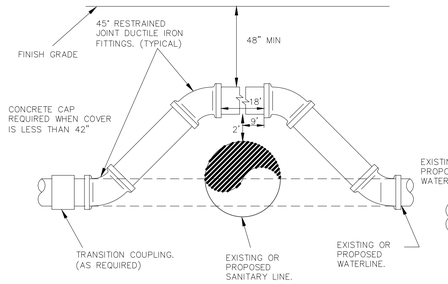


UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE THE WATER METER. NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM WATER MAIN TO WATER METER. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE FROM THE METER TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.

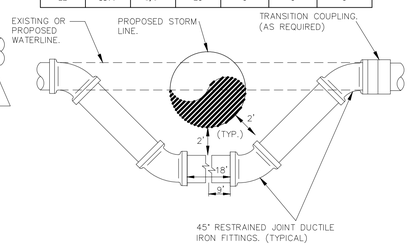
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- W — W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING
- GATE VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT

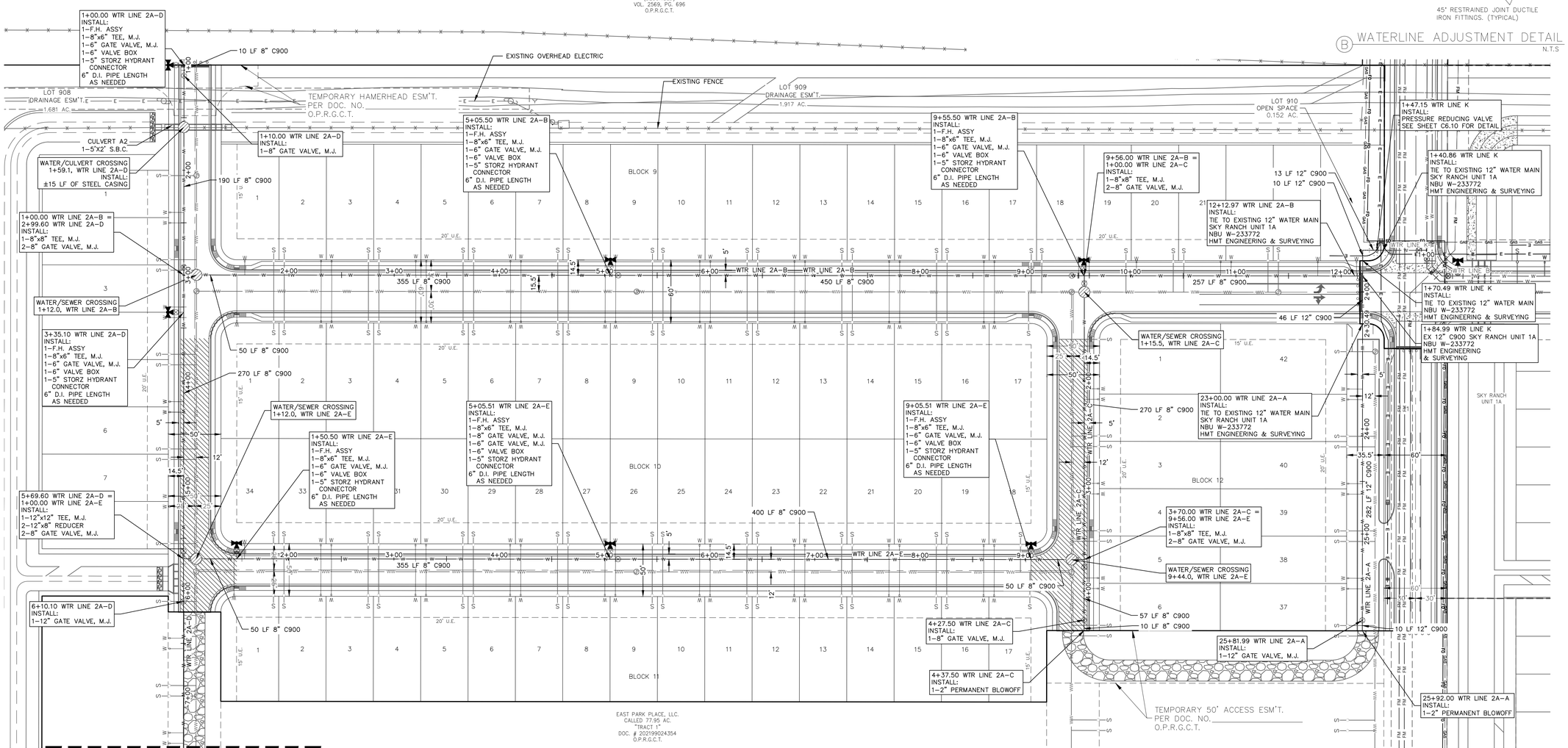


Ⓐ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS						
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



Ⓑ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600
HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

OVERALL WATER (1 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

REVISION DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	NO.

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C6.0

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - tennon\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\(2da)\337.078_WATER 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:03pm

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

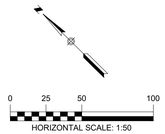
THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

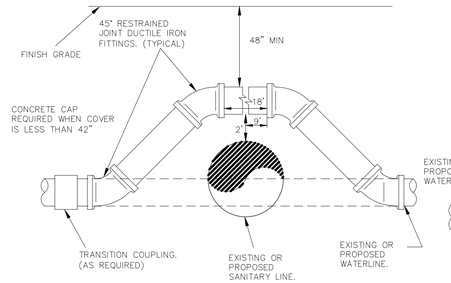
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE THE WATER METER. NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM WATER MAIN TO WATER METER. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE FROM THE METER TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.



LEGEND

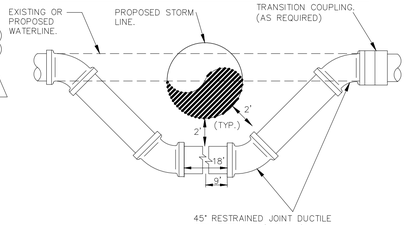
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- W — W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING
- GATE VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT



Ⓐ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

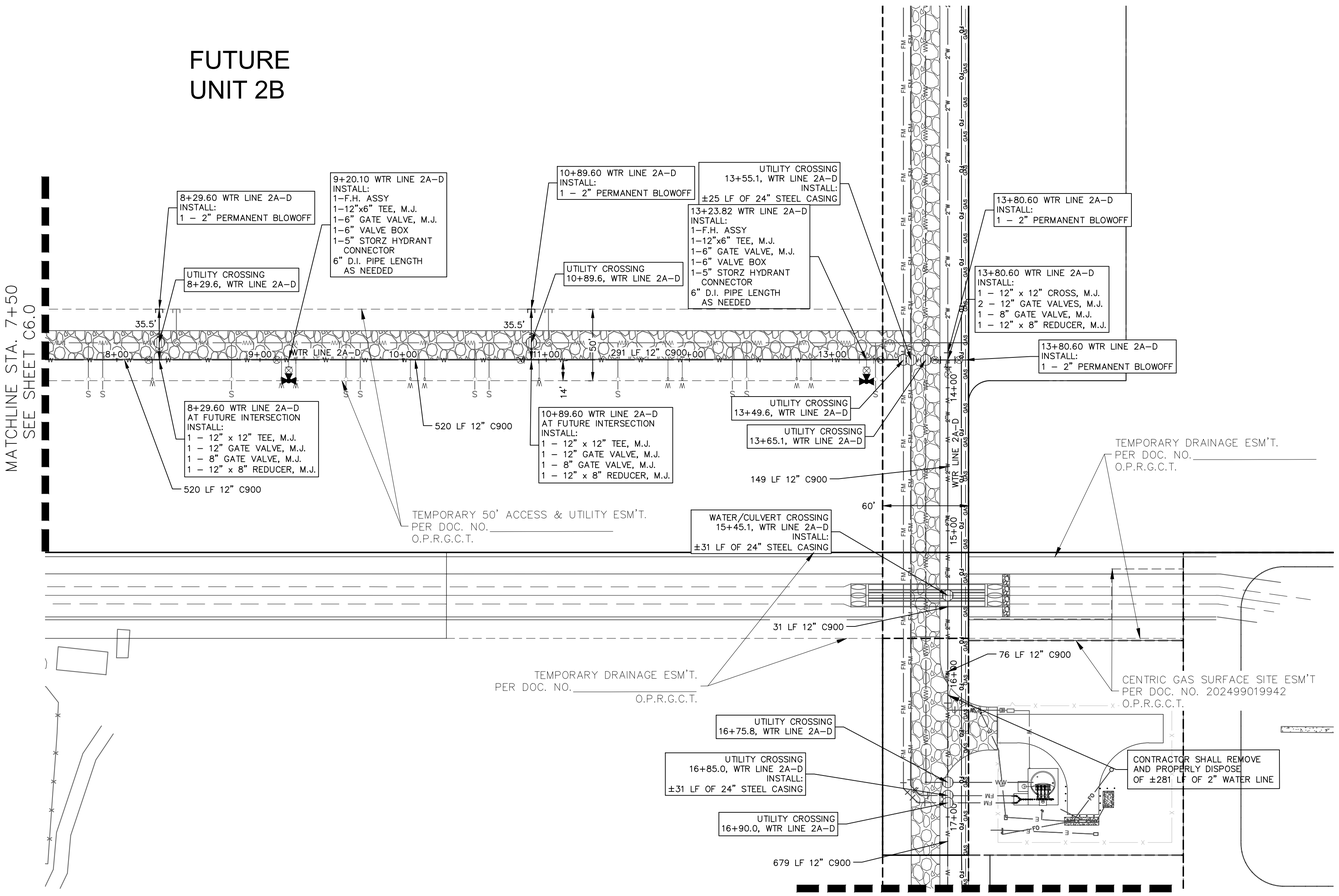
WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

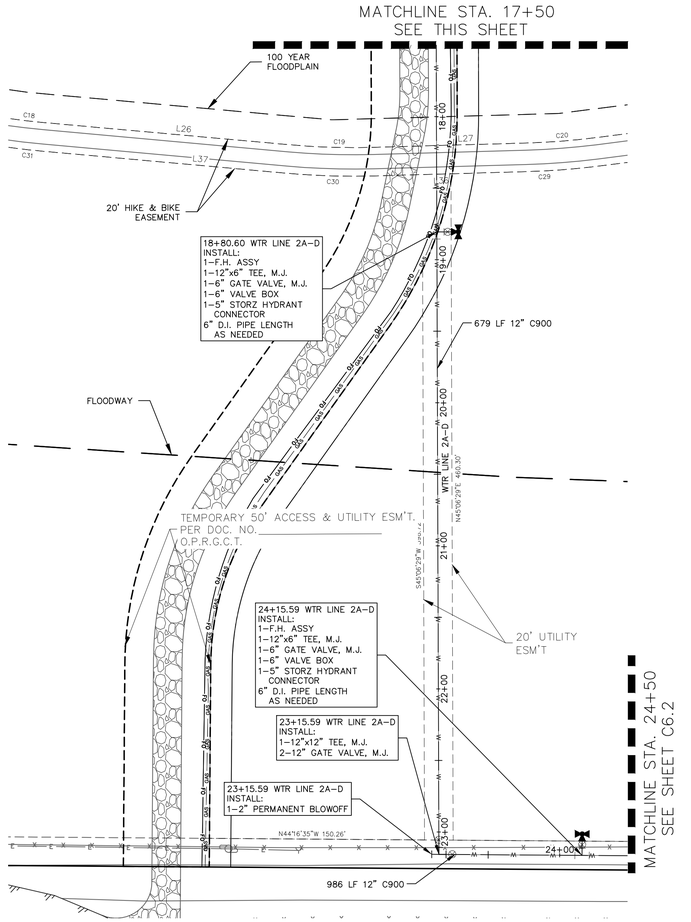
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



Ⓑ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

FUTURE
UNIT 2B





290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

OVERALL WATER (2 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.1

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

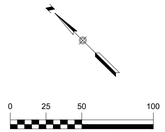
THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

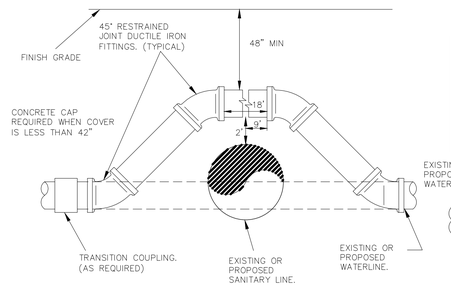
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE THE WATER METER. NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM WATER MAIN TO WATER METER. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE FROM THE METER TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.



LEGEND

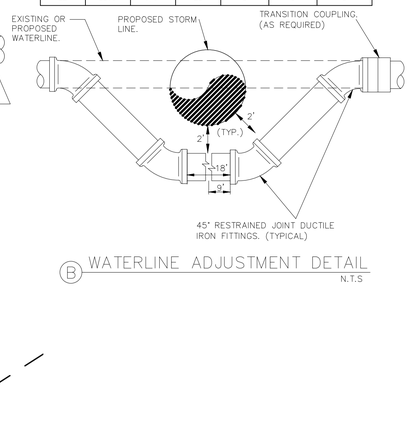
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- W — W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING
- GATE VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT



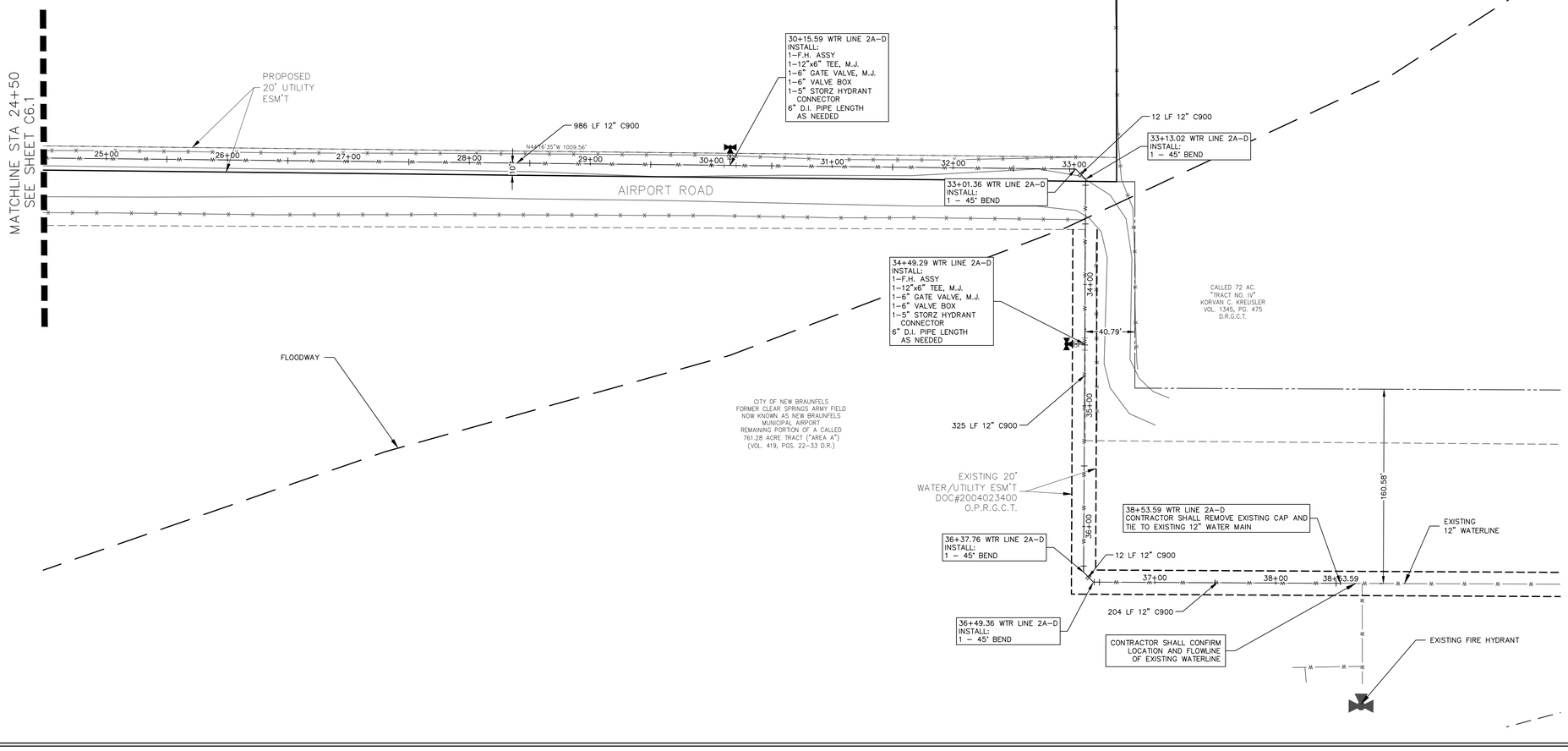
Ⓐ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



Ⓑ WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

OVERALL WATER (3 OF 3)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.2

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE THE WATER METER. NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM WATER MAIN TO WATER METER. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE FROM THE METER TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
8. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE WATER SERVICE.

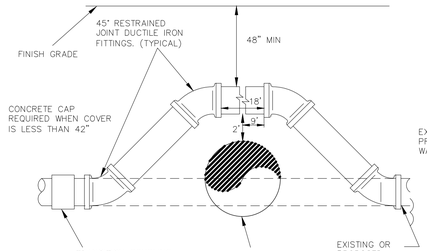
0 25 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:50

LEGEND

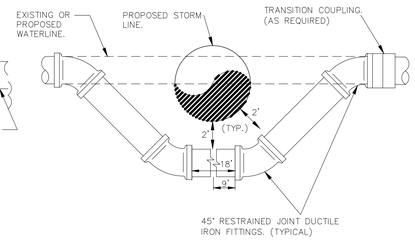
700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
W W	EXISTING WATER LINE
W W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
	PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING
	GATE VALVE
	FIRE HYDRANT

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

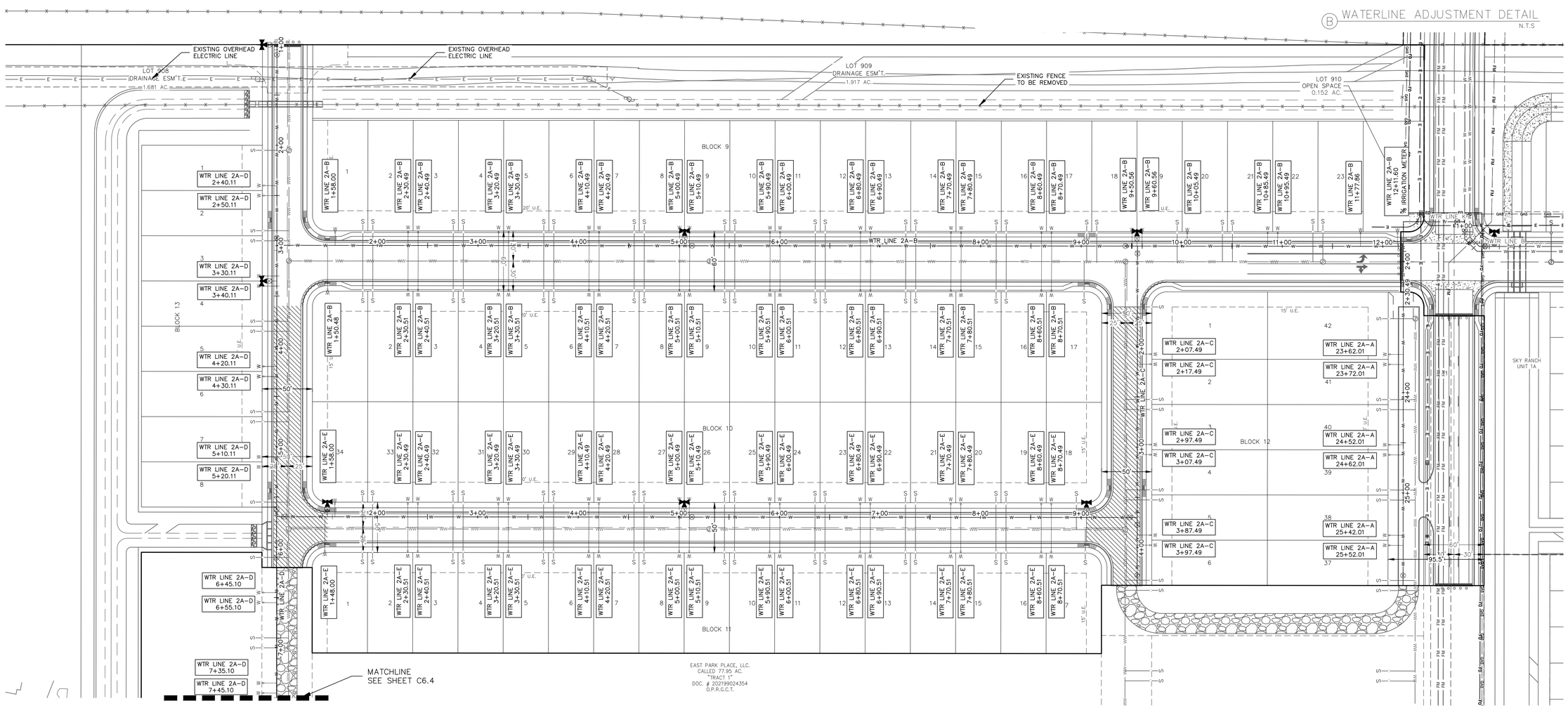
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



(A) WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



(B) WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

WATER TAP SHEET (1 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.3

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

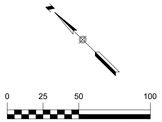
THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

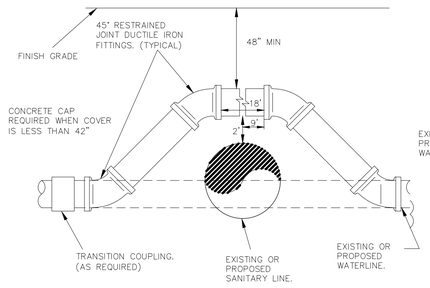
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE THE WATER METER. NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM WATER MAIN TO WATER METER. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LINE FROM THE METER TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
8. ALL LOTS SHALL HAVE WATER SERVICE.



LEGEND

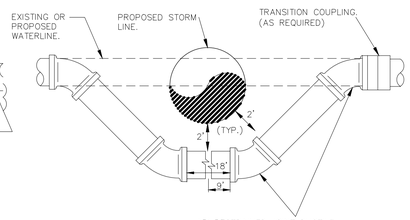
700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
W W	EXISTING WATER LINE
W W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
	PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING
	GATE VALVE
	FIRE HYDRANT



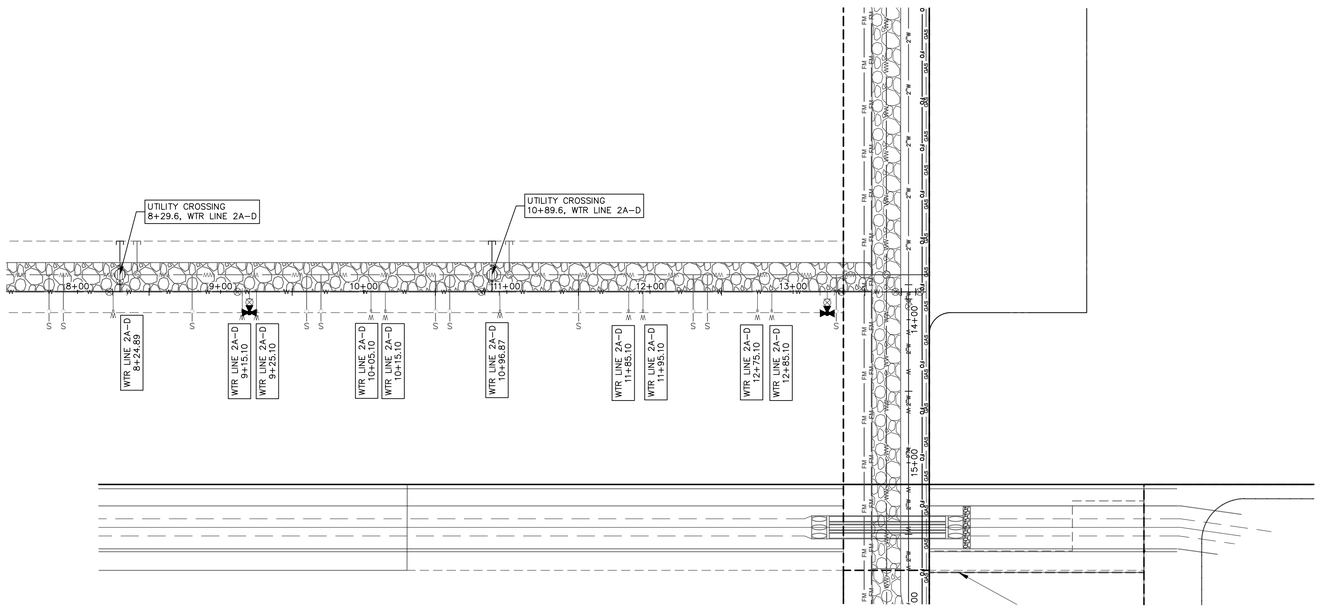
A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

WATER TAP SHEET (2 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C6.4

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,. CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

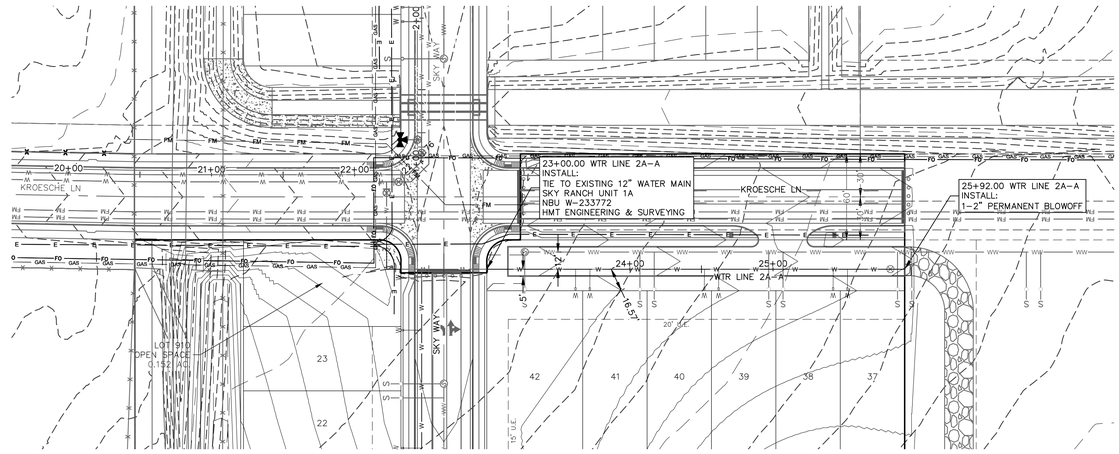
1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

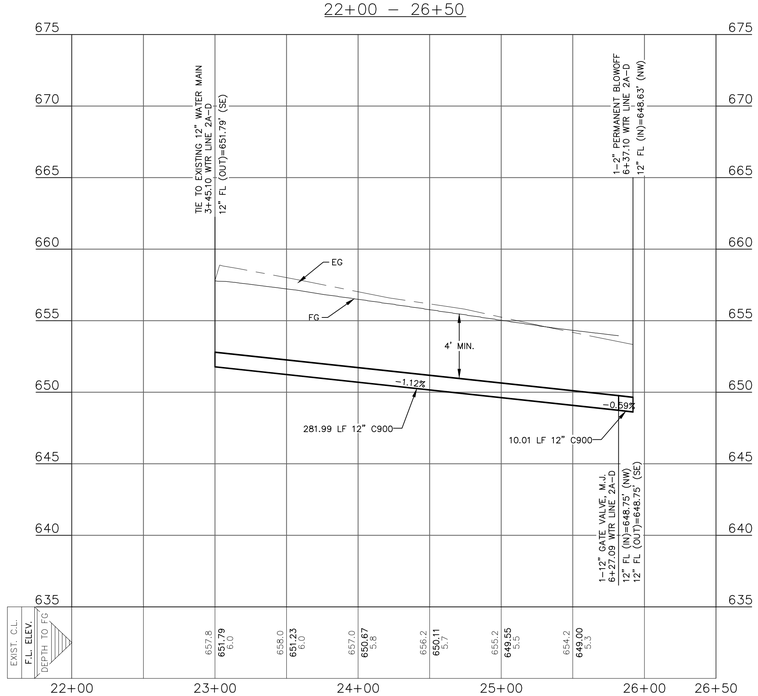
ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU WATER AND WASTEWATER DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL, SECTION 2.3.0.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.



WTR LINE 2A-A
22+00 - 26+50



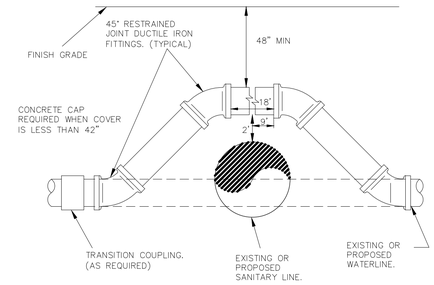
0 25 50 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:50
VERTICAL SCALE: 1:5

LEGEND

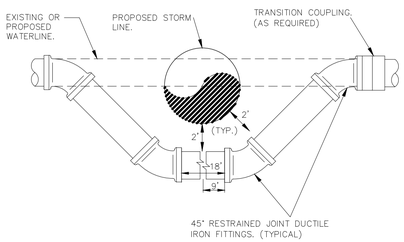
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

WATER LINE 2A PLAN & PROFILE

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

REVISION DATE | REVISION DESCRIPTION | NO.

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.5

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,. CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

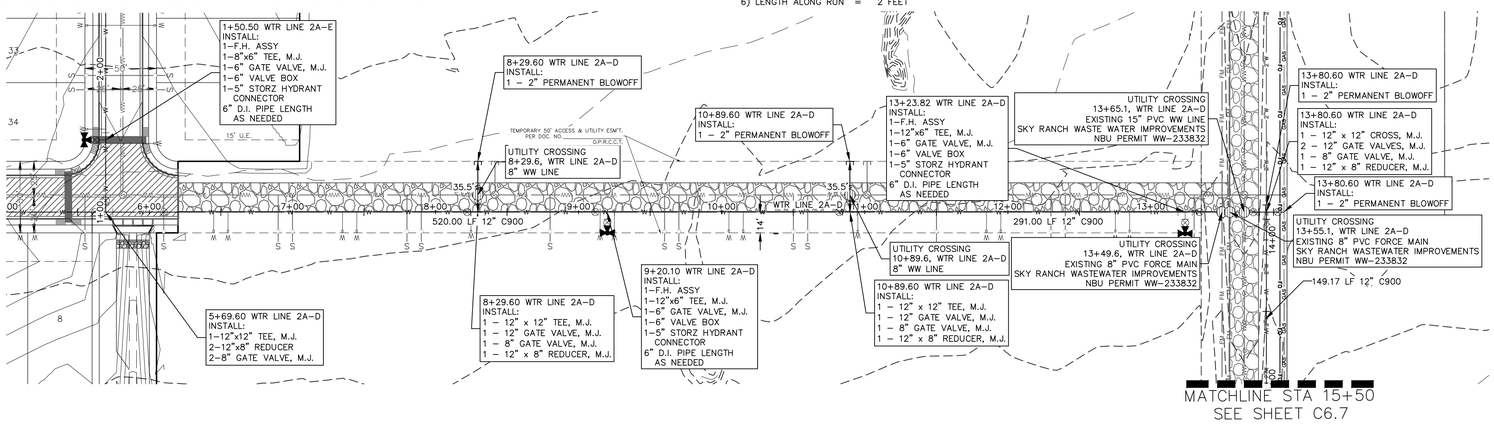
1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

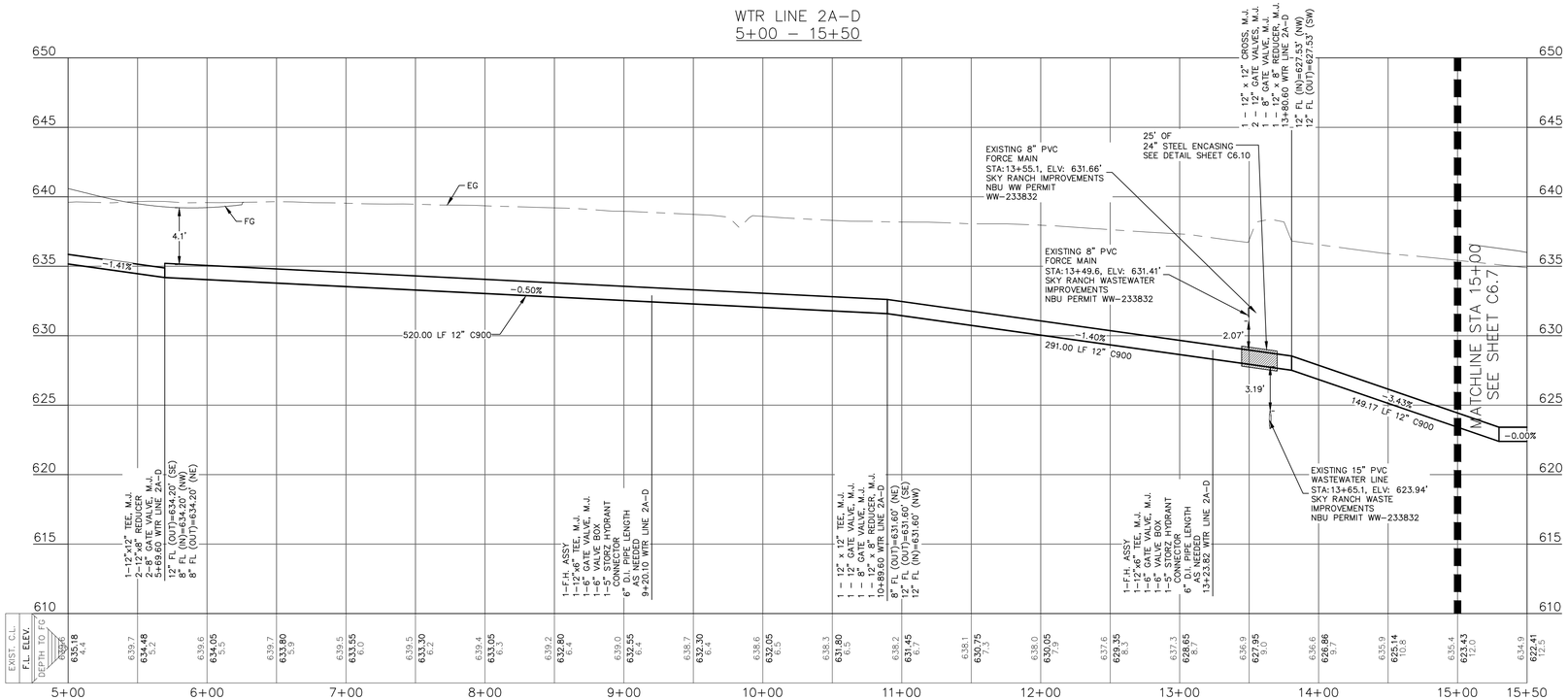
UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU WATER AND WASTEWATER DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL, SECTION 2.3.0.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.





LEGEND

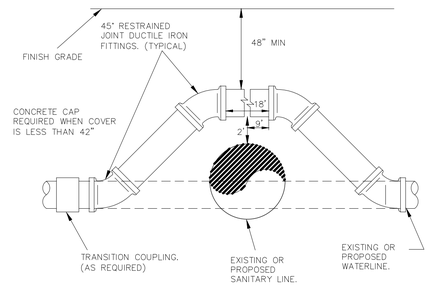
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

TEE

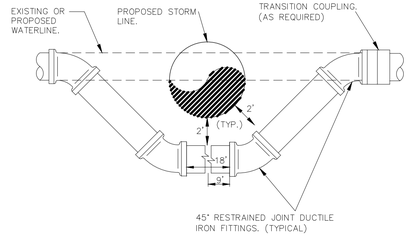
PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2868	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3577	5/8"	20	6	0	0



A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WATER LINE 2A - D PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.6

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

TEE			
PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

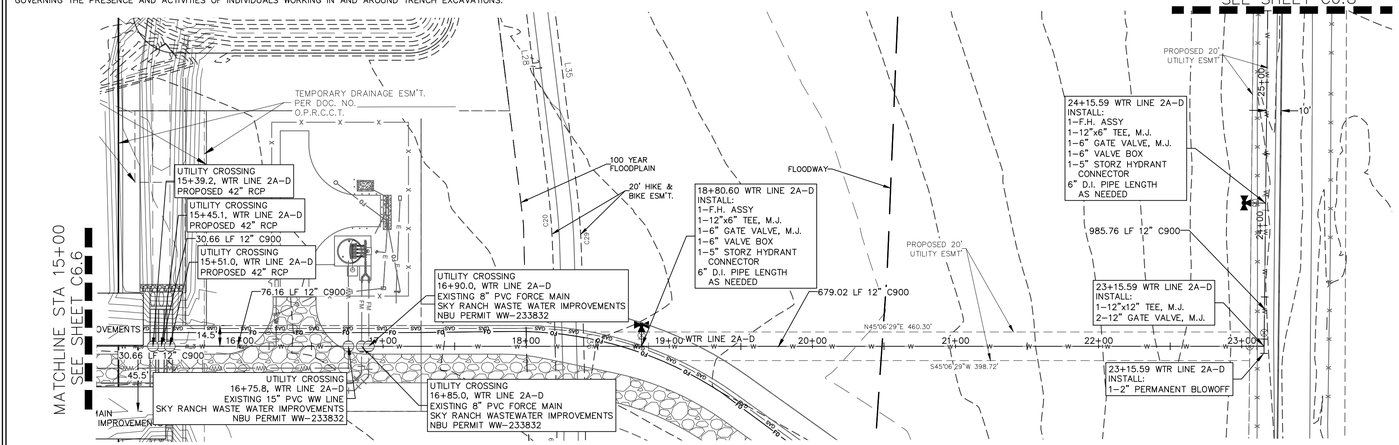
RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE													
PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

0 25 50 100

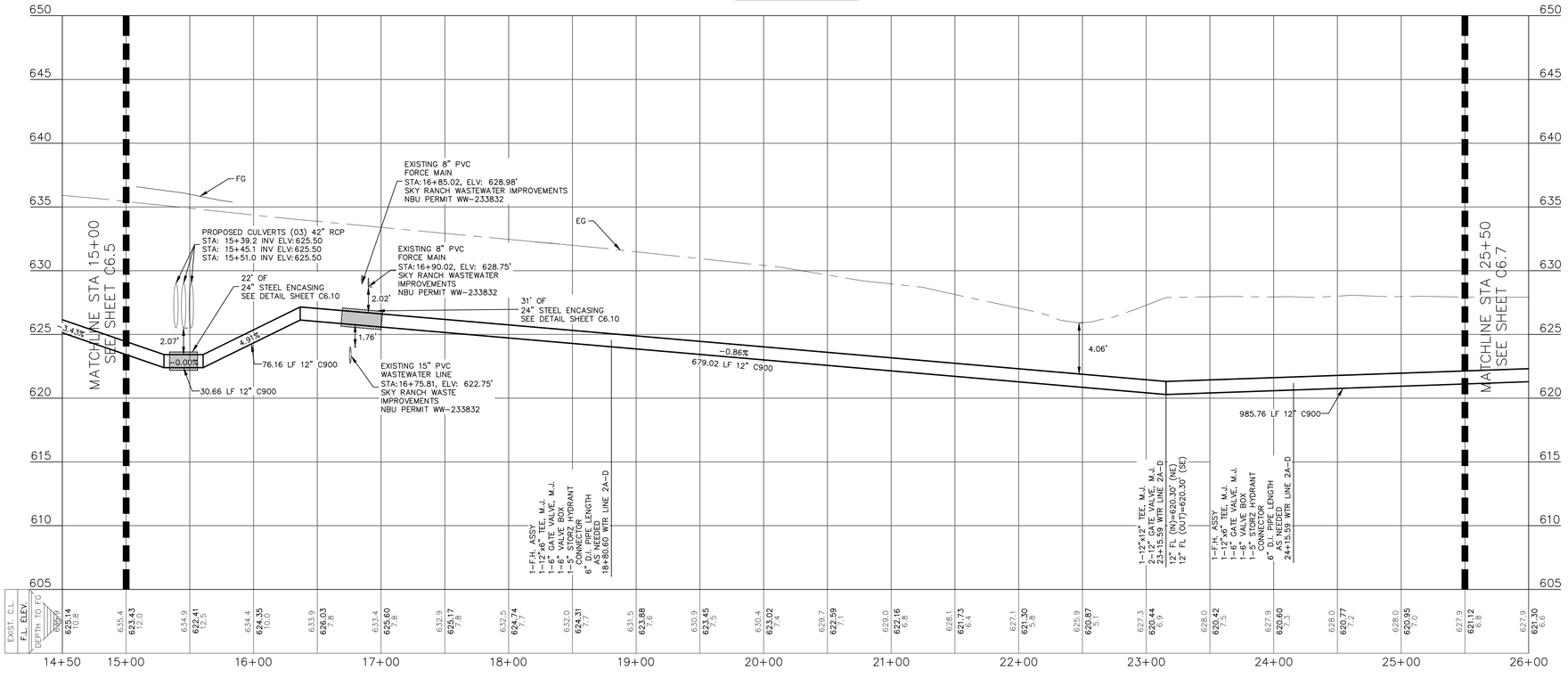
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:50
VERTICAL SCALE: 1:5

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING



WTR LINE 2A-D
14+50 – 26+00



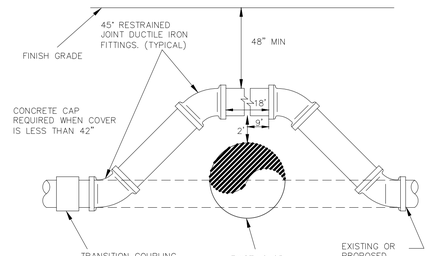
WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS						
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2830	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3293	5/8"	20	6	0	0

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

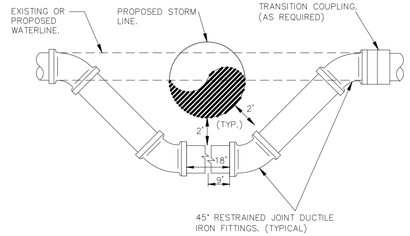
ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU WATER AND WASTEWATER DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL, SECTION 2.3.0.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.



A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WATER LINE 2A - D PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE	NO.

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.7

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

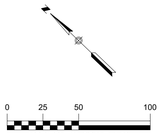
1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

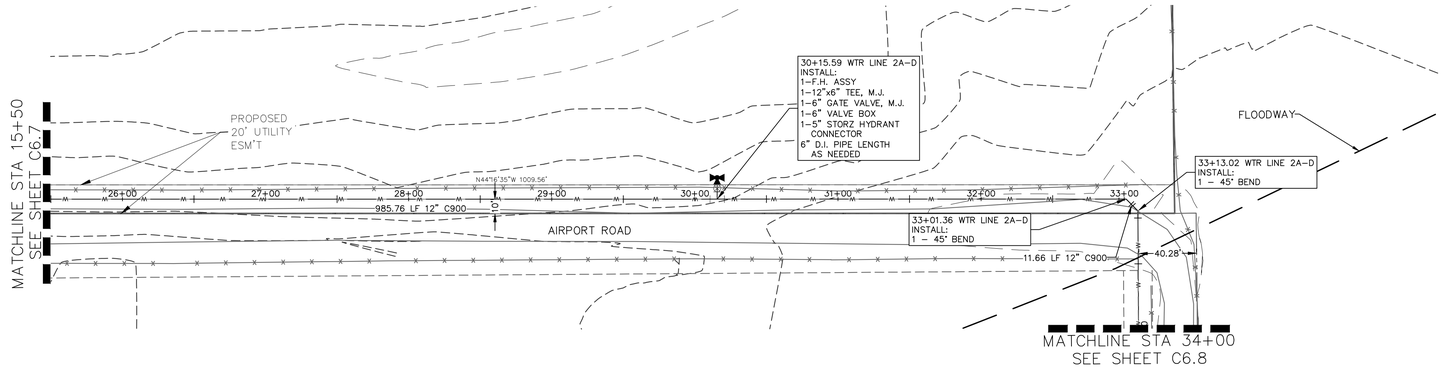
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU WATER AND WASTEWATER DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL, SECTION 2.3.0.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.

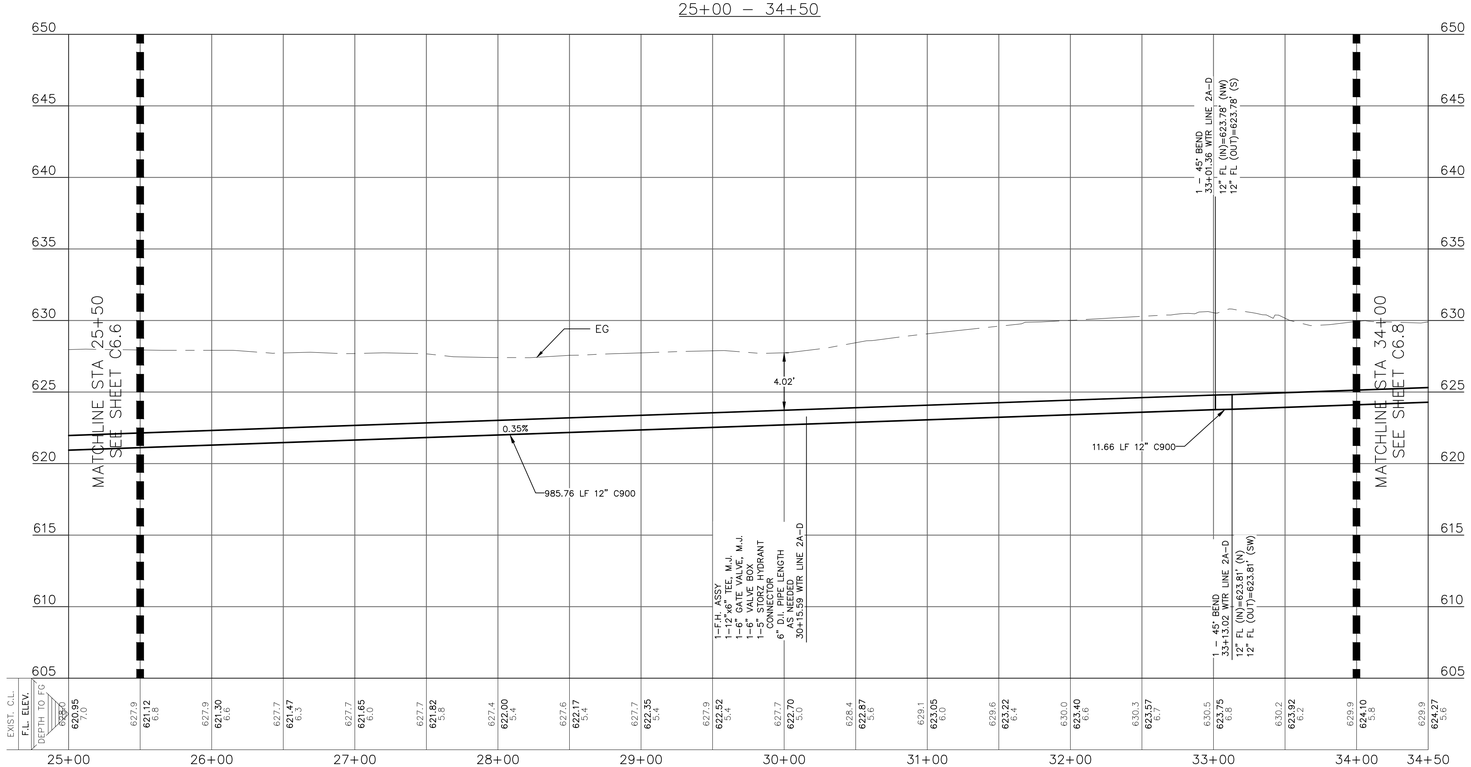


LEGEND

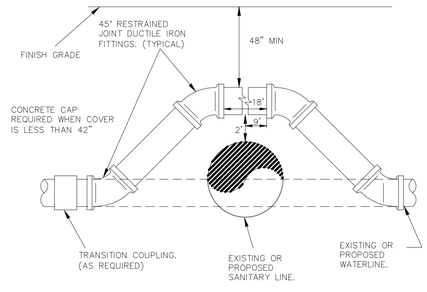
700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
W W	EXISTING WATER LINE
W W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
	PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING



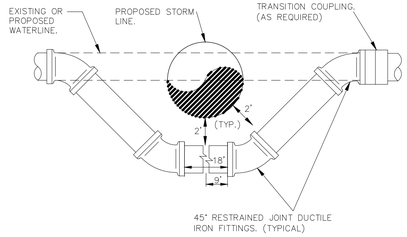
WTR LINE 2A-D
25+00 - 34+50



WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS						
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2830	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3293	5/8"	20	6	0	0



A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WATER LINE 2A - D
PLAN & PROFILE
(3 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.8

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,. CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (N.B.U.) FOR WATER, SEWER, AND ELECTRIC SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	29	13	6	3	34	16	8	8	4	2	80
8"	DUCTILE IRON	25	10	5	3	22	11	6	8	4	2	52
12"	PVC	41	17	9	4	47	23	12	13	6	3	114

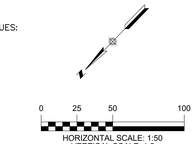
TEE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	70
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	45
12"	8"	PVC	64

NOTES:

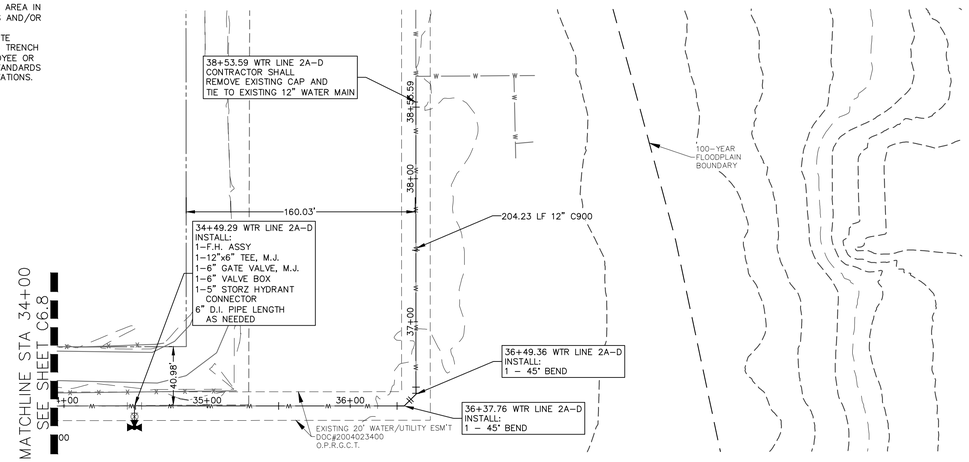
LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = MANUFACTURED SAND
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

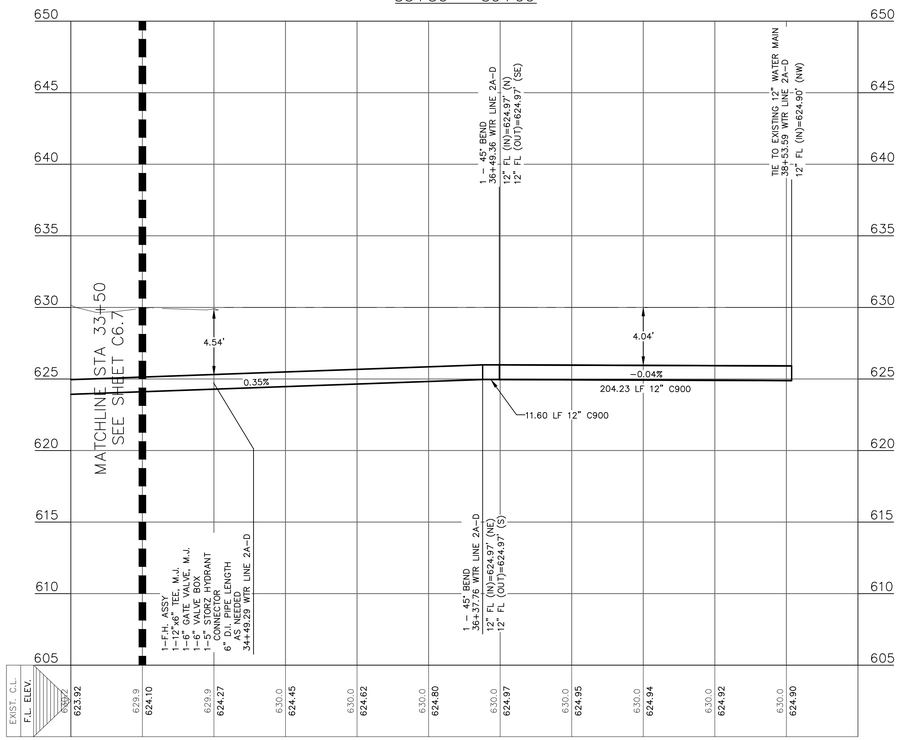


LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- W — W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING



WTR LINE 2A-D
33+50 - 39+00



UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

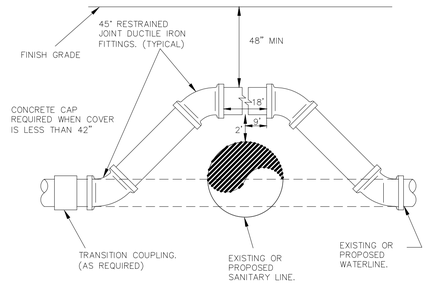
ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

WATER STRUCTURE TOTALS

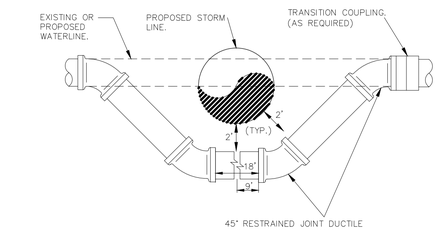
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	DOMESTIC METER SIZE	DOMESTIC METERS	FIRE HYDRANTS	FIRE LINES	IRRIGATION METER 5/8"
8	2830	5/8"	89	7	0	1
12	3293	5/8"	20	6	0	0

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. THIS SITE IS IN THE DOWNTOWN PRESSURE ZONE ACCORDING TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PRESSURE RECORDER LOCATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
5. POINT OF DELIVERY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU WATER AND WASTEWATER DESIGN CRITERIA MANUAL, SECTION 2.3.0.
6. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
7. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT.



A WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



B WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

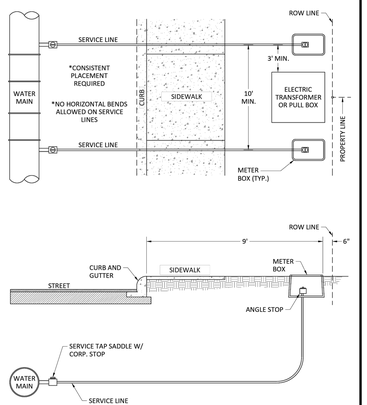
WATER LINE 2A - D
PLAN & PROFILE
(4 OF 4)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

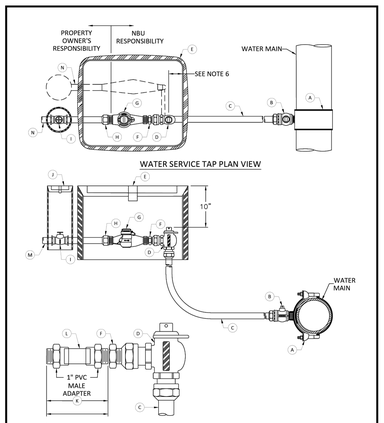
DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C6.9



SERVICE TAP: METER BOX PLACEMENT BETWEEN: SIDEWALK AND PROPERTY LINE

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 244



WATER SERVICE TAP PLAN VIEW

WATER SERVICE TAP PROFILE VIEW

STANDARD INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR 5/8" & 1" METER

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 202

MATERIALS LIST:

A. 1" SERVICE CLAMP

B. 1" CORPORATION STOP

C. 1" TYPE "K" COPPER WATER SERVICE PIPE

D. 1" X 1" ANGLE METER

E. METER BOX AND LID - PER SPL W-11.0

MATERIALS TO BE INSTALLED BY PLUMBER:

F. BRASS METER BUSHING - SIZE AS REQUIRED TO CONNECT ANGLE METER STOP TO METER. A 1" X 3/4" METER BUSHING IS REQUIRED AT THE ANGLE STOP FOR ALL 5/8" METERS.

G. WATER METER PURCHASED FROM NBU

H. BRASS WATER METER COUPLING MAKE IPT x SWIVEL COUPLING NUT

I. PROPERTY OWNER'S CUT OFF VALVE - 1" BRASS GATE VALVE

J. PROPERTY OWNER'S CUT OFF VALVE BOX AND LID - NDS #0109-G

K. TEMPORARY METER SPACER (REQUIRED TO ASSURE METER WILL FIT APPROPRIATELY)

L. 1" WOODEN DOWEL (SHOW ADDRESS ON DOWEL USING WATERPROOF MARKER)

M. 1" PIPE MEETING CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PLUMBING CODE REQUIREMENTS

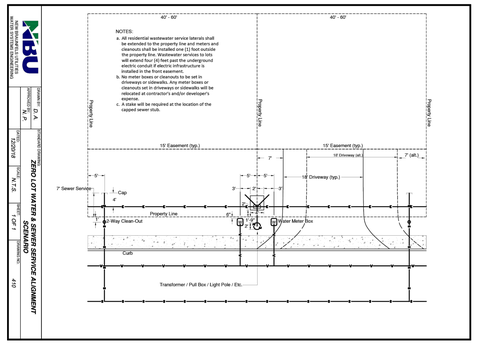
N. FUTURE IRRIGATION CONNECTION (SEE NOTE 8)

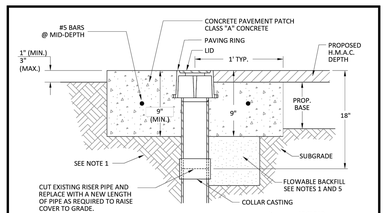
NOTES:

1. SERVICE PIPE SHALL BE ANNEALED SEAMLESS TYPE "K" COPPER TUBING MEETING THE CURRENT ASTM 888 STANDARD WITH NO SWEAT OR SOLDERED JOINTS. PIPE SHALL BE PLACED IN A STRAIGHT HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT AND ALLOWED TO RELAX AND "SNAKE" LOOSELY IN THE TRENCH.
2. SERVICE SADDLE SHALL BE WRAPPED COMPLETELY WITH 8 MIL POLYETHYLENE FILM.
3. TOP OF BOXES MUST BE 2" ABOVE GROUND OR FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT SURFACE.
4. BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR ALL PIPING, TUBING, AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE PER NBU SPECIFICATIONS.
5. METER BOX LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS PER DETAILS 402 THROUGH 409, UTILITY LAYOUTS. METER BOXES SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, OR VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AREAS.
6. ANGLE STOP TO BE PLACED A MAXIMUM OF 4" FROM BACK OF BOX THAT FACES CURB. TOP OF ANGLE STOP SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10" FROM THE TOP OF METER BOX.
7. METER SIZES TO BE SHOWN ON PLANS.
8. APPROPRIATE BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY REQUIRED AS DETERMINED BY NBU WATER PROTECTION SPECIALIST. BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY SHALL BE LOCATED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE NBU IRRIGATION WATER METER WITH NO TEES OR CONNECTION BETWEEN THE TWO. CONTACT A WATER PROTECTION SPECIALIST AT BACKFLOW@NBUTEXAS.COM.

STANDARD INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR 5/8" & 1" METER

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 2 OF 2 | DRAWING NO.: 202

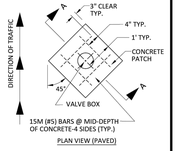




SECTION A-A

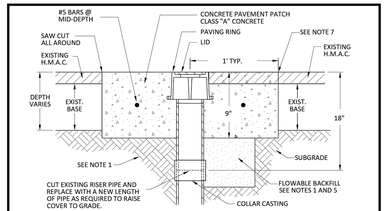
NOTES:

1. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
2. VALVE CASTINGS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE AFTER FINAL LIFT OF OVERLAY IS IN PLACE.
3. CLEAN VALVE BOX OF ALL DEBRIS DOWN TO THE BASE OF THE VALVE.
4. REMOVE EXISTING RISER PIPE DOWN 18" AND REPLACE TO THE NEW ELEVATION USING NEW PIPE AND A COLLAR CASTING.
5. WHERE CAST IRON CASTINGS TO BE REMOVED REQUIRE EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 20" DEEP, CONTRACTOR TO FILL EXCAVATION WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCH.
6. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL MEET SPECIFICATIONS.
7. WHERE VALVE IS INSTALLED IN UNPAVED AREA, CONTRACTOR MAY USE CIRCULAR FORM WITH REINFORCING STEEL.



WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT TO GRADE FOR NEW STREETS AND UNPAVED AREAS

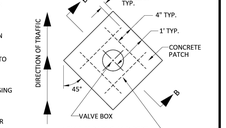
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 233



SECTION B-B

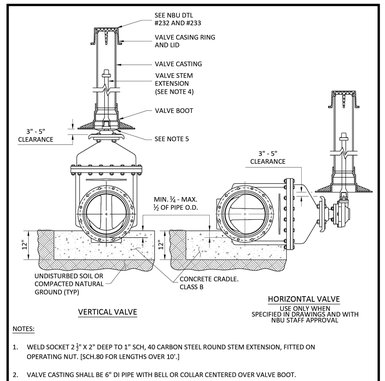
NOTES:

1. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
2. VALVE CASTINGS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE AFTER FINAL LIFT OF OVERLAY IS IN PLACE.
3. CLEAN VALVE BOX OF ALL DEBRIS DOWN TO THE BASE OF THE VALVE.
4. REMOVE EXISTING RISER PIPE DOWN 18" AND REPLACE TO THE NEW ELEVATION USING NEW PIPE AND A COLLAR CASTING.
5. WHERE CAST IRON CASTINGS TO BE REMOVED REQUIRE EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 20" DEEP, CONTRACTOR TO FILL EXCAVATION WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CONCRETE PAVEMENT PATCH.
6. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL MEET SPECIFICATIONS.
7. CONCRETE DIAMOND SHALL BE INSTALLED BELOW HMAC IN CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS ROW.



WATER VALVE BOX ADJUSTMENT TO GRADE W/FULL DEPTH CONCRETE FOR EXISTING STREETS

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 232



VERTICAL VALVE

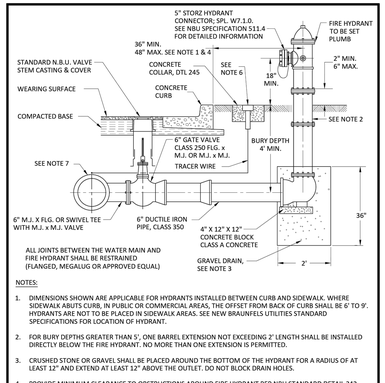
HORIZONTAL VALVE
USE ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED IN DRAWINGS AND WITH NBU STAFF APPROVAL

NOTES:

1. WELD SOCKET 2 ½" X 2" DEEP TO 1" SCH, 40 CARBON STEEL ROUND STEM EXTENSION, FITTED ON OPERATING NUT. [SCH.80 FOR LENGTHS OVER 10'.]
2. VALVE CASTING SHALL BE 6" DI PIPE WITH BELL OR COLLAR CENTERED OVER VALVE BOOT.
3. NUT AT TOP OF VALVE EXTENSION ROD SHALL BE SQUARE 2" LONG WELDED TO TOP OF ROD.
4. VALVE STEM EXTENSIONS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL VALVES THAT EXCEED 3' DEEP FROM FINISHED GRADE. VALVE EXTENSIONS SHALL BE PLACED SUCH THAT THE EXTENSION NUT IS BETWEEN 12" AND 18" FROM FINISHED GRADE.
5. TRUMBULL VALVE BOX ALIGNMENT DEVICE OR APPROVED EQUAL.

TYPICAL GATE VALVE

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 230

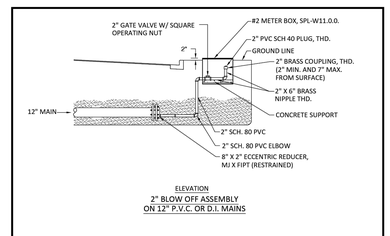


NOTES:

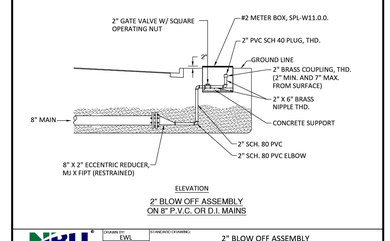
1. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE APPLICABLE FOR HYDRANTS INSTALLED BETWEEN CURB AND SIDEWALK. WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS CURB, IN PUBLIC OR COMMERCIAL AREAS, THE OFFSET FROM BACK OF CURB SHALL BE 6' TO 9'. HYDRANTS ARE NOT TO BE PLACED IN SIDEWALK AREAS. SEE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR LOCATION OF HYDRANT.
2. FOR BURY DEPTHS GREATER THAN 5', ONE BARREL EXTENSION NOT EXCEEDING 2' LENGTH SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY BELOW THE FIRE HYDRANT. NO MORE THAN ONE EXTENSION IS PERMITTED.
3. CRUSHED STONE OR GRAVEL SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE BOTTOM OF THE HYDRANT FOR A RADIUS OF AT LEAST 12" AND EXTEND AT LEAST 12" ABOVE THE OUTLET. DO NOT BLOCK DRAIN HOLES.
4. PROVIDE MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO OBSTRUCTIONS AROUND FIRE HYDRANT PER NBU STANDARD DETAIL 242.
5. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W7.0.0.
6. TEST STATION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF NBU SPL W18.1.0. MAX DISTANCE BETWEEN TEST KITS SHALL BE 600 LF. CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL HAVE 1' MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY.
7. PROVIDE THRUST RESTRAINT ON WATER MAIN IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM TEE. RESTRAINT LENGTH SHALL BE PER THRUST RESTRAINT CALCULATIONS WITH SAFETY FACTOR NOT LESS THAN 1.5.

STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION WITH 5" STORZ CONNECTOR

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 240



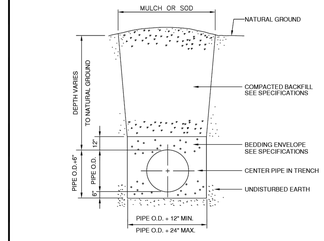
ELEVATION
2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY ON 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS



ELEVATION
2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY ON 8" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS

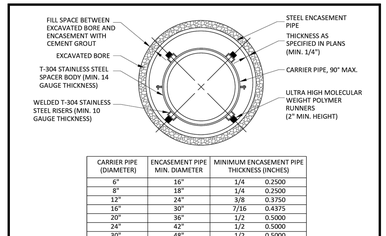
2" BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY ON 8" & 12" P.V.C. OR D.I. MAINS

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 251

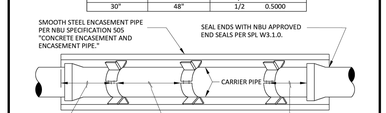


TYPICAL TRENCH WITH UNFINISHED SURFACE

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: R Shadrock | APPROVED BY: | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: 4-30-03 | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 422



CARRIER PIPE (DIAMETER)	ENCASEMENT PIPE MIN. DIAMETER	MINIMUM ENCASEMENT PIPE THICKNESS (INCHES)	
6"	16"	1/4	0.2500
8"	18"	1/4	0.2500
12"	24"	3/8	0.3750
16"	30"	7/16	0.4375
20"	36"	1/2	0.5000
24"	42"	1/2	0.5000
30"	48"	1/2	0.5000

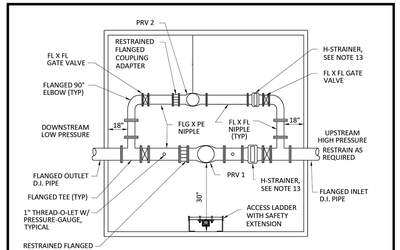


NOTES:

1. CASING SPACER CONFIGURATION AND SPACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON MANUFACTURER'S DRAWINGS FOR SPECIFIC WORK; THESE MUST BE ACCEPTABLE TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.
2. CASING SPACERS SHALL BE AS APPROVED ON NBU STANDARD PRODUCTS LIST ITEM W17.0.0.
3. ALL WATER MAIN AND FORCE MAIN CARRIER PIPE JOINTS INSIDE ENCASEMENT MUST BE RESTRAINED WITH APPROVED JOINT RESTRAINTS PER NBU SPL W9.2.0.
4. PROPOSED ENCASEMENT DIAMETERS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE ENCASEMENT DIAMETER BE LESS THAN SHOWN IN THE TABLE ABOVE. CASING PIPE SHALL BE SIZED PER PROJECT CONDITIONS, CARRIER PIPE MATERIAL, AND JOINT RESTRAINT SYSTEM.

ENCASEMENT DETAIL WITH CASING SPACERS

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 420



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. GATE VALVES TO BE RISING STEM WITH HAND WHEEL OPERATORS.
2. ALL PIPE IN LINE WITH PRV 1 TO BE FLANGED D.I.
3. PIPING FOR PRV 2 (BYPASS) TO BE THREADED BRASS OR FLANGED D.I.
4. PRV MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU SPL W8.5.0 "PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES."
5. ALL PRVS MUST BE SUPPORTED ON CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SUPPORT BLOCKS.
6. ALL GATE VALVES TO BE SUPPORT WITH ADJUSTABLE PIPE SUPPORTS.
7. PROVIDE 24" CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE VAULT FLOOR AND THE BOTTOM OF ALL PIPING.
8. PROVIDE MIN. 36" CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE TOP OF PIPING AND THE BOTTOM OF THE COVER SLAB.
9. PRV SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN TRAFFIC AREAS.
10. TOP OF SLAB MUST BE MIN. 5" ABOVE ADJACENT GRADE. FINAL GRADE MUST SLOPE AWAY FROM THE VAULT AT MIN. 1%.
11. ACCESS DOORS MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NBU SPL W19.0.0 OR W19.0.1.
12. WALL PENETRATIONS MUST BE SEALED WITH LINK SEAL AND NON-SHRINK GROUT PER NBU STANDARD DETAILS.
13. H-TYPE STRAINER OR APPROVED EQUAL REQUIRED ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF PRV 1 AND 2.
14. ALL PIPING FOR PRV CONTROLS AND PRESSURE GAGES SHALL BE 304 OR 316 SERIES STAINLESS.
15. PRESSURE GAGES SHALL BE 4" OR 4.5" STAINLESS STEEL, GLYCERIN FILLED, WITH OPERATING RANGE SUCH THAT NORMAL WORKING PRESSURE IS MID-RANGE.
16. ACCESS HATCH SHALL BE DIRECTLY OVER THE LADDER AND PRV 1 AND BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO MEET OSHA 1910 ACCESS STANDARDS AND PERMIT REMOVAL OF THE PRV THROUGHT THE HATCH WITH A HOIST.

DUAL PRV INSTALLATION

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | DRAWN BY: EWL | APPROVED BY: A. WILLARD | DRAWING DATE: 2/1/24 | STANDARD DRAWING: | UPDATED: | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 250

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen
03/24/25

WATER DETAILS

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C6.10

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\02a\337.078_WATER DETAILS 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:16pm

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

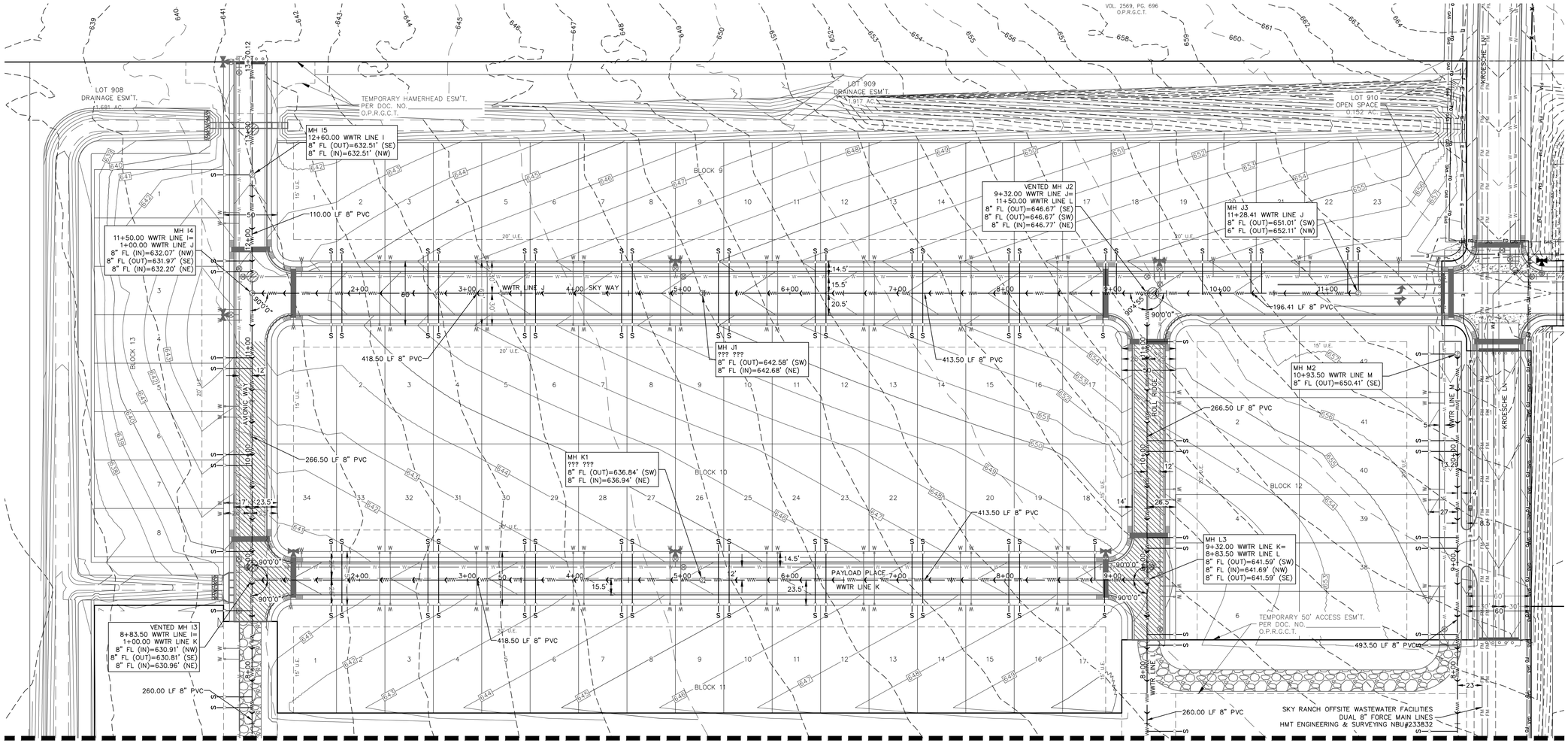
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI)
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 INDEX EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- (S) PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING



MATCHLINE: SEE SHEET C7.1

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

WASTEWATER STRUCTURE TABLE				
PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	48" MANHOLE	48" VENTED MANHOLE	6" LATERAL
8"	2,705 LF	9	3	138

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

03/24/25

WASTEWATER OVERALL (1 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C7.0

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\Cds\337.078_WWTR 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:24pm

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION:

New Braunfels Utilities	830-629-8400
Time Warner Cable	830-625-3408
Centerpoint Gas	830-643-6434
Robert Sanders	830-643-6903
Damaged Lines	888-876-5786
AT&T Telephone	830-303-1333
Eric White PM	210-283-1706
Scott McBrearty (Construction)	210-658-4886
Texas One Call	830-545-6005

C.P.E. LOCATOR

CALL CENTER POINT ENERGY LOCATOR AT 1-800-545-6005, 48HRS BEFORE BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION. DUE TO FEDERAL REGULATIONS TITLE 49, PART 192.181, CENTER POINT ENERGY MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO GAS VALVES AT ALL TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROTECT AND WORK AROUND ANY GAS VALVES THAT ARE IN THE PROJECT AREA.

TELEPHONE LOCATOR

THE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE ACCURATE. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE TELEPHONE COMPANY CABLE LOCATOR 48HRS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION AT 1-800-545-6005,, CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO PROTECT AND SUPPORT TELEPHONE COMPANY DURING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY NOTES:

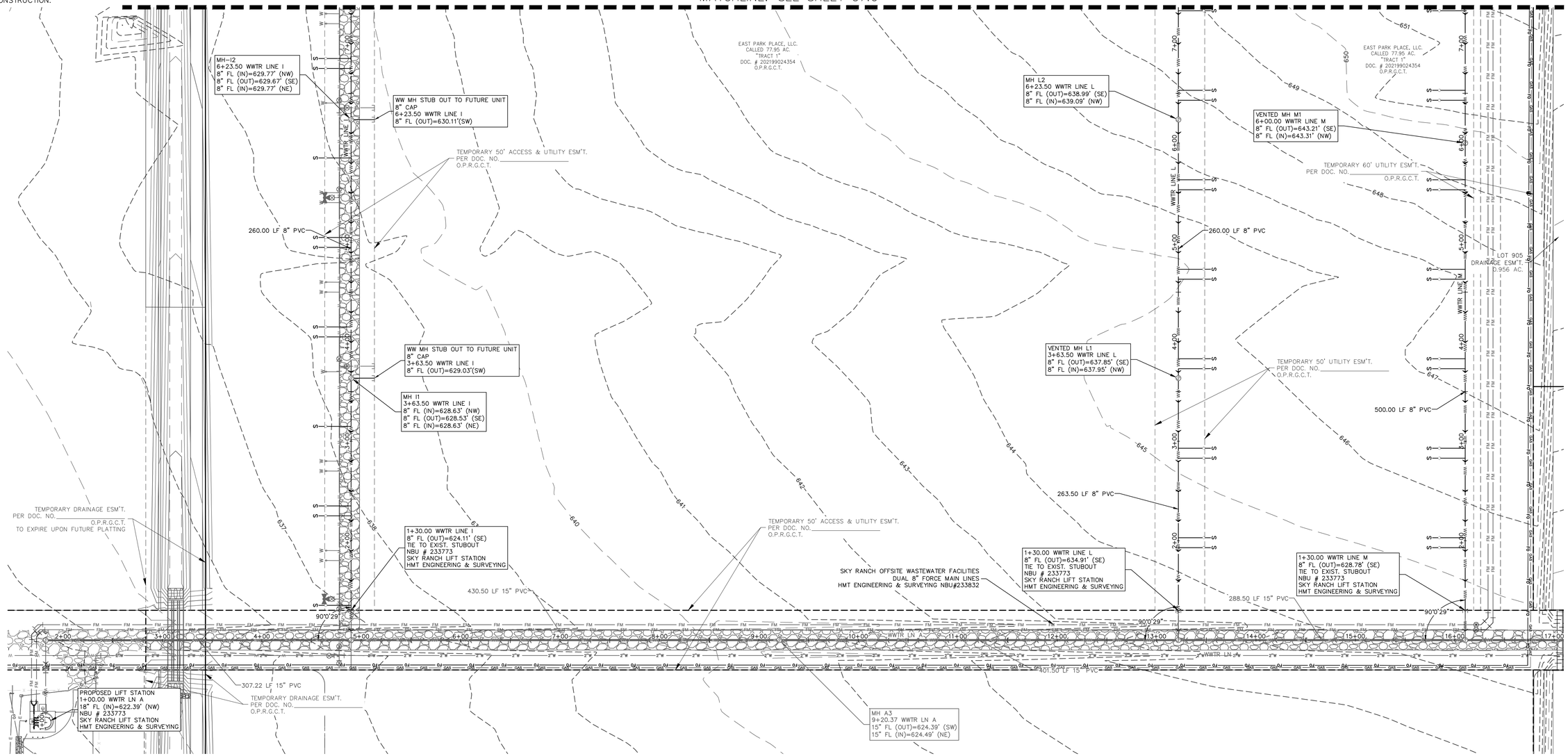
1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI)
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

MATCHLINE: SEE SHEET C7.0



UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

WASTEWATER STRUCTURE TABLE

PIPE SIZE	PIPE LENGTH	48" MANHOLE	48" VENTED MANHOLE	6" LATERAL
8"	2,705 LF	9	3	138

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WASTEWATER OVERALL (2 OF 2)

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C7.1

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\02a\337.078_WWTR 2A.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:24pm

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

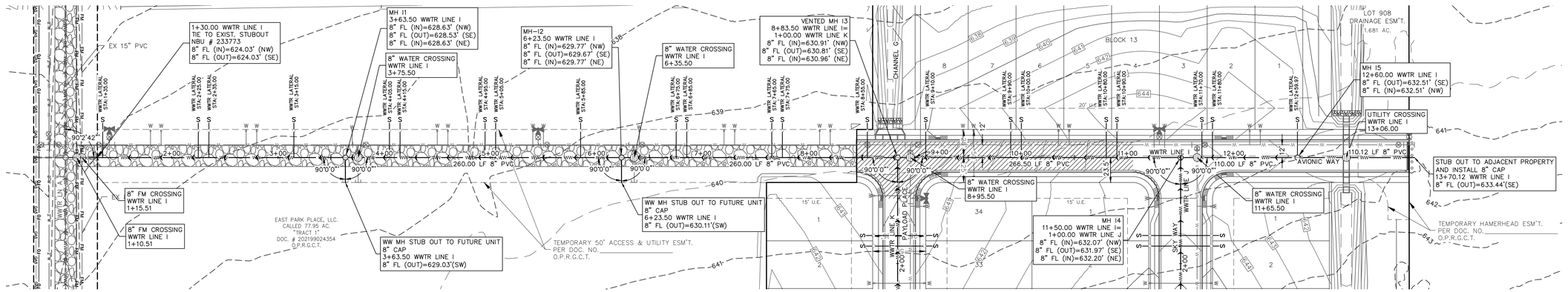
TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

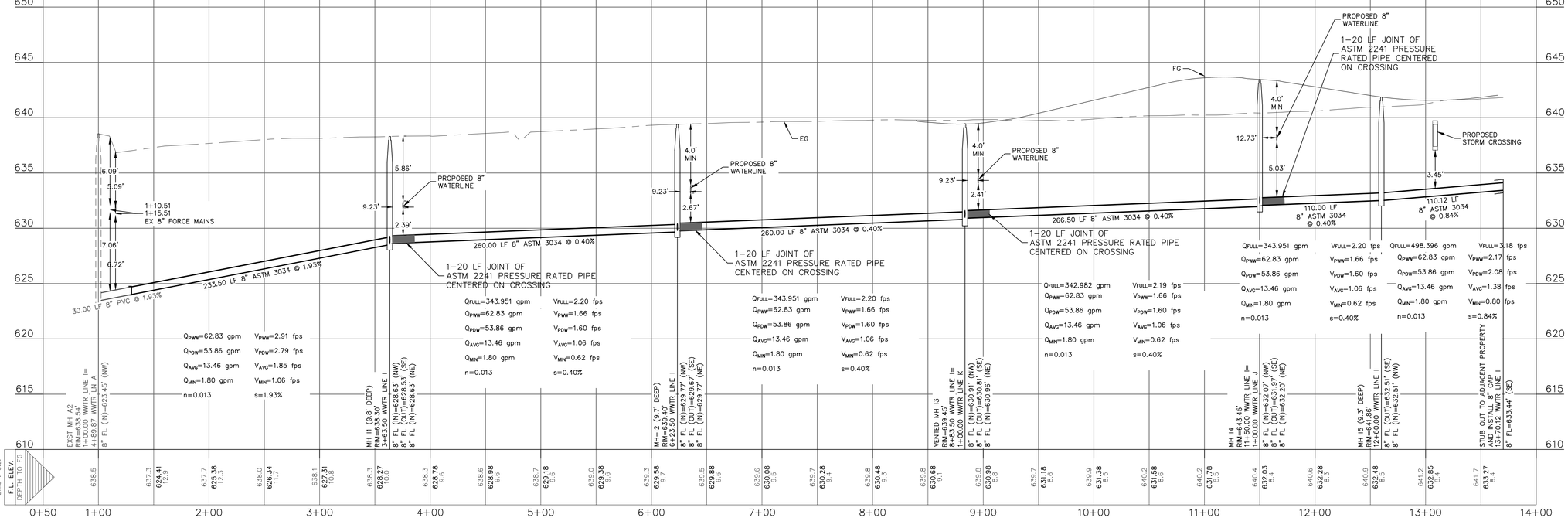
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX WW — EX WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.



WWTR LINE I
0+50 – 14+00



UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI) EXCLUDING JOINTS OF ASTM 2241 PRESSURE PIPE
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WASTEWATER LINE I PLAN & PROFILE

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

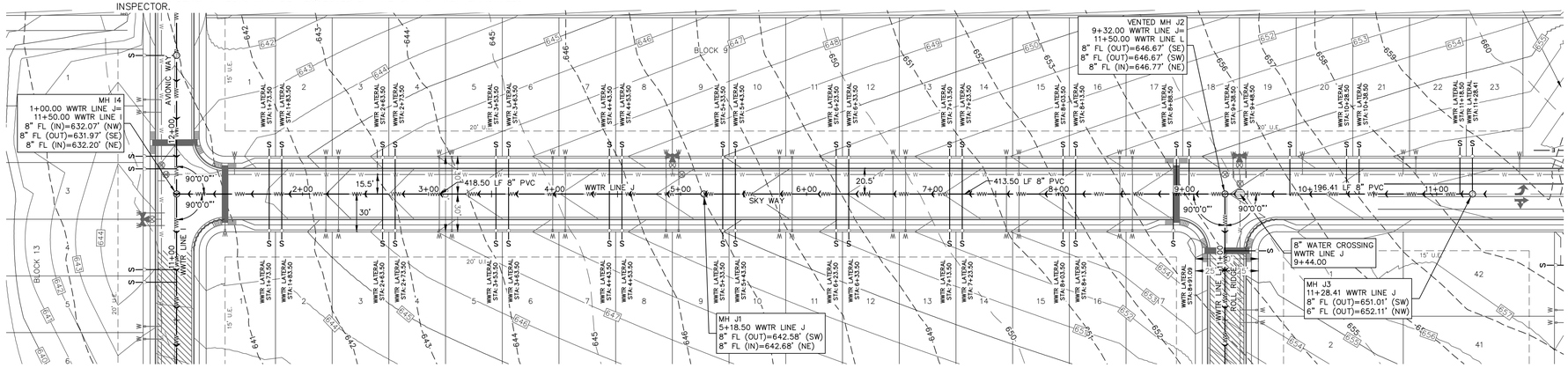
SHEET
C7.2

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND/OR SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

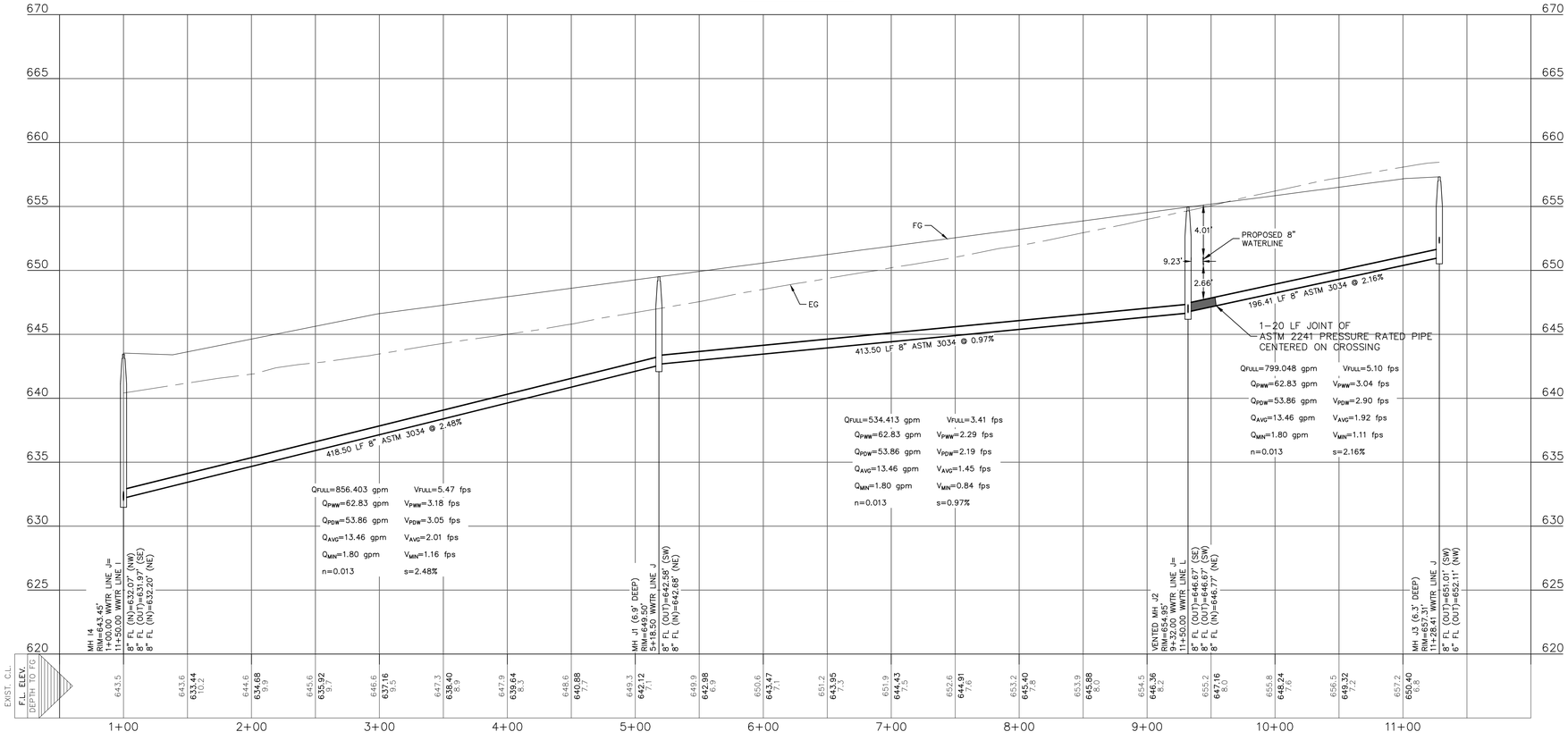
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX WW — EX WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI)
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

WWTR LINE J
0+50 – 12+00



DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WASTEWATER LINE J PLAN & PROFILE

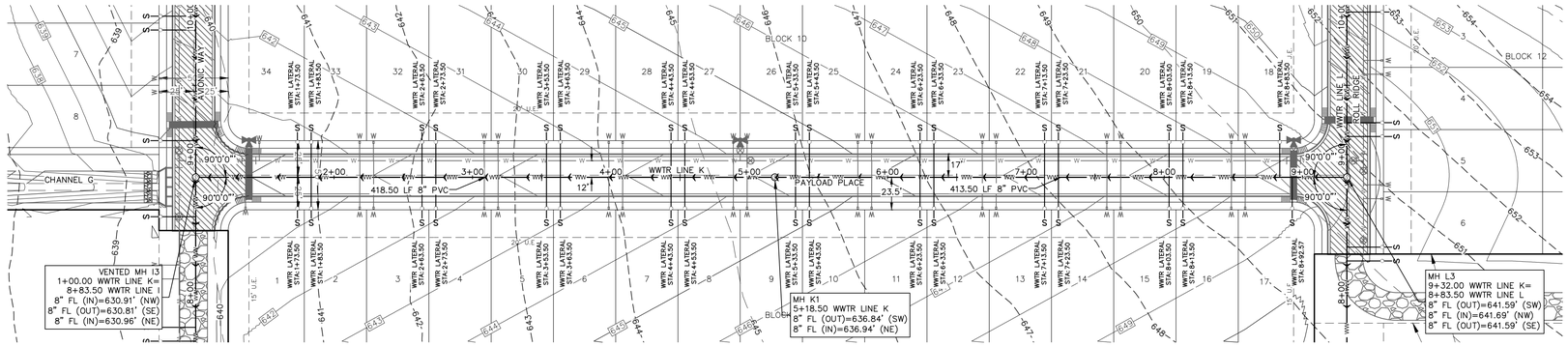
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C7.3

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\20s\337.078_WWTR_LN J.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:42pm



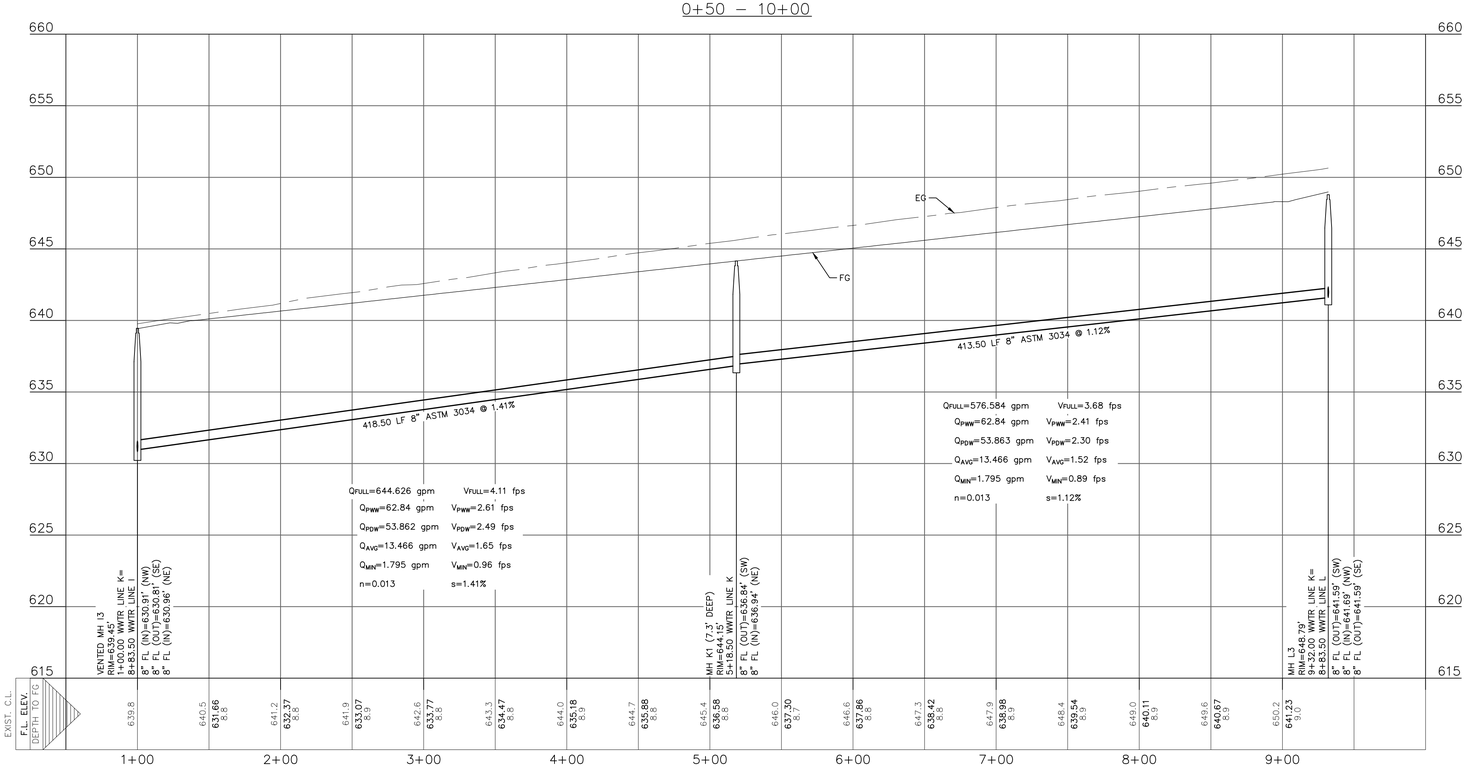
LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX WW — EX WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI)
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

WWTR LINE K
0+50 – 10+00



UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WASTEWATER LINE K PLAN & PROFILE

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C7.4

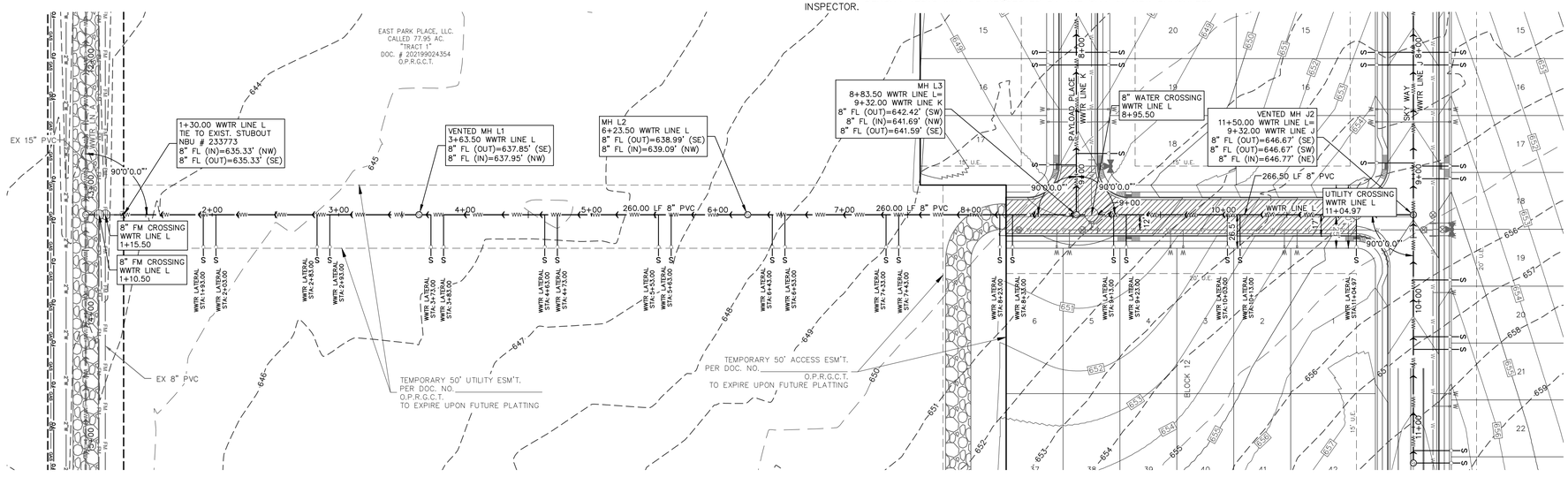
Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\02a\337.078_WWTR_LN K.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:51pm

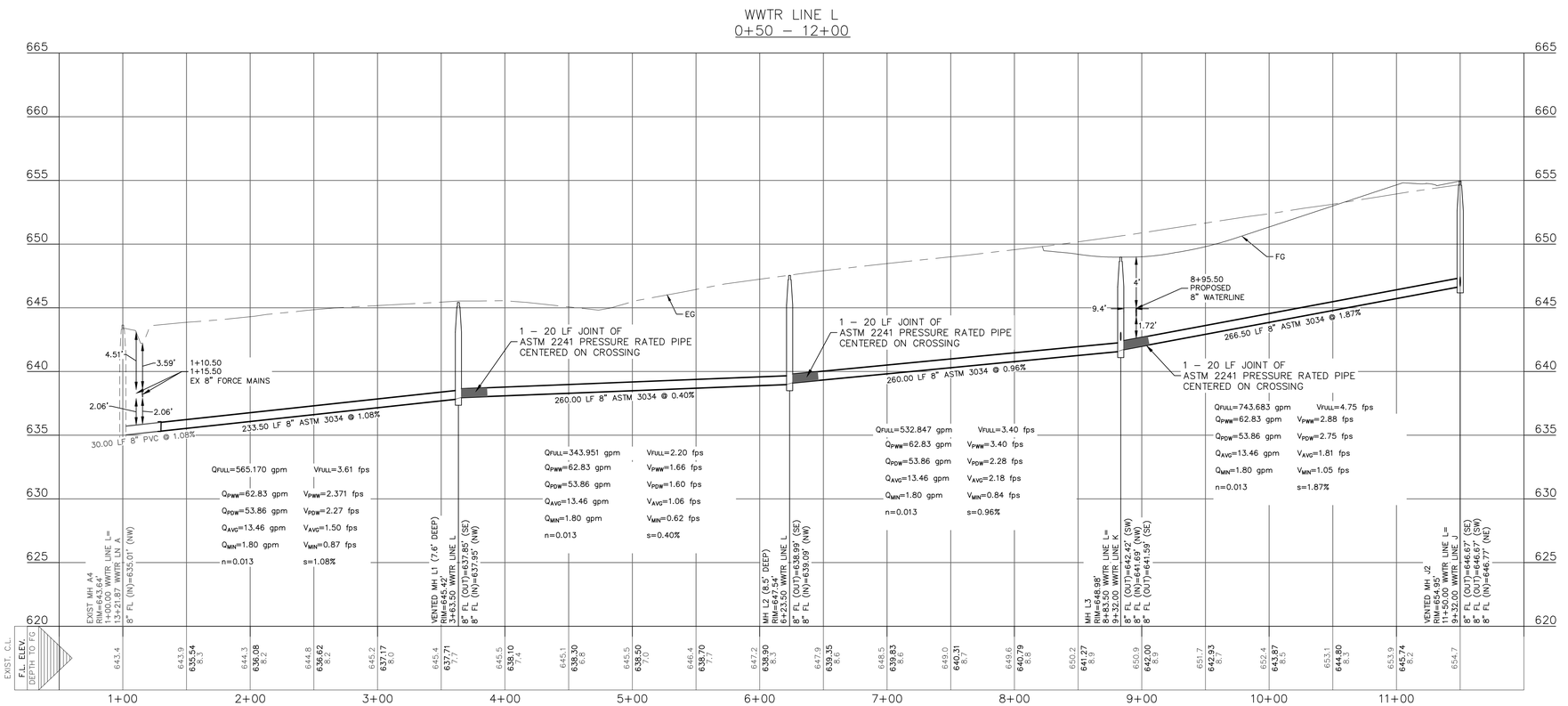
TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.





UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI) EXCLUDING JOINT OF ASTM 2241 PRESSURE.
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX WW — EX WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW — WW — PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen
03/24/25

WASTEWATER LINE L PLAN & PROFILE

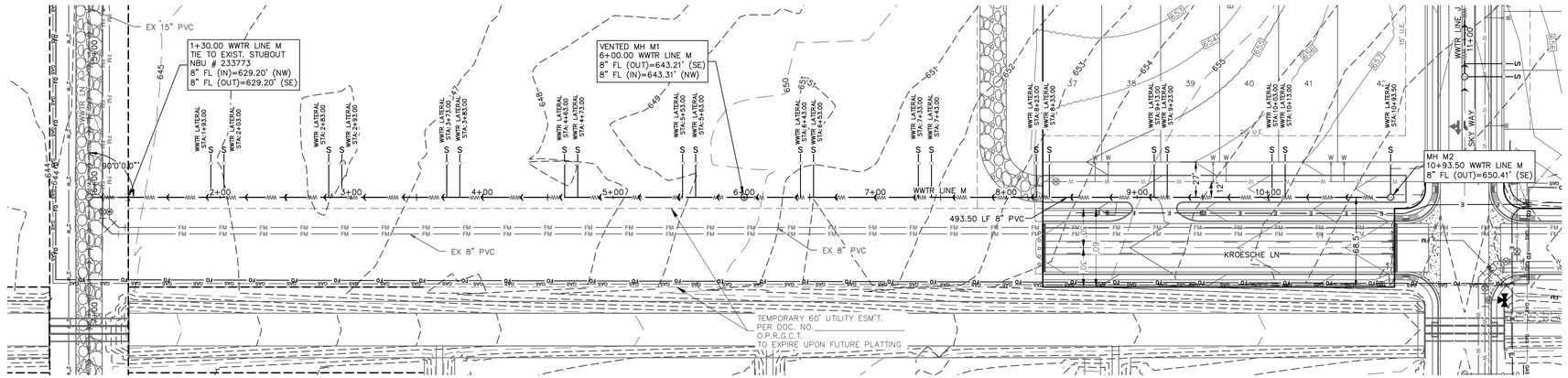
SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

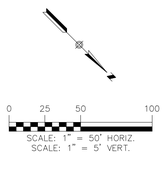
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C7.5

Drawing Name: N:_projects\337 - lennar\078 - sky ranch unit 2a (94 lots)\20a\337.078_WWTR_LN L.dwg User: anthonie Mar 25, 2025 - 12:57pm





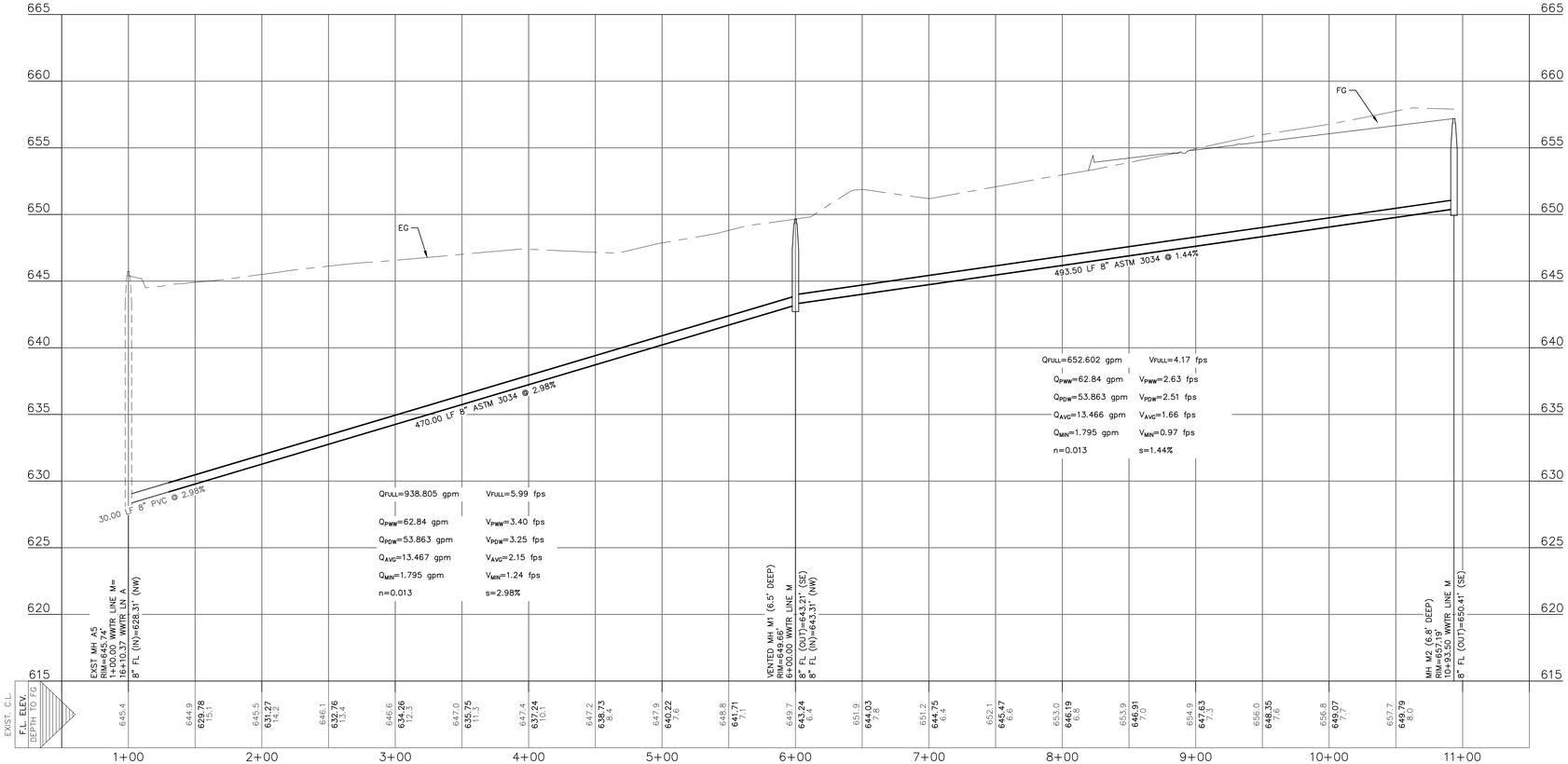
LEGEND

- 700 EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX WW EX WW EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- WW WW PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. ALL SEWER PIPE ASTM 3034 (115 PSI)
4. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE 48" DIAMETER.
5. ALL RING AND COVER SHALL BE 32" DIAMETER.
6. POINT OF DELIVERY IS DETERMINED BY NBU AND MAY NOT BE CLEANOUT, IT MAY BE A PROPERTY LINE OR EASEMENT BOUNDARY, NBU IS RESPONSIBLE FROM MAIN TO CLEANOUT OR PROPERTY LINE. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPE FROM THE CLEANOUT/PROPERTY LINE TO PRIVATE PLUMBING, INCLUDING DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CODES.
7. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREAT THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
8. CONTRACTOR TO EXTEND WATER LATERALS TO UTILITY EASEMENT
9. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER OVER THE UPPER-MOST PROJECTION OF THE MAIN SHALL BE 36 INCHES. A CONCRETE CAP OR ENCASEMENT IS REQUIRED IF THE COVER IS LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING WASTEWATER INVERT ELEVATIONS.
11. NEW MANHOLES MUST BE CONSTRUCTED OF OR LINED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. WHERE NEW CONSTRUCTION CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING MANHOLE THAT IS NOT CONSTRUCTED OF A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL. THE EXISTING MANHOLE MUST BE LINED WITH OR REPLACED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIAL.

WWTR LINE M
0+50 – 11+50



UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

DEEP UTILITY TRENCH NOTE

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5 FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen
03/24/25

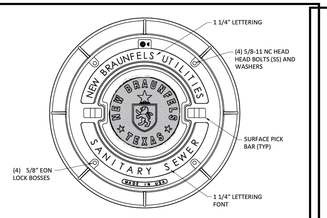
WASTEWATER LINE M PLAN & PROFILE

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

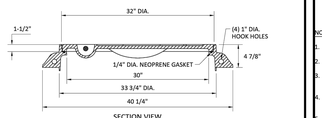
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY:	EU
DESIGNED BY:	MTA
REVIEWED BY:	MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.078

SHEET
C7.6



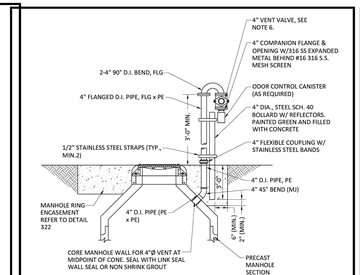
PLAN VIEW



SECTION VIEW

MATERIAL: DUCTILE IRON ASTM A536 GRADE 70-50-05

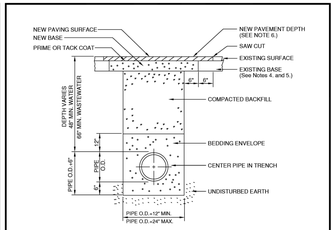
NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVER				
	APPROVED: 6/17/21	UPDATED: 2023-12-20	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 331		



NOTES:

1. ALL BOLTS AND HARDWARE TO BE 316 STAINLESS STEEL.
2. DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS TO HAVE FACTORY APPLIED PROTECTO 401 EPOXY INTERIOR COATING.
3. EXTERIOR OF DUCTILE IRON PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BE FACTORY COATED WITH FACTORY APPLIED PRIME COAT AND SURFACE COAT OF GREEN FUSION BONDED EPOXY.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD COAT WITH PENETRATING EPOXY PRE-PRIMER AND HIGH SOLIDS EPOXY SILOXANE PER NBU SPECIFICATION 530.
5. PROVIDE ODOR CONTROL CANISTERS ON VENTS WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
6. BOTTOM OF COMPANION FLANGE MUST BE 1' ABOVE THE FEMA BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE), MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE GRADE OF 6'. INSTALL WAGER 1700 VENT VALVE, OR APPROVED EQUAL, WHERE BFE IS MORE THAN 18" ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE.

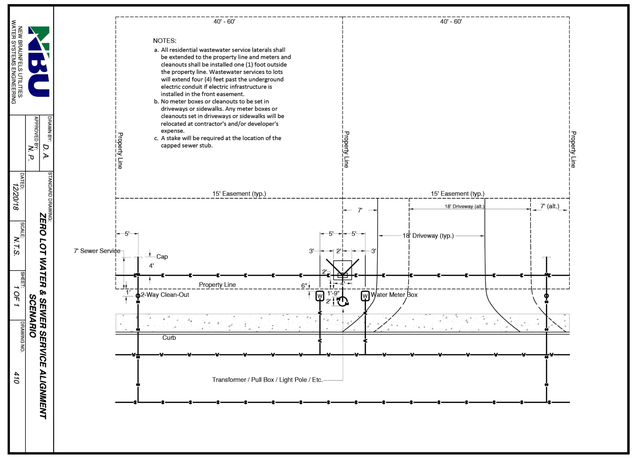
NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: MANHOLE VENT NON-PAVED AREAS				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 334		



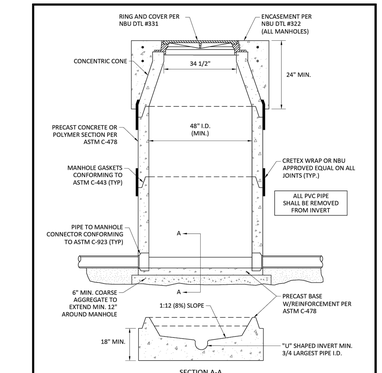
NOTES:

1. THE EXISTING PAVING SURFACE SHALL BE SAW CUT IN A STRAIGHT LINE A MINIMUM OF 12" WIDER THAN THE UNDISTURBED SIDES OF THE TRENCH. SYMMETRICAL ABOUT THE CENTER LINE OF THE EXCAVATION.
2. ANY CONCRETE PAVING SHALL BE SAW CUT 6" WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDES OF EXCAVATION.
3. IF EXCAVATION AREA IS OPEN FOR TEMPORARY PUBLIC USE THE SURFACE SHALL BE MAINTAINED LEVEL WITH ADJACENT RIDING SURFACE WITH COLD MIX OR TEMPORARY HOT MIX.
4. ROAD BASE AND SURFACE MATERIALS IN THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND OF EQUAL THICKNESS, OR MINIMUM BASE THICKNESS OF 10 INCHES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. ALL DAMAGED AREAS OF PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH MINIMUM OF 8 INCHES OF BASE OR MATCH EXISTING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
6. SURFACE PAVEMENT SHALL BE OF THE KIND AND THICKNESS AS EXISTING, OR MINIMUM 2 INCHES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY:	DESIGNED BY:	STANDARD DRAWING: TYPICAL TRENCH WITH PAVED SURFACE				
	APPROVED: 4-16-03	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 430		

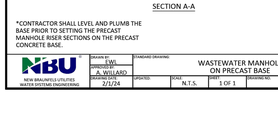


NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: ZERO LOT WATER & SEWER SERVICE ALIGNMENT SCENARIO				
	APPROVED: 8/2021	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 410		



END VIEW

DIMENSIONS
A - 67% OF PIPE I.D.
B - 75% OF PIPE I.D.



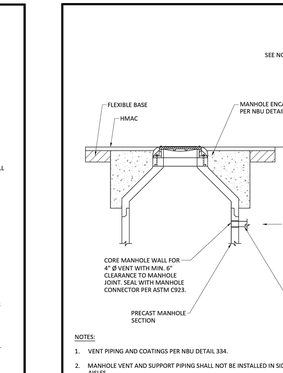
SIDE OR TOP VIEW

MANDREL REQUIREMENTS:

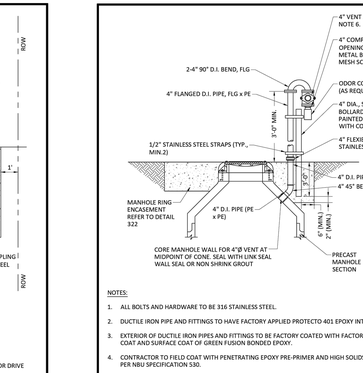
1. O.D. NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THE I.D. OF THE PIPE, AS SPECIFIED BY THE APPLICABLE ASTM, AWWA, UNI-BELL OR ANSI STANDARD.
2. ABLE TO WITHSTAND 200 PSI WITHOUT BEING DEFORMED.
3. ODD NUMBER OF RUNNERS OR LEGS.

*THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AS A REFERENCE. ALL DEFLECTION TESTING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ CHAPTER 217.

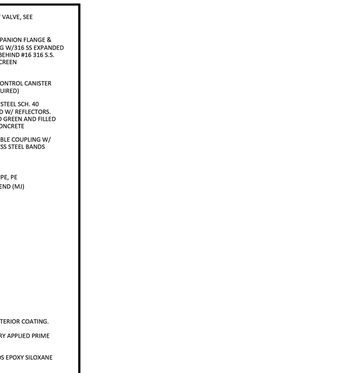
NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 350		



NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: CONCRETE ENCASEMENT				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 310		



NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: UTILITY SHROUD FOR SEWER CLEANOUT ASSEMBLY				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 360		



PLAN VIEW

PROFILE VIEW

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: SINGLE WASTWATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 2	DRAWING NO: 302		

NOTES:

1. UTILITY CONTRACTOR, DURING SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION, SHALL INSTALL WASTEWATER CONNECTION TO MAIN, 6" STUB WITH 6" SERVICE BRANCH WITH 2-WAY CLEANOUT, CONCRETE SUPPORT (MIN. 18"Wx18"Lx6"H), RISER FOR CLEAN OUT (CAPPED), UTILITY SHROUD, 7' EXTENSION, AND PLUG. ALL WASTEWATER PIPING SHALL HAVE ELASTOMERIC GASKET TYPE JOINTS AND SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD TO MAIN AT A MINIMUM 2% SLOPE, ¼" PER FOOT, MINIMUM TO 45° MAXIMUM. DEPTH OF SERVICE STUB AT PROPERTY LINE WILL BE SHOWN ON PLANS BY ENGINEER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE IF GREATER THAN 6', OTHERWISE, THE INSTALLED DEPTH WILL TYPICALLY BE 4' TO 6'. IF WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE TO MAIN REQUIRES DEFLECTION EXCEEDING 45°, REFER TO DETAIL 301. ALL INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH INFORMATION SHOWN ON APPLICABLE STANDARD DRAWINGS AND WILL BE INSPECTED BY NBU CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PERSONNEL.
2. CUSTOMER SHALL REMOVE PLUG, INSTALL 4" WASTEWATER LINE [EXTEND 4" PIPE 6" MINIMUM INTO 6" PIPE AND JOINT WITH FLEXIBLE ADAPTOR]. IF WASTEWATER WILL NOT SATISFACTORILY FLOW BY GRAVITY TO SEWER MAIN ADJACENT TO PROPERTY, PUMP EQUIPMENT MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER AS PART OF CUSTOMER'S WASTEWATER SYSTEM.
3. CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PIPING SYSTEM UNTIL WASTEWATER IS CONNECTED. ANY MISSING OR DAMAGED PARTS SHALL BE REINSTALLED BY CUSTOMER WHO SHALL GUARANTEE, FOR A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS FROM DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE, THAT CONNECTIONS TO NBU SYSTEMS ARE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN WORKMANSHIP OR MATERIALS. CUSTOMER MUST ENSURE THAT 2-WAY CLEANOUTS REMAIN CLEAR OF SIDEWALKS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
4. NBU ACTIVITY IS LIMITED TO INSPECTION OF CONNECTIONS TO NBU'S WASTEWATER SYSTEM. NBU'S MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY ENDS AT THE CUSTOMER'S WASTEWATER CONNECTION TO THE 2-WAY CLEANOUT OR THE PROPERTY LINE, WHICHEVER IS CLOSER TO WASTEWATER MAIN.
5. PIPING IN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY AND IN EASEMENT AREA SHALL BE BEDDED IN GRANULAR MATERIALS AND BACKFILLED AS REQUIRED BY NBU STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. SERVICE LINES IN THESE AREAS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER BELOW FINAL STREET GRADE OF 42"; ANY EXCEPTION MUST BE SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY NBU WATER ENGINEERING.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: SINGLE WASTWATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 2 OF 2	DRAWING NO: 302		

SECTION A-A

*CONTRACTOR SHALL LEVEL AND PLUMB THE BASE PRIOR TO SETTING THE PRECAST MANHOLE RISER SECTIONS ON THE PRECAST CONCRETE BASE.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: WASTEWATER MANHOLE ON PRECAST BASE				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 328		

NOTES:

1. VENT PIPING AND COATINGS PER NBU DETAIL 334.
2. MANHOLE VENT AND SUPPORT PIPING SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN SIDEWALK, PARKING AREAS, OR DRIVE AISLES.
3. BOTTOM OF FLANGE SHALL BE MIN. 2'-6" ABOVE GRADE, 3'-6" MAX.
4. VENT PIPING FROM MANHOLE TO 90 DEG. VERTICAL BEND MUST BE LAID TO DRAIN TO THE MANHOLE AT MIN. 2% SLOPE.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: MANHOLE VENT PAVED AREAS				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 333		

NOTES:

1. ALL BOLTS AND HARDWARE TO BE 316 STAINLESS STEEL.
2. DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS TO HAVE FACTORY APPLIED PROTECTO 401 EPOXY INTERIOR COATING.
3. EXTERIOR OF DUCTILE IRON PIPES AND FITTINGS TO BE FACTORY COATED WITH FACTORY APPLIED PRIME COAT AND SURFACE COAT OF GREEN FUSION BONDED EPOXY.
4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD-COAT WITH PENETRATING EPOXY PRE-PRIMER AND HIGH SOLIDS EPOXY SILOXANE PER NBU SPECIFICATION 530.
5. PROVIDE ODOR CONTROL CANISTERS ON VENTS WHERE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
6. BOTTOM OF COMPANION FLANGE MUST BE 1' ABOVE THE FEMA BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE), MAXIMUM HEIGHT ABOVE GRADE OF 6'. INSTALL WAGER 1700 VENT VALVE, OR APPROVED EQUAL, WHERE BFE IS MORE THAN 18" ABOVE PROPOSED GRADE.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	DRAWN BY: EWI	DESIGNED BY: A. WILLARD	STANDARD DRAWING: MANHOLE VENT NON-PAVED AREAS				
	APPROVED: 2/1/24	UPDATED:	SCALE: N.T.S.	SHEET: 1 OF 1	DRAWING NO: 334		

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 1053600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

03/24/25

WASTEWATER DETAILS

SKY RANCH UNIT 2A

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: MARCH 2025
DRAWN BY: EU
DESIGNED BY: MTA
REVIEWED BY: MTA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.078

SHEET
C7.7